UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

# FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2017**
Commission File Number **0-16211**

# DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Delaware** | **39-1434669** |
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) |
| **221 West Philadelphia Street, York, PA** | **17401-2991** |
| (Address of principal executive offices) | (Zip Code) |

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(717) 845-7511**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|---|
| **Common Stock, par value $.01 per share** | **The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC** |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.
Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.
Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.
Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).
Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company.See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Large accelerated filer x | Accelerated filer o | Non-accelerated filer o | Smaller reporting company o |
| Emerging growth company o | If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o | | |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes o No x

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant computed by reference to the closing price as of the last business day of the registrants most recently completed second quarter June 30, 2017, was $14,871,012,567.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of the close of business on March 8, 2018 was 227,375,099.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Certain portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (the "Proxy Statement") to be used in connection with the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent provided herein. Except as specifically incorporated by reference herein the Proxy Statement is not deemed to be filed as part of this Form 10-K.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.**
**Table of Contents**

## PART I

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Information included in or incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K, and other filings with the U. S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and the Company’s press releases or other public statements, contains or may contain forward-looking statements. Please refer to a discussion of our forward-looking statements and associated risks in Part I, Item IA “Part Business-Forward-Looking Statements and Associated Risks” and Part 1, Item 1A “Risk Factors” of this Form 10-K.

## GENERAL

Unless otherwise stated herein, reference throughout this Form 10-K to “Dentsply Sirona”, or the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” refers to financial information and transactions of DENTSPLY International Inc. (“DENTSPLY”) prior to February 29, 2016 and to financial information and transactions of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc., thereafter, in each case, with its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, unless the Company states or the context implies otherwise.

## INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless indicated otherwise, the information concerning our industry contained in this Annual Report is based on our general knowledge of and expectations concerning the industry. The Company’s market position, market share and industry market size are based on estimates using our internal data and estimates, based on data from various industry analyses, its internal research and adjustments and assumptions that it believes to be reasonable. The Company has not independently verified data from industry analyses and cannot guarantee their accuracy or completeness. In addition, we believe that data regarding the industry, market size and its market position and market share within such industry provide general guidance but are inherently imprecise. Further, the Company estimates and assumptions involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in the “Risk Factors” section. These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates and assumptions.

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

### History and Overview

Dentsply Sirona is the world’s largest manufacturer of professional dental products and technologies, with a 130-year history of innovation and service to the dental industry and patients worldwide. Dentsply Sirona develops, manufactures, and markets a comprehensive solutions offering including dental and oral health products as well as other consumable medical devices under a strong portfolio of world class brands. As The Dental Solutions Company, Dentsply Sirona’s products provide innovative, high-quality and effective solutions to advance patient care and deliver better, safer and faster dentistry. Dentsply Sirona’s worldwide headquarters is located in York, Pennsylvania. The Company’s shares of common stock are listed in the United States on Nasdaq under the symbol XRAY.

On February 29, 2016 DENTSPLY International Inc. merged with Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. (“Sirona”) in an all-stock transaction and the registrant was named DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (the “Merger”). DENTSPLY International Inc. dates its history to 1899, as a designer, developer, manufacturer and marketer of a broad range of consumable dental products for the professional dental market. The Company also manufactures and markets other consumable medical device products. Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. dates its history back to 1882, as a designer, developer, manufacturer and marketer of technologically-advanced dental equipment. Both companies have long traditions of innovation in the dental industry. The Company introduced the first dental electric drill over 130 years ago, the first dental X-ray unit approximately 100 years ago, the first dental computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (“CAD/CAM”) system 30 years ago, and numerous other significant innovations including pioneering ultrasonic scaling to increase the speed, effectiveness and comfort of cleaning and revolutionizing both file and apex locater technology to make root canal procedures easier and safer. Dentsply Sirona continues to make significant investments in research and development (“R&D”), and its track record of innovative and profitable new products continues today.

Dental products and technology and equipment accounted for approximately 92% of Dentsply Sirona's consolidated net sales and 92% of Dentsply Sirona's consolidated net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2017. The remaining consolidated net sales, excluding precious metal content, are primarily related to consumable medical device products and the materials sold to the investment casting industry. The presentation of net sales, excluding precious metal content, is considered a measure not calculated in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"), and is therefore considered a non-US GAAP measure. This non-US GAAP measure is discussed further in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K and a reconciliation of net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, is provided there.

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years' data in order to conform to current year presentation. During the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities for multiple businesses, as a result of a retirement of one of the Company's then Chief Operating Officers, into three operating segments. Furthermore, as a result of changes in the senior management level during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities into two operating segments. The segment information reflects the revised fourth quarter organizational structure for all periods shown.

The Company conducts its business in the United States of America ("U.S."), as well as in over 120 foreign countries, principally through its foreign subsidiaries. Dentsply Sirona has a long-established presence in the European market, particularly in Germany, Sweden, France, the United Kingdom ("UK"), Switzerland and Italy, as well as in Canada. The Company also has a significant market presence in the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States ("CIS"), Central and South America, the Middle-East region and the Pacific Rim.

**Geographic Information**

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company's net sales to customers outside the U.S., including export sales, accounted for approximately 65% of consolidated net sales. Reference is made to further information provided regarding the Company's U.S. and foreign sales by shipment origin set forth in Note 5, Segment and Geographic Information, to the consolidated financial statements in this Form 10-K.

**Segment Information**

Information regarding the Company's operating segments for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 can be found in Note 5, Segment and Geographic Information, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

**Principal Products**

The worldwide professional dental industry encompasses the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of disease and ailments of the teeth, gums and supporting bone. Dentsply Sirona's principal dental product categories are dental consumable products, dental laboratory products, dental specialty products and dental equipment. Additionally, the Company's consumable medical device products provide for urological and surgical applications. These products are produced by the Company in the U.S. and internationally and are distributed throughout the world under some of the most well-established brand names and trademarks in these industries, including but not limited to: ANKYLOS, AQUASIL ULTRA, ARTICADENT, ASTRA TECH, ATLANTIS, CALIBRA, CAULK, CAVITRON, CELTRA, CERAMCO, CERCON, CEREC, CEREC MCX, CITANEST, DAC, DELTON, DENTSPLY, DETREY, DYRACT, ESTHET.X, GALILEOS, INLAB, IN-OVATION, INTEGO, LOFRIC, MAILLEFER, MIDWEST, MTM, NUPRO, OMNICAM, ORAQIX, ORIGO, ORTHOPHOS, OSSEOSPEED, PALODENT PLUS, PEPGEN P-15, PORTRAIT, PRIME & BOND, PROFILE, PROGLIDER, PROTAPER, RECIPROC, RINN, SANI-TIP, SCHICK, SENTALLOY, SINIUS, SIROLASER, SIRONA, SLIMLINE, STYLUS, SULTAN, SUREFIL, T1, T2, T3, T4, TENEO, THERMAFIL, TRIODENT, TRUBYTE, VIPI, WAVEONE, WELLSPECT, XENO, XIVE, XYLOCAINE and ZHERMACK.

<u>Dental Consumable Products</u>

Dental consumable products consist of value added dental supplies and small equipment used in dental offices for the treatment of patients. It also includes specialized treatment products used within the dental office and laboratory settings including products used in the preparation of dental appliances by dental laboratories. Net sales of dental consumable products accounted for approximately 44%, 44% and 57% of the Company's consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Dentsply Sirona’s dental supplies include endodontic (root canal) instruments and materials, dental anesthetics, prophylaxis paste, dental sealants, impression materials, restorative materials, tooth whiteners and topical fluoride. Small equipment products include dental handpieces, intraoral curing light systems, dental diagnostic systems and ultrasonic scalers and polishers.

The Company’s products used in dental laboratories include dental prosthetics, including artificial teeth, precious metal dental alloys, dental ceramics and crown and bridge materials. Dental laboratory equipment products include amalgamators, mixing machines and porcelain furnaces.

Dental Technology and Equipment Products

Dental technology products consist of basic and high-tech dental equipment such as treatment centers, imaging equipment and computer aided design and machining CAD/CAM systems equipment for dental practitioners and laboratories. The product category also includes high-tech state-of-art dental implants and related scanning equipment and treatment software, orthodontic appliances for dental practitioners and specialist and dental laboratories. The Company offers the broadest line of products to fully outfit a dental practitioner’s office. Net sales of dental technology & equipment products accounted for approximately 48%, 48% and 32% of the Company’s consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Treatment centers comprise a broad range of products from basic dentist chairs to sophisticated chair-based units with integrated diagnostic, hygiene and ergonomic functionalities, as well as specialist centers used in preventive treatment and for training purposes. Imaging systems consist of a broad range of diagnostic imaging systems for 2D or 3D, panoramic, and intra-oral applications. Dental CAD/CAM Systems are products designed for dental offices and laboratories used for dental restorations, which includes several types of restorations, such as inlays, onlays, veneers, crowns, bridges, copings and bridge frameworks made from ceramic, metal or composite blocks. This product line also includes high-tech CAD/CAM techniques of chairside economical restoration of aesthetic ceramic dentistry, or CEREC, equipment. This equipment allows for in-office application that enables dentists to produce high quality restorations from ceramic material and insert them into the patient’s mouth during a single appointment. CEREC has a number of advantages compared to the traditional out-of-mouth pre-shaped restoration method, as CEREC does not require a physical model, restorations can be created in the dentist’s office and the procedure can be completed in a single visit. The Company estimates that at December 31, 2017 the market penetration for in-office CAD/CAM systems in the U.S. and Germany was approximately 17% to 18%.

Healthcare Consumable Products

Healthcare consumable products consist mainly of urology catheters, certain surgical products, medical drills and other non-medical products. Net sales of healthcare consumable products accounted for approximately 8%, 8% and 11% of the Company’s consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

**Markets, Sales and Distribution**

The Company believes that the market for its products will grow over the long-term based on the following factors:

- increasing worldwide population.
- aging population in developed countries with access to greater amounts of discretionary income will require more dental care.
- natural teeth are being retained longer - Individuals with natural teeth are much more likely to visit a dentist in a given year than those without any natural teeth remaining.
- earlier preventive care and a growing demand for aesthetic dentistry - dentistry has evolved from a profession primarily dealing with pain, infections and tooth decay to one with increased emphasis on preventive care and cosmetic dentistry.
- increasing demands for patient comfort and ease of product use and handling.
- increasing demand for more efficiency and better workflow in the dental office, including digital and integrated solutions.

- per capita and discretionary incomes are increasing in emerging markets. As personal incomes continue to rise in emerging economies, healthcare, including dental services, is a growing priority. Many surveys indicate the middle class population will expand significantly within these emerging markets.

- the Company's business is less susceptible than many other industries to general downturns in the economies in which it operates. Many of the products the Company offers relate to dental procedures and health conditions that are considered necessary by patients regardless of the economic environment. Dental specialty products, dental equipment and products that support discretionary dental procedures are the most susceptible to changes in economic conditions.

Dentsply Sirona employs approximately 5,000 highly trained, product-specific sales and technical staff to provide comprehensive marketing and service tailored to the particular sales and technical support requirements of its distributors, dealers and the end-users.

Dental Sales and Distribution

Dentsply Sirona distributes approximately half of its dental consumable and technology and equipment products through third-party distributors. Certain highly technical products such as dental technology equipment, dental ceramics, crown and bridge porcelain products, endodontic instruments and materials, orthodontic appliances, dental implants are often sold directly to the dental laboratory or dental professionals in some markets. For the year ended December 31, 2017, one customer, Henry Schein, Inc, accounted for approximately 15% of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2017, two customers, Henry Schein, Inc. and Patterson Companies, Inc., accounted for approximately 14% and 15%, respectively, of the consolidated accounts receivable balance. For the year ended December 31, 2016, two customers, Henry Schein, Inc., and Patterson Companies, Inc., each accounted for approximately 12% of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2016, one customer, Patterson Companies, Inc., accounted for 17% of the consolidated accounts receivable balance. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company had one customer, Henry Schein, Inc., that accounted for approximately 11% of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2015, there were no customers that accounted for ten percent or more of the consolidated accounts receivable balance.

The Company had two exclusive distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. ("Patterson") for the marketing and sales of certain legacy Sirona products and equipment in the United States and Canada. In order to maintain exclusivity, certain purchase targets had to be achieved. In the fourth quarter of 2016, Patterson's decision not to extend the exclusivity beyond September 2017 was announced. Following that announcement, in May 2017, the Company entered into a new three-year agreement with Patterson whereby Patterson would continue to distribute the Company's equipment lines in the United States on a non-exclusive basis. In the second quarter of 2017, the Company also entered into two separate multi-year agreements with Henry Schein, Inc. ("Henry Schein") for the distribution of the Company's equipment lines in the United States and Canada. While the agreement with Henry Schein with respect to the United States was effective September 1, 2017, the agreement relating to Canada was effective June 2017. The Company began shipping initial stocking orders for the equipment products to Henry Schein under the agreements in the second quarter of 2017 and continued through the balance of 2017. During the second quarter of 2017, the Company also modified its distribution agreement with Henry Schein with respect to the distribution of certain products in France. Based on the Company's estimate, year-over-year changes in distributor inventories associated with these agreements positively impacted the Company's reported sales for the full year of 2017 by approximately $23 million. Based on the Company's estimate, distributor inventories increased during 2017 by approximately $26 million as compared to an increase of approximately $3 million during 2016. The increase in inventory levels was the result of the combination of lower equipment sales to end-users as well as higher than anticipated inventory levels held by distributors. The Company's anticipated decrease in inventory levels held by distributors is projected to negatively impact the Company's sales by approximately $40 million during 2018.

Although many of its dental sales are made to distributors, dealers and importers, Dentsply Sirona focuses much of its marketing efforts on the dentists, dental hygienists, dental assistants, dental laboratories and dental schools which are the end-users of its products. As part of this end-user "pull through" marketing approach, the Company conducts extensive distributor, dealer and end-user marketing programs. Additionally, the Company trains laboratory technicians, dental hygienists, dental assistants and dentists in the proper use of its products and introduces them to the latest technological developments at its educational courses conducted throughout the world. The Company also maintains ongoing consulting and educational relationships with various dental associations and recognized worldwide opinion leaders in the dental field.

Medical Sales and Distribution

The Company's urology products are sold directly in approximately 15 countries throughout Europe and North America, and through distributors in approximately 20 additional markets. The Company's largest markets include the UK, Germany and France. Key customers include urologists, urology nurses, general practitioners and direct-to-patients.

Historical reimbursement levels within Europe have been higher for intermittent catheters which explain a greater penetration of single-use catheter products in that market. In the United States, which the Company considers an important growth market, the reimbursement environment has improved since 2008 as the infection control cost benefits of disposable catheters gain acceptance among payers.

The Company's surgery products are sold directly in approximately 13 countries and through distributors in approximately 20 additional markets. The Company's largest markets include Australia, Norway and the UK. Key customers include surgeons, hospital nurses, physiotherapists, hospital purchasing departments and medical supply distributors.

The Company also maintains ongoing consulting and educational relationships with various medical associations and recognized worldwide opinion leaders in this field.

**Product Development**

Innovation and successful product development are critical to keeping market leadership position in key product categories and growing market share in other products categories while strengthening the Company's prominence in the dental and medical markets that it serves. While many of Dentsply Sirona's existing products undergo brand extensions, the Company also continues to focus efforts on successfully launching innovative products that represent fundamental change.

New advances in technology are also anticipated to have a significant influence on future products in dentistry and in select areas of healthcare. As a result, the Company pursues research and development initiatives to support this technological development, including collaborations with external research institutions, dental and medical schools. Through its own internal research centers as well as through its collaborations with external research institutions, dental and medical schools, the Company directly invested $151.7 million, $128.5 million and $74.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, in connection with the development of new products, improvement of existing products and advances in technology. The global investment for R&D is impacted by foreign currency translation, which creates reported expense variations. The continued development of these areas is a critical step in meeting the Company's strategic goal as a leader in defining the future of dentistry and in select areas in health care.

In addition to the direct investment in product development and improvement, the Company also invests in these activities through acquisitions, by entering into licensing agreements with third parties, and by purchasing technologies developed by third parties.

**Acquisition Activities**

Dentsply Sirona believes that the dental consumable and technology products industries continue to experience consolidation with respect to both product manufacturing and distribution, although they remain fragmented thereby creating a number of acquisition opportunities. Dentsply Sirona also seeks to expand its position in healthcare consumable products through acquisitions.

The Company views acquisitions as a key part of its growth strategy. These acquisition activities are intended to supplement the Company's core growth and assure ongoing expansion of its business, including new technologies, additional products, organizational strength and geographic breadth.

**Operating and Technical Expertise**

Dentsply Sirona believes that its manufacturing capabilities are important to its success. The manufacturing processes of the Company's products require substantial and varied technical expertise. Complex materials technology and processes are necessary to manufacture the Company's products. The Company endeavors to automate its global manufacturing operations in order to improve quality and customer service and lower costs.

**Financing**

Information about Dentsply Sirona's working capital, liquidity and capital resources is provided in Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

**Competition**

The Company conducts its operations, both domestic and foreign, under highly competitive market conditions. Competition in the dental and healthcare consumable products and dental technology product industries is based primarily upon product performance, quality, safety and ease of use, as well as price, customer service, innovation and acceptance by clinicians, technicians and patients. Dentsply Sirona believes that its principal strengths include its well-established brand names, its reputation for high quality and innovative products, its leadership in product development and manufacturing, its global sales force, the breadth of its product line and distribution network, its commitment to customer satisfaction and support of the Company's products by dental and medical professionals.

The size and number of the Company's competitors vary by product line and from region to region. There are many companies that produce some, but no company produces all, of the same types of products as those produced by the Company.

**Regulation**

The development, manufacture, sale and distribution of the Company's products are subject to comprehensive governmental regulation both within and outside the United States. The following sections describe certain, but not all, of the significant regulations that apply to the Company. For a description of the risks related to the regulations that the Company is subject to, please refer to Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K.

Certain of the Company's products are classified as medical devices and are subject to restrictions under domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders, including, but not limited to, the United States Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the "FDCA"), Council Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices ("MDD") (1993) in the European Union (and implementing and local measures adopted thereunder) and similar international laws and regulations. The FDCA requires these products, when sold in the United States, to be safe and effective for their intended use and to comply with the regulations administered by the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). Certain medical device products are also regulated by comparable agencies in non-U.S. countries in which they are produced or sold.

Dental and medical devices of the types sold by Dentsply Sirona are generally classified by the FDA into a category that renders them subject to the same controls that apply to all medical devices, including regulations regarding alteration, misbranding, notification, record-keeping and good manufacturing practices. In the European Union, Dentsply Sirona's products are subject to the medical devices laws of the various member states, which are based on a Directive of the European Commission. Such laws generally regulate the safety of the products in a similar way to the FDA regulations. Dentsply Sirona products in Europe bear the CE mark showing that such products adhere to European regulations.

All dental amalgam filling materials, including those manufactured and sold by Dentsply Sirona, contain mercury. Various groups have alleged that dental amalgam containing mercury is harmful to human health and have actively lobbied state, federal and foreign lawmakers and regulators to pass laws or adopt regulatory changes restricting the use, or requiring a warning against alleged potential risks, of dental amalgams. The FDA, the National Institutes of Health and the U.S. Public Health Service have each indicated that there are no demonstrated direct adverse health effects due to exposure to dental amalgam. In response to concerns raised by certain consumer groups regarding dental amalgam, the FDA formed an advisory committee in 2006 to review peer-reviewed scientific literature on the safety of dental amalgam. In July 2009, the FDA concluded its review of dental amalgam, confirming its use as a safe and effective restorative material for adults and children ages 6 and above. Also, as a result of this review, the FDA classified amalgam and its component parts, elemental mercury and powder alloy, as a Class II medical device. Previously there was no classification for encapsulated amalgam, and dental mercury (Class I) and alloy (Class II) were classified separately. This new regulation places encapsulated amalgam in the same class of devices as most other restorative materials, including composite and gold fillings, and makes amalgam subject to special controls by the FDA. In that respect, the FDA recommended that certain information about dental amalgam be provided, which includes information indicating that dental amalgam releases low levels of mercury vapor, and that studies on people ages six and over as well as FDA estimated exposures of children under six, have not indicated any adverse health risk associated with the use of dental amalgam. After the FDA issued this regulation, several petitions were filed asking the FDA to reconsider its position. Another advisory panel was established by the FDA to consider these petitions. Hearings of the advisory panel were held in December 2010. The FDA has taken no action indicating a change in its position as of the filing date of this Form 10-K.

In Europe, particularly in Scandinavia and Germany, the contents of mercury in amalgam filling materials have been the subject of public discussion. As a consequence, in 1994 the German health authorities required suppliers of dental amalgam to amend the instructions for use of amalgam filling materials to include a precaution against the use of amalgam for children less than eighteen years of age and to women of childbearing age. Additionally, some groups have asserted that the use of dental amalgam should be prohibited because of concerns about environmental impact from the disposition of mercury within dental amalgam, which has resulted in the sale of mercury containing products being banned in Sweden and severely curtailed in Norway. In the United States, the Environmental Protection Agency proposed in September 2014 certain effluent limitation guidelines and standards under the Clean Water Act to help cut discharges of mercury-containing dental amalgam to the environment. The rule would require affected dentists to use best available technology (amalgam separators) and other best management practices to control mercury discharges to publicly-owned treatment works. Similar regulations exist in Europe and in February 2016, the European Union adopted a ratification package regarding the United Nations Minamata Convention on Mercury, proposing rules restricting the use of dental amalgam to the encapsulated form and requiring the use of separators by dentists. The Company strongly recommends adherence to the American Dental Association's Best Management Practices for Amalgam Waste and includes this in every package of dental amalgam. Dentsply Sirona also manufactures and sells non-amalgam dental filling materials that do not contain mercury.

The Company is also subject to domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders regarding anti-bribery and anti-corruption, including, but not limited to, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the U.S. Federal Anti-Kickback Statute ("AKS"), the United Kingdom's Bribery Act 2010 (c.23), Brazil's Clean Company Act 2014 (Law No. 12,846) China's National Health and Family Planning Commission ("NHFPC") circulars No. 40 and No. 50, and similar international laws and regulations. The FCPA and similar anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws applicable in non-United States jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from improperly offering or paying anything of value to foreign government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Some of our customer relationships are with governmental entities and therefore may be subject to such anti-bribery laws. The AKS and similar fraud and abuse laws applicable in non-United States jurisdictions prohibit persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing or arranging for a good or service, for which payment may be made under a health care program, such as, in the United States, Medicare or Medicaid. In the sale, delivery and servicing of our products to other countries, we must also comply with various domestic and foreign export control and trade embargo laws and regulations, including those administered by the Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), the Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security ("BIS") and similar international governmental agencies, which may require licenses or other authorizations for transactions relating to certain countries and/or with certain individuals identified by the respective government. Despite our internal compliance program, our policies and procedures may not always protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or agents. Violations of these requirements are punishable by criminal or civil sanctions, including substantial fines and imprisonment.

The Company is subject to domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders governing data privacy and transparency, including, but not limited to, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (the "HITECH Act"), the Physician Payments Sunshine Provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, the EU Directive 2002/58/EC (and implementing and local measures adopted thereunder), France's Data Protection Act of 1978 (rev. 2004) and France's Loi Bertrand, certain rules issued by Denmark's Health and Medicines Authority, and similar international laws and regulations. HIPAA, as amended by the HITECH Act, and similar data-privacy laws applicable in non-United States jurisdictions, restrict the use and disclosure of personal health information, mandate the adoption of standards relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information and require us to report certain breaches of unsecured, individually identifiable health information. The Physician Payments Sunshine Provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act require the Company to record all transfers of value to physicians and teaching hospitals and to report this data to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for public disclosure. Similar reporting requirements have also been enacted in several states, and an increasing number of countries worldwide either have adopted or are considering similar laws requiring transparency of interactions with health care professionals.

The Company believes it is in substantial compliance with the laws and regulations that regulate its business.There are, however, significant uncertainties involving the application of various legal requirements, the violation of which could result in, among other things, sanctions. See "Part I - Item 1A - Risk Factors" for additional detail.

**Sources and Supply of Raw Materials and Finished Goods**

The Company manufactures the majority of the products sold by the Company. Most of the raw materials used by the Company in the manufacture of its products are purchased from various suppliers and are typically available from numerous sources. No single supplier accounts for more than 10% of Dentsply Sirona's supply requirements.

**Intellectual Property**

Products manufactured by Dentsply Sirona are sold primarily under its own trademarks and trade names. Dentsply Sirona also owns and maintains more than 4,000 patents throughout the world and is licensed under a number of patents owned by others.

Dentsply Sirona's policy is to protect its products and technology through patents and trademark registrations both in the U.S. and in significant international markets. The Company monitors trademark use worldwide and promotes enforcement of its patents and trademarks in a manner that is designed to balance the cost of such protection against obtaining the greatest value for the Company. Dentsply Sirona believes its patents and trademark properties are important and contribute to the Company's marketing position but it does not consider its overall business to be materially dependent upon any individual patent or trademark. Additional information regarding certain risks related to our intellectual property is included in Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Employees**

At December 31, 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries employed approximately 16,100 employees. Of these employees, approximately 4,100 were employed in the United States and 12,000 in countries outside of the United States. Less than 5% of employees in the United States are covered by collective bargaining agreements. Some employees outside of the United States are covered by collective bargaining, union contract, worker councils, or other similar type programs. The Company believes that it generally has a positive relationship with its employees.

**Environmental Matters**

Dentsply Sirona believes that its operations comply in all material respects with applicable environmental laws and regulations. Maintaining this level of compliance has not had, and is not expected to have, a material effect on the Company's capital expenditures or on its business.

**Other Factors Affecting the Business**

Approximately two-thirds of the Company's sales are located in regions outside the U.S., and the Company's consolidated net sales can be impacted negatively by the strengthening or positively by the weakening of the U.S. dollar. Additionally, movements in certain foreign exchange rates may unfavorably or favorably impact the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity as a number of the Company's manufacturing and distribution operations are located outside of the U.S.

The Company's business is subject to quarterly fluctuations of consolidated net sales and net income. The Company typically implements most of its price changes in the beginning of the first or fourth quarter. Price changes, other marketing and promotional programs as well as the management of inventory levels by distributors and the implementation of strategic initiatives, may impact sales levels in a given period. Sales for the industry and the Company are generally strongest in the second and fourth calendar quarters and weaker in the first and third calendar quarters, due to the effects of the items noted above and due to the impact of holidays and vacations, particularly throughout Europe.

The Company tries to maintain short lead times within its manufacturing, as such, the backlog on products is generally not material to the financial statements.

**Securities Exchange Act Reports**

The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including the Company, that file electronically with the SEC. The public can obtain any documents that the Company files with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov. The Company files annual reports, quarterly reports, proxy statements and other documents with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"). The public may read and copy any materials the Company files with the SEC at its Public Reference Room at the following address:

The Securities and Exchange Commission
100 F Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20549

The public may obtain information on the operation of this Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

Dentsply Sirona also makes available free of charge through its website at www.dentsplysirona.com its annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after such materials are filed with or furnished to the SEC. Information on on the Company's website does not constitute part of this document.

**Forward-Looking Statements and Associated Risks**

Information the Company has included or incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K, and information which may be contained in other filings with the SEC as well as press releases or other public statements, contains or may contain forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, among other things, statements about the Company's plans, objectives, expectations (financial or otherwise) or intentions.

The Company's forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results may differ significantly from those projected or suggested in any forward-looking statements. The Company does not undertake any obligation to release publicly any revisions to such forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. Any number of factors could cause the Company's actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by any forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the risks associated with the following:

- the Company's ability to remain profitable in a very competitive marketplace, which depends upon the Company's ability to differentiate its products and services from those of competitors
- the Company's failure to anticipate and appropriately adapt to changes or trends within the rapidly changing dental industry
- the effect of changes in the Company's management and personnel
- the Company's ability to control costs
- changes in applicable laws, rules or regulations, or their interpretation or enforcement, or the enactment of new laws, rules or regulations, which apply to the Company's business practices (past, present or future) or require the Company to spend significant resources for compliance
- the Company's failure to execute on, or other issues arising under, certain key client contracts
- a significant failure or disruption in service within the Company's operations or the operations of key distributors
- the Company's failure to successfully integrate the business operations or achieve the anticipated benefits from any acquired businesses
- results in pending and future litigation, investigations or other proceedings which could subject the Company to significant monetary damages or penalties and/or require us to change our business practices, or the costs incurred in connection with such proceedings
- the Company's failure to attract and retain talented employees, or to manage succession and retention for its Chief Executive Officer or other key executives
- the impact of the Company's debt service obligations on the availability of funds for other business purposes, the terms of and required compliance with covenants relating to the Company's indebtedness and its access to the credit markets in general
- general economic conditions
- other risks described from time to time in the Company's filings with the SEC
- 

You should carefully consider these and other relevant factors, including those risk factors in Part I, Item 1A, ("Risk Factors") in this Form 10-K and any other information included or incorporated by reference in this Report, and information which may be contained in the Company's other filings with the SEC, when reviewing any forward-looking statement. The Company notes these factors for investors as permitted under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Investors should understand it is impossible to predict or identify all such factors or risks. As such, you should not consider either foregoing lists, or the risks identified in the Company's SEC filings, to be a complete discussion of all potential risks or uncertainties.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

The following are the significant risk factors that could materially impact Dentsply Sirona’s business, financial condition or future results. The order in which these factors appear should not be construed to indicate their relative importance or priority.

**The Company recognized a substantial goodwill impairment charge in the current period and may be required to recognize additional goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges in the future.**

In connection with the Company’s April 30, 2017 annual goodwill impairment test and the preparation of the financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2017, the Company determined it was necessary to record a $1,092.9 million non-cash impairment charge related to goodwill associated with the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. The goodwill impairment charge was primarily driven by a change in forecasted sales and gross profit which resulted in a lower fair value for these reporting units.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company identified an impairment triggering event related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. Forecasted revenues and operating margins for these reporting units were impacted by continued unfavorable developments in the marketplace which included an increase in competition. These developments resulted in significantly lower sales to end-users than expected in the fourth quarter of 2017 in the North America and Rest of World regions as well as declines in expected gross profit rates which included the unfavorable impacts from changes in the foreign exchange rates. The impacts from foreign exchange rate changes were primarily driven by the strengthening of the euro versus the U.S. dollar as a result of the higher euro denominated costs and net assets associated with these reporting units as compared to the lower amount of euro denominated sales. While the Company considered unfavorable market developments and foreign exchange rate changes, in its April 30, 2017 assessment, the impact of these developments were at levels beyond those anticipated by the Company despite moving away from a non-exclusive distribution channel in the United States and the execution of new distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. in May and June of 2017. In addition to the unfavorable market and foreign exchange rate developments, the income tax rate forecast used in the annual goodwill test was unfavorably impacted by the recent tax legislation in the U.S. and other foreign jurisdictions. As a result the Company tested these reporting units for impairment in preparation of the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 and determined that the goodwill associated with the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, was impaired. The impairment was the result of a change in forecasted sales and gross profit as well as changes in foreign exchange rates and the income tax rate. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill charge of $558.0 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017. The combination of impairment charges for the second and fourth quarters of 2017 resulted in a total goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company, as result of the triggering event, tested the indefinite-lived intangible assets related to these reporting units for impairment. As a result, the Company identified that certain tradenames and trademarks related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, were impaired. The Company recorded an impairment charge of $266.9 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017 which was recorded in Restructuring and other cost on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The combination of impairment charges for the second and fourth quarters of 2017 resulted in a total impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2017 of $346.7 million related to indefinite-lived assets.

In conjunction with the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles impairment tests at both April 30, 2017 and December 31, 2017, the Company utilized its best estimate of future revenue growth, operating margin rates and effective tax rate. Given the market place uncertainty associated with the new distribution agreements, continued weakness in end-user demand for the Company’s products as a result of competition, further developments in tax legislation that could impact the income tax rates and unfavorable changes in foreign exchange rates these estimates could vary significantly in the future, which may result in an impairment charge at that time. See Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part 4, Item 15, of this Form 10-K.

For the Company’s reporting units that were not impaired at April 30, 2017, the Company applied a hypothetical sensitivity analysis. Had the WACC rate of each of these reporting units been hypothetically increased by 100 basis points at April 30, 2017, the fair value of those reporting units would still exceed net book value. If the fair value of each of these reporting units had been hypothetically reduced by 5% at April 30, 2017, the fair value of those reporting units would still exceed net book value. If the fair value of each of these reporting units had been hypothetically reduced by 10% at April 30, 2017, one reporting unit, within the Company’s Consumables segment, would have a fair value that would approximate net book value. Goodwill for that reporting unit totals $54.0 million at December 31, 2017. The Company did not identify any impairment triggers related to this reporting unit at December 31, 2017.

Under US GAAP, the Company reviews its goodwill and intangible assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Additionally, goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are required to be tested for impairment at least annually. The valuation models used to determine the fair value of goodwill or intangible assets are dependent upon various assumptions and reflect management’s best estimates. Significant management assumptions, which are critical in this fair value determination, include, without limitation, revenue growth rates, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital, future economic and market conditions (including with respect to the dental and medical device industries), net sales growth, gross profit rates, discount rates, earnings multiples and future cash flow projections. The Company has previously made disclosures about the fair values of certain reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets approximating the book values. Specifically included in the previous disclosures is one reporting unit within the Consumables segment as well as three reporting units created in connection with the Merger, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment. Any changes to the assumptions and estimates made by management may cause a change in circumstances indicating that the carrying value of the goodwill and indefinite-lived assets in these five reporting units may not be recoverable.

The goodwill impairment analysis is sensitive to changes in key assumptions used, such as future cash flows, discount rates and growth rates as well as current market conditions in both the U.S. and globally. If the assumptions and projections used in the analysis are not realized, it is possible that an additional impairment charge may need to be recorded in the future. The Company cannot accurately predict the amount and timing of any impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets. Further, Company will need to continue to evaluate the carrying value of goodwill for these reporting units. Any additional impairment charges that the Company may take in the future could be material to Company’s results of operations and financial position.

**The Company may fail to realize the expected benefits of its announced cost reduction and restructuring efforts.**

In order to operate more efficiently and control costs, the Company may announce from time to time restructuring plans, including workforce reductions, global facility consolidations and other cost reduction initiatives that are intended to generate operating expense or cost of goods sold savings through direct and indirect overhead expense reductions as well as other savings. The Company has targeted a cost reduction initiative of approximately $100 million expected to be achieved over the next several years as the benefits of these initiatives, net of related investments, are realized over time. Due to the complexities inherent in implementing these types of cost reduction and restructuring activities, and the quarterly phasing of related investments, the Company may fail to realize expected efficiencies and benefits, or may experience a delay in realizing such efficiencies and benefits, and its operations and business could be disrupted. Company management may be required to divert their focus to managing these disruptions, and implementation may require the agreement of the Company’s labor unions. Risks associated with these actions and other workforce management issues include delays in implementation of anticipated workforce reductions, additional unexpected costs, changes in restructuring plans that increase or decrease the number of employees affected, negative impact on the Company’s relationship with labor unions, adverse effects on employee morale, and the failure to meet operational targets due to the loss of employees, any of which may impair the Company’s ability to achieve anticipated cost reductions or may otherwise harm its business, and could have a material adverse effect on its competitive position, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

**Recent significant changes to the Company’s senior management team and any future loss of members of such team, and the resulting management transition might harm our future operating results.**

The Company has recently experienced significant changes to its senior leadership team. On October 2, 2017, the Company announced that its Executive Chairman; Chief Executive Officer and Director, and President and Chief Operating Officer, had all resigned from all positions with the Company. Additionally, on October 16, 2017, the Company announced that its Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel, had resigned from all positions with the Company and on November 2, 2017, the Company announced that its Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer would resign from all positions with the Company. The Board of Directors appointed an Interim Chief Executive Officer, Interim President and Chief Operating Officer, and a Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary, both of whom are Executive Vice Presidents. Effective November 10, 2017, Nicholas Alexos, the Company’s Chief Administrative Officer assumed the position of Chief Financial Officer. Further, on January 17, 2018, the Company announced that the Board of Directors had appointed Donald M. Casey Jr. as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and as a member of the Company’s Board of Directors, in each case effective February 12, 2018.

The Company's success is dependent upon its management and employees. Leadership transitions can be inherently difficult to manage and may cause operational and administrative inefficiencies, added costs, decreased employee morale, uncertainty and decreased productivity among our employees, increased likelihood of turnover, and the loss of personnel with deep institutional knowledge, which could result in significant disruptions to our operations. In addition, we must successfully integrate the new management team members within our organization in order to achieve our operating objectives, and changes in key management positions may temporarily affect our financial performance and results of operations as new management becomes familiar with our business. These changes could also increase the volatility of our stock price. If we are unable to mitigate these or other similar risks, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

**The Company's quarterly operating results and market price for the Company's common stock may be volatile.**

Dentsply Sirona experiences fluctuations in quarterly sales and earnings due to a number of factors, many of which are substantially outside of the Company's control, including but not limited to:

- the timing of new product introductions by Dentsply Sirona and its competitors;
- the timing of industry trade shows;
- changes in customer inventory levels;
- developments in government or third party payor reimbursement policies;
- changes in customer preferences and product mix;
- the Company's ability to supply products to meet customer demand;
- fluctuations in manufacturing costs;
- changes in income tax laws and incentives which could create adverse tax consequences;
- competitors' sales promotions;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates; and
- general economic conditions, as well as those specific to the healthcare industry and related industries.

As a result, the Company may fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors, which could cause its stock price to decline. Quarterly fluctuations generally result in net sales and operating profits historically being higher in the second and fourth quarters. The Company typically implements most of its price changes early in the fourth quarter or beginning of the year. These price changes, other marketing and promotional programs, which are offered to customers from time to time in the ordinary course of business, the management of inventory levels by distributors and the implementation of strategic initiatives, may impact sales levels in a given period. Net sales and operating profits generally have been lower in the first and third quarters, primarily due not only to increased sales in the quarters preceding these quarters, but also due to the impact of holidays and vacations, particularly throughout Europe.

In addition to fluctuations in quarterly earnings, a variety of other factors may have a significant impact on the market price of Dentsply Sirona's common stock causing volatility. These factors include, but are not limited to, the publication of earnings estimates or other reports and speculation in the press or investment community; changes in the Company's industry and competitors; the Company's financial condition and cash flows; any future issuances of Dentsply Sirona's common stock, which may include primary offerings for cash, stock splits, issuances in connection with business acquisitions, restricted stock and the grant or exercise of stock options from time to time; general market and economic conditions; and any outbreak or escalation of hostilities in geographical areas in which the Company does business.

Also, the Nasdaq National Market ("Nasdaq") can experience extreme price and volume fluctuations that can be unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of the companies listed on the Nasdaq. Broad market and industry factors may negatively affect the market price of the Company's common stock, regardless of actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies. This type of litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm the Company's business.

**Inventories maintained by the Company's customers may fluctuate from time to time.**

The Company relies in part on its dealer and customer relationships and predictions of dealer and customer inventory levels in projecting future demand levels and financial results. These inventory levels may fluctuate, and may differ from the Company's predictions, resulting in the Company's projections of future results being different than expected. These changes may be influenced by changing relationships with the dealers and customers, economic conditions and customer preference for particular products. There can be no assurance that the Company's dealers and customers will maintain levels of inventory in accordance with the Company's predictions or past history, or that the timing of customers' inventory build or liquidation will be in accordance with the Company's predictions or past history.

During the fourth quarter of 2016, upon the announcement that the exclusive provisions of the agreement would expire by its terms, Patterson began to reduce inventories in both the United States and Canada, which negatively impacted the Company’s reported sales in the fourth quarter of 2016. The reduction of inventory by Patterson continued throughout 2017 as the Company and Patterson entered into a non-exclusive arrangement. In addition, during the second quarter of 2017 the Company entered into new distribution agreements with Henry Schein, Inc. The Company’s anticipated decrease in inventory levels held by distributors is expected to negatively impact the Company’s sales by approximately $40 million during 2018. The Company’s sales may also continue to fluctuate on a quarter by quarter basis in 2018, as distributors adjust their inventory levels to correspond to end-user demand.

**The dental and medical device supplies markets are highly competitive and there is no guarantee that the Company can compete successfully.**

The worldwide markets for dental and medical products are highly competitive and with respect to certain businesses, such as orthodontics, may be subject to significant negative price pressures. There can be no assurance that the Company will successfully identify new product opportunities and develop and market new products successfully, or that new products and technologies introduced by competitors will not render the Company’s products obsolete or noncompetitive. Additionally, the size and number of the Company’s competitors vary by product line and from region to region. There are many companies that produce some, but not all, of the same types of products as those produced by the Company. Certain of Dentsply Sirona’s competitors may have greater resources than the Company. In addition, the Company is exposed to the risk that its competitors or its customers may introduce private label, generic, or low cost products that compete with the Company’s products at lower price points. If these competitors’ products capture significant market share or result in a decrease in market prices overall, this could have a negative impact on the Company’s results of operations and financial condition.

**The success of our business depends in part on achieving our strategic objectives, including through acquisitions and dispositions.**

With respect to acquisitions and dispositions of assets and businesses, the Company may not achieve expected returns and other benefits associated with business combinations as a result of various factors, including integration and collaboration challenges, such as personnel and technology. In addition, the Company may not achieve anticipated synergies from related integration activities. Further, acquisitions or dispositions may distract the Company’s management’s time and attention and disrupt our ongoing business operations or relationships with customers, employees, suppliers or other parties. However, the Company continues to evaluate the potential disposition of assets and businesses that may no longer help the Company achieve its strategic objectives, and to view acquisitions as a key part of its growth strategy.

After reaching an agreement with a buyer or seller for the acquisition or disposition of a business, the transaction may remain subject to necessary regulatory and governmental approvals on acceptable terms as well as the satisfaction of pre-closing conditions, which may prevent the Company from completing the transaction in a timely manner, or at all. From a workforce perspective, risks associated with acquisitions and dispositions include, among others, delays in anticipated workforce reductions, additional unexpected costs, changes in restructuring plans that increase or decrease the number of employees affected, negative impacts on the Company’s relationship with labor unions, adverse effects on employee morale, and the failure to meet operational targets due to the loss of employees, any of which may impair the Company’s ability to achieve anticipated cost reductions or may otherwise harm its business, and could have a material adverse effect on its competitive position, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

When the Company decides to sell assets or a business, the Company may encounter difficulty in finding buyers or executing alternative exit strategies on acceptable terms in a timely manner, which could delay the accomplishment of its strategic objectives. Alternatively, the Company may dispose of a business at a price or on terms that are less than the Company had anticipated, or with the exclusion of assets that must be divested or run off separately. Dispositions may also involve continued financial involvement in a divested business, such as through continuing equity ownership, transition service agreements, guarantees, indemnities or other current or contingent financial obligations. Under these arrangements, performance by the acquired or divested business, or other conditions outside the Company’s control, could affect its future financial results.

In the context of acquisitions, there can be no assurance that the Company will achieve any of the benefits that it might anticipate from such an acquisition and the attention and effort devoted to the integration of an acquired business could divert management's attention from normal business operations. The Company may not achieve the full revenue and cost synergies anticipated to result from an acquisition. If the Company makes acquisitions, it may incur debt, assume contingent liabilities and/or additional risks, or create additional expenses, any of which might adversely affect its financial results. Any financing that the Company might need for acquisitions may only be available on terms that restrict its business or that impose additional costs that reduce its operating results.

**Dentsply Sirona is dependent upon a limited number of distributors for a significant portion of Dentsply Sirona's revenue, and loss of these key distributors could result in a loss of a significant amount of Dentsply Sirona's revenue.**

Historically, a substantial portion of Dentsply Sirona's revenue has come from a limited number of distributors. For example, Henry Schein, Inc. accounted for approximately 15% of the annual revenue of Dentsply Sirona in 2017. It is anticipated that Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. will continue to be the largest contributors to Dentsply Sirona's revenue for the foreseeable future. While many distributors have minimum purchase requirements and/or targets there can be no assurance that Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. will purchase any specified minimum quantity of products from Dentsply Sirona or that they will continue to purchase any products at all. If Patterson Companies, Inc. or Henry Schein, Inc. ceases to purchase a significant volume of products from Dentsply Sirona, it could have a material adverse effect on Dentsply Sirona's results of operations and financial condition. We cannot assure you that the cessation of exclusivity will not adversely affect our results of operations. As we transition from a single distributor model to a multi-distributor model for our CEREC CAD/CAM products, our sales could be adversely affected as we incorporate new distributors into our network.

**Inadequate levels of reimbursement from governmental or other third-party payors for procedures using Dentsply Sirona's products may cause Dentsply Sirona's revenue to decline.**

Third-party payors, including government health administration authorities, private health care insurers and other organizations regulate the reimbursement of fees related to certain diagnostic procedures or medical treatments. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the price and cost-effectiveness of medical products and services. While Dentsply Sirona cannot predict what effect the policies of government entities and other third-party payors will have on future sales of our products, there can be no assurance that such policies would not cause Dentsply Sirona's revenue to decline.

**Due to the Company's international operations, the Company is exposed to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates.**

Due to the international nature of Dentsply Sirona's business, movements in foreign exchange rates may impact the consolidated statements of operations. With approximately two-thirds of the Company's sales located in regions outside the U.S., the Company's consolidated net sales are impacted negatively by the strengthening or positively by the weakening of the U.S. dollar. Additionally, movements in certain foreign exchange rates may unfavorably or favorably impact the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity as a number of the Company's manufacturing and distribution operations are located outside of the U.S. Changes in exchange rates may have a negative effect on the Company's customers' access to credit as well as on the underlying strength of particular economies and dental markets. Although the Company may use certain financial instruments to attempt to mitigate market fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, there can be no assurance that such measures will be effective or that they will not create additional financial obligations on the Company. Additionally, as a result of Brexit or other similar actions in the EU, global markets and foreign currencies may be adversely impacted. Volatility in foreign currencies compared to the U.S. dollar could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Dentsply Sirona hedging and cash management transactions may expose Dentsply Sirona to loss or limit Dentsply Sirona's potential gains.**

As part of Dentsply Sirona's risk management program, we use foreign currency exchange forward contracts. While intended to reduce the effects of exchange rate fluctuations, these transactions may limit Dentsply Sirona's potential gains or expose Dentsply Sirona to loss. Should Dentsply Sirona's counterparties to such transactions or the sponsors of the exchanges through which these transactions are offered fail to honor their obligations due to financial distress or otherwise, we would be exposed to potential losses or the inability to recover anticipated gains from these transactions.

We enter into foreign currency exchange forward contracts as economic hedges of trade commitments or anticipated commitments denominated in currencies other than the functional currency to mitigate the effects of changes in currency rates. Although we do not enter into these instruments for trading purposes or speculation, and although Dentsply Sirona’s management believes all of these instruments are economically effective for accounting purposes as hedges of underlying physical transactions, these foreign exchange commitments are dependent on timely performance by Dentsply Sirona’s counterparties. Their failure to perform could result in Dentsply Sirona having to close these hedges without the anticipated underlying transaction and could result in losses if foreign currency exchange rates have changed.

We enter into interest rate swap agreements from time to time to manage some of Dentsply Sirona’s exposure to interest rate volatility. These swap agreements involve risks, such as the risk that counterparties may fail to honor their obligations under these arrangements. In addition, these arrangements may not be effective in reducing Dentsply Sirona’s exposure to changes in interest rates. If such events occur, Dentsply Sirona’s results of operations may be adversely affected.

Most of Dentsply Sirona’s cash deposited with banks is not insured and would be subject to the risk of bank failure. Dentsply Sirona’s total liquidity also depends in part on the availability of funds under Dentsply Sirona’s multi-currency revolving credit facility. The failure of any bank in which we deposit Dentsply Sirona’s funds or that is part of Dentsply Sirona’s multi-currency revolving credit facility could reduce the amount of cash we have available for operations and additional investments in Dentsply Sirona’s business.

**Volatility in the capital markets or investment vehicles could limit the Company’s ability to access capital or could raise the cost of capital.**

Although the Company has continued to have positive operating cash flow, a disruption in the credit markets may reduce sources of liquidity available to the Company. The Company relies on multiple financial institutions to provide funding pursuant to existing and/or future credit agreements, and those institutions may not be able to provide funding in a timely manner, or at all, when required by the Company. The cost of or lack of available credit could impact the Company’s ability to develop sufficient liquidity to maintain or grow the Company, which in turn may adversely affect the Company’s businesses and results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

**Dentsply Sirona may be exposed to liabilities under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and any determination that Dentsply Sirona violated the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act could have a material adverse effect on Dentsply Sirona’s business.**

To the extent that Dentsply Sirona operates outside the United States, Dentsply Sirona is subject to the FCPA which generally prohibits U.S. companies and their intermediaries from bribing foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or keeping business or otherwise obtaining favorable treatment. In particular, Dentsply Sirona may be held liable for actions taken by Dentsply Sirona’s strategic or local partners even though such partners are foreign companies that are not subject to the FCPA. Any determination that Dentsply Sirona violated the FCPA could result in sanctions that could have a material adverse effect on Dentsply Sirona’s business.

**Healthcare reform legislation and other changes in the healthcare industry and in healthcare spending could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.**

Our results of operations and financial condition could be affected by changes in healthcare spending and policy. The healthcare industry is subject to changing political, regulatory and other influences. It has undergone, and is in the process of undergoing, significant changes driven by efforts to reduce costs. These changes include legislative healthcare reform, the reduction of spending budgets by government and private insurance programs, such as Medicare, Medicaid and corporate health insurance plans; trends toward managed care; consolidation of healthcare distribution companies; consolidation of healthcare manufacturers; collective purchasing arrangements and consolidation among office-based healthcare practitioners; and changes in reimbursements to customers. Some of these potential changes may cause a decrease in demand for and/or reduce the prices of Dentsply Sirona’s products. These changes could adversely affect Dentsply Sirona’s revenues and profitability. In addition, similar legislative efforts in the future could adversely impact Dentsply Sirona’s business.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, each enacted in March 2010, (the "Health Care Reform Law"), made major changes to the way health care is financed by both governmental and private payors. Certain provisions of the Health Care Reform Law (and rules issued thereunder) could affect us adversely by increasing provider costs, adversely affecting the pool of covered persons, or restricting coverage of related services. The Health Care Reform Law contains many provisions designed to generate the revenues necessary to fund the coverage expansions and to reduce costs of Medicare and Medicaid. One such provision that began in 2013 imposed a 2.3% excise tax on domestic sales of many medical devices by manufacturers and importers. This adversely affected sales and cost of goods sold through December 31, 2015. This provision was temporarily suspended through December 31, 2017, and recently suspended again through December 31, 2019 by the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. If this provision delaying the excise tax is not repealed or further suspended, it may adversely affect sales and cost of goods sold thereafter if not repealed. The Health Care Reform Law may also adversely affect payors by increasing their medical cost trends, which could have an effect on the industry and potentially impact our business and revenue as payors seek to offset these increases by reducing costs in other areas, although the extent of this impact is currently unknown. Additionally, further federal and state proposals for health care reform are uncertain at this time, and the Health Care Reform Law may be invalidated, in whole or in part, or it may be repealed. We cannot predict what further reform proposals, if any, will be adopted, when they may be adopted, or what impact they may have on us.

In certain international markets, particularly in European Union member countries and other countries whose marketplaces are dominated by government-administered healthcare programs, government and regulatory programs have a more significant impact than in other markets. Changes to these programs could have a negative impact on the Company's results.

**Negative changes in the dental or medical device markets or prolonged negative economic conditions in domestic and global markets in which the Company operates may adversely affect the Company's financial condition or results of operations.**

The success of the Company is dependent upon the continued strength of the dental and medical device markets and is also somewhat dependent upon the general economic environments of the regions in which it operates. Negative changes to these markets and economies could materially impact the Company's results of operations and financial condition. In many markets, dental reimbursement is largely out of pocket for the consumer and thus utilization rates can vary significantly depending on economic growth. For instance, data suggests that the utilization of dental services by working age adults in the U.S. may have declined over the last several years. Prolonged negative changes in domestic and global economic conditions or disruptions of either or both of the financial and credit markets may affect the Company's supply chain and the customers and consumers of the Company's products and may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. The June 2016 U.K. referendum in which voters approved an exit from the European Union ("Brexit") and the likely withdrawal of the U.K. from the European Union as well as other similar actions may create further global economic uncertainty, which may cause our current and future customers to closely monitor their costs and reduce their spending on our products and services. Given the lack of comparable precedent, it is unclear how Brexit may negatively impact the economies of the U.K., the European Union and other nations. However, any of these effects of Brexit, and other similar actions, could adversely affect our financial position, results of operation or cash flows.

**If we fail to comply with laws and regulations relating to health care fraud, we could suffer penalties or be required to make significant changes to Dentsply Sirona's operations, which could adversely affect Dentsply Sirona's business.**

Dentsply Sirona is subject to federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders relating to health care fraud, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the United Kingdom's Bribery Act 2010 (c.23), Brazil's Clean Company Act 2014 (Law No. 12,846) and China's National Health and Family Planning Commission ("NHFPC") circulars No. 49 and No. 50. Some of these laws, referred to as "false claims laws," prohibit the submission or causing the submission of false or fraudulent claims for reimbursement to federal, state and other health care payors and programs. Other laws, referred to as "anti-kickback laws," prohibit soliciting, offering, receiving or paying remuneration in order to induce the referral of a patient or ordering, purchasing, leasing or arranging for or recommending ordering, purchasing or leasing, of items or services that are paid for by federal, state and other health care payors and programs.

The U.S. government has expressed concerns about financial relationships between suppliers on the one hand and physicians and dentists on the other. As a result, we regularly review and revise Dentsply Sirona's marketing practices as necessary to facilitate compliance. In addition, under the reporting and disclosure obligations of the U.S.Physician Payment Sunshine Act and similar foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders, such as France's Loi Bertrand and rules issued by Denmark's Health and Medicines Authority, the general public and government officials will be provided with access to detailed information with regard to payments or other transfers of value to certain practitioners (including physicians, dentists and teaching hospitals) by applicable drug and device manufacturers subject to such reporting and disclosure obligations, which includes us. This information may lead to greater scrutiny, which may result in modifications to established practices and additional costs.

Failure to comply with health care fraud laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders could result in significant civil and criminal penalties and costs, including the loss of licenses and the ability to participate in federal and state health care programs, and could have a material adverse impact on Dentsply Sirona's business. Also, these laws may be interpreted or applied by a prosecutorial, regulatory or judicial authority in a manner that could require Dentsply Sirona to make changes in Dentsply Sirona's operations or incur substantial defense and settlement expenses. Even unsuccessful challenges by regulatory authorities or private relators could result in reputational harm and the incurring of substantial costs. In addition, many of these laws are vague or indefinite and have not been interpreted by the courts, and have been subject to frequent modification and varied interpretation by prosecutorial, regulatory authorities, increasing compliance risks.

We cannot predict whether changes in applicable laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders, or the interpretation thereof, or changes in Dentsply Sirona's services or marketing practices in response, could adversely affect Dentsply Sirona's business.

**The Company may be unable to develop innovative products or obtain regulatory approval for new products.**

The market for Dentsply Sirona's products is characterized by rapid and significant technological change, new intellectual property associated with that technological change, evolving industry standards, and new product introductions. Additionally, Dentsply Sirona's patent portfolio continues to change with patents expiring through the normal course of their life. There can be no assurance that Dentsply Sirona's products will not lose their competitive advantage or become noncompetitive or obsolete as a result of such factors, or that we will be able to generate any economic return on the Company's investment in product development. If the Company's products or technologies lose their competitive advantage or become noncompetitive or obsolete, Dentsply Sirona's business could be negatively affected.

Dentsply Sirona has identified new products as an important part of its growth opportunities. There can be no assurance that Dentsply Sirona will be able to continue to develop innovative products or that regulatory approval of any new products will be obtained from applicable U.S. or international government or regulatory authorities, or that if such approvals are obtained, such products will be favorably accepted in the marketplace. Additionally, there is no assurance that entirely new technology or approaches to dental treatment or competitors' new products will not be introduced that could render the Company's products obsolete.

**Dentsply Sirona's business is subject to extensive, complex and changing domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, directives, circulars and orders that failure to comply with could subject us to civil or criminal penalties or other liabilities.**

Dentsply Sirona is subject to extensive domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders which are administered by various international, federal and state governmental authorities, including, among others, the FDA, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"), the Bureau of Industry and Security of the United States Department of Commerce ("BIS"), the United States Federal Trade Commission, the United States Department of Justice, the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), and other similar domestic and foreign authorities. These laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders include, but are not limited to, the United States Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, the European Council Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices ("MDD") (1993) (and implementing and local measures adopted thereunder), the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the "FCPA"), the U.S. Federal Anti-Kickback Statute and similar international anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, regulations concerning the supply of conflict minerals, various environmental regulations such as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (the "Clean Water Act"), and regulations relating to trade, import and export controls and economic sanctions. Such laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders are complex and are subject to change. For example, since a significant proportion of the regulatory framework in the United Kingdom is derived from EU directives and regulations, Brexit could materially affect the regulatory regime applicable to our operations and customers with operations connected to the United Kingdom. Any such changes to the regulatory regime could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations.

Compliance with the numerous applicable existing and new laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders could require us to incur substantial regulatory compliance costs. There can be no assurance that governmental authorities will not raise compliance concerns or perform audits to confirm compliance with such laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders. Failure to comply with applicable laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars or orders could result in a range of governmental enforcement actions, including fines or penalties, injunctions and/or criminal or other civil proceedings. Any such actions could result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated revenue and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

In 2012, the Company received subpoenas from the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of Indiana (the "USAO") and from OFAC requesting documents and information related to compliance with export controls and economic sanctions regulations by certain of its subsidiaries. The Company also voluntarily contacted OFAC and BIS regarding compliance with export controls and economic sanctions regulations by certain other business units of the Company identified in an ongoing internal review by the Company. In December 2017, the Company reached a settlement in this matter with OFAC and BIS regarding possible violations arising from practices between 2009 and 2012.

**The Company may be unable to obtain a supply for certain finished goods purchased from third parties.**

A significant portion of the Company's injectable anesthetic products, orthodontic products, certain dental cutting instruments, catheters, nickel titanium products and certain other products and raw materials are purchased from a limited number of suppliers and in certain cases single source suppliers pursuant to agreements that are subject to periodic renewal, some of which may also compete with the Company. As there are a limited number of suppliers for these products, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain an adequate supply of these products and raw materials in the future. Any delays in delivery of or shortages in these products could interrupt and delay manufacturing of the Company's products and result in the cancellation of orders for these products. In addition, these suppliers could discontinue the manufacture or supply of these products to the Company at any time or supply products to competitors. Dentsply Sirona may not be able to identify and integrate alternative sources of supply in a timely fashion or at all. Any transition to alternate suppliers may result in delays in shipment and increased expenses and may limit the Company's ability to deliver products to customers. Some supply agreements are related to the Company's reporting unit that does not pass a hypothetically fair value reduction of 10%, as such, the lost of supply could lead to goodwill impairment. If the Company is unable to develop reasonably priced alternative sources in a timely manner, or if the Company encounters delays or other difficulties in the supply or manufacturing of such products and other materials internally or from third parties, the Company's business and results of operations may be harmed.

**Dentsply Sirona may be unable to obtain necessary product approvals and marketing clearances.**

Dentsply Sirona must obtain certain approvals by, and marketing clearances from, governmental authorities, including the FDA and similar health authorities in foreign countries to market and sell Dentsply Sirona's products in those countries. These agencies regulate the marketing, manufacturing, labeling, packaging, advertising, sale and distribution of medical devices. The FDA enforces additional regulations regarding the safety of X-ray emitting devices. Dentsply Sirona's products are currently regulated by such authorities and certain of Dentsply Sirona's new products will require approval by, or marketing clearance from, various governmental authorities, including the FDA. Various states also impose similar regulations.

The FDA review process typically requires extended proceedings pertaining to the safety and efficacy of new products. A 510(k) application is required in order to market a new or modified medical device. If specifically required by the FDA, a pre-market approval, or PMA, may be necessary. Such proceedings, which must be completed prior to marketing a new medical device, are potentially expensive and time consuming. They may delay or hinder a product's timely entry into the marketplace. Moreover, there can be no assurance that the review or approval process for these products by the FDA or any other applicable governmental authority will occur in a timely fashion, if at all, or that additional regulations will not be adopted or current regulations amended in such a manner as will adversely affect us. The FDA also oversees the content of advertising and marketing materials relating to medical devices which have received FDA clearance. Failure to comply with the FDA's advertising guidelines may result in the imposition of penalties.

We are also subject to other federal, state and local laws, regulations and recommendations relating to safe working conditions, laboratory and manufacturing practices. The extent of government regulation that might result from any future legislation or administrative action cannot be accurately predicted.

Similar to the FDA review process, the EU review process typically requires extended proceedings pertaining to the safety and efficacy of new products. Such proceedings, which must be completed prior to marketing a new medical device, are potentially expensive and time consuming and may delay or prevent a product's entry into the marketplace.

Failure to comply with these rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders could result in significant civil and criminal penalties and costs, including the loss of licenses and the ability to participate in federal and state health care programs, and could have a material adverse impact on Dentsply Sirona's business. Also, these regulations may be interpreted or applied by a prosecutorial, regulatory or judicial authority in a manner that could require Dentsply Sirona to make changes in Dentsply Sirona's operations or incur substantial defense and settlement expenses. Even unsuccessful challenges by regulatory authorities or private relators could result in reputational harm and the incurring of substantial costs. In addition, many of these laws are vague or indefinite and have not been interpreted by the courts, and have been subject to frequent modification and varied interpretation by prosecutorial, regulatory authorities, increasing compliance risks.

**Changes in or interpretations of tax rules, operating structures, country profitability mix and regulations may adversely affect the Company's effective tax rates.**

The Company is a U.S. based multinational company subject to tax in multiple U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions. Unanticipated changes in the Company's tax rates could affect its future results of operations. The Company's future effective tax rates could be unfavorably affected by factors such as changes in, or interpretation of, tax rules and regulations in the jurisdictions in which the Company does business, by structural changes in the Company's businesses, by unanticipated decreases in the amount of revenue or earnings in countries with low statutory tax rates, or by changes in the valuation of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities. On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted legislation referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which significantly revises the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. This law may have a significant impact on the Company's U.S. tax liabilities. The legislation is unclear in certain respects and will require the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to issue regulations and interpretations, and possibly technical corrections. While there can be no assurance as to the impact of any additional guidance by the IRS, or of any guidance that may be issued by the SEC or the Financial Accounting Standards Board relating to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the Company has recorded a provisional amount of income tax to reflect the impact of the law change based on management's current interpretation of the new legislation. The ultimate impact of U.S. tax reform could be materially different from current estimates based on the Company's actual results and further analysis of the new law. In addition, it is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the newly enacted federal tax law.

**Challenges may be asserted against the Company's products due to real or perceived quality, health or environmental issues.**

The Company manufactures and sells a wide portfolio of dental and medical device products. While the Company endeavors to ensure that its products are safe and effective, there can be no assurance that there may not be challenges from time to time regarding the real or perceived quality, health or environmental impact of the Company's products or certain raw material components of the Company's products. All dental amalgam filling materials, including those manufactured and sold by Dentsply Sirona, contain mercury. Some groups have asserted that amalgam should be discontinued because of its mercury content and/or that disposal of mercury containing products may be harmful to the environment. In the United States, the EPA proposed in September 2014 certain effluent limitation guidelines and standards under the Clean Water Act to help cut discharges of mercury-containing dental amalgam to the environment. The rule would require affected dentists to use best available technology (amalgam separators) and other best management practices to control mercury discharges to publicly-owned treatment works. Similar regulations exist in Europe and in February 2016, the European Union adopted a ratification package regarding the United Nations Minamata Convention on Mercury, proposing rules restricting the use of dental amalgam to the encapsulated form and requiring the use of separators by dentists. If governmental authorities elect to place restrictions or significant regulations on the sale and/or disposal of dental amalgam, that could have an adverse impact on the Company's sales of dental amalgam. Dentsply Sirona also manufactures and sells non-amalgam dental filling materials that do not contain mercury but that may contain bisphenol-A, commonly called BPA. BPA is found in many everyday items, such as plastic bottles, foods, detergents and toys, and may be found in certain dental composite materials or sealants either as a by-product of other ingredients that have degraded, or as a trace material left over from the manufacture of other ingredients used in such composites or sealants. The FDA currently allows the use of BPA in dental materials, medical devices, and food packaging. Nevertheless, public reports and concerns regarding the potential hazards of dental amalgam or of BPA could contribute to a perceived safety risk for the Company's products that contain mercury or BPA. Adverse publicity about the quality or safety of our products, whether or not ultimately based on fact, may have an adverse effect on our brand, reputation and operating results and legal and regulatory developments in this area may lead to litigation and/or product limitations or discontinuation.

**Issues related to the quality and safety of the Company's products, ingredients or packaging could cause a product recall or discontinuation resulting in harm to the Company's reputation and negatively impacting the Company's operating results.**

The Company's products generally maintain a good reputation with customers and end-users. Issues related to quality and safety of products, ingredients or packaging, could jeopardize the Company's image and reputation. Negative publicity related to these types of concerns, whether valid or not, might negatively impact demand for the Company's products or cause production and delivery disruptions. The Company may need to recall or discontinue products if they become unfit for use. In addition, the Company could potentially be subject to litigation or government action, which could result in payment of fines or damages. Cost associated with these potential actions could negatively affect the Company's operating results, financial condition and liquidity.

**Product warranty claims exposure could be significant.**

Dentsply Sirona generally warrants each of Dentsply Sirona's products against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment plus any extended warranty period purchased by the customer. The future costs associated with providing product warranties could be material. A successful warranty claim brought against Dentsply Sirona could reduce Dentsply Sirona's profits and/or impair our financial condition, and damage Dentsply Sirona's reputation.

**Changes in or interpretations of, accounting principles could result in unfavorable charges to operations.**

The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with US GAAP. These principles are subject to interpretation by the SEC and various bodies formed to interpret and create appropriate accounting principles. Market conditions have prompted accounting standard setters to issue new guidance which further interprets or seeks to revise accounting pronouncements related to financial instruments, structures or transactions as well as to issue new standards expanding disclosures. It is possible that future accounting standards the Company would be required to adopt could change the current accounting treatment applied to the Company's consolidated financial statements and such changes could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

**If we fail to comply with domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders relating to the confidentiality of sensitive personal information or standards in electronic health data transmissions, we could be required to make significant changes to Dentsply Sirona's products, or incur penalties or other liabilities.**

Certain of Dentsply Sirona's businesses involve access to personal health, medical, financial and other information of individuals, and are accordingly directly or indirectly subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders that protect the privacy and security of such information, and require, among other things, the implementation of various recordkeeping, operational, notice and other practices intended to safeguard that information, limit its use to allowed purposes, and notify individuals in the event of privacy and security breaches. Such laws include, but are not limited to, the Federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH Act"), the Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), France's Data Protection Act of 1978 (rev. 2004) and similar international laws and the rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders promulgated thereunder. Failure to comply with these laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders can result in substantial penalties and other liabilities.

Dentsply Sirona is also subject to domestic and foreign laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars and orders related to Internet communications (including the CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, EU Directive 2002/58/EC and similar international laws and regulations), consumer protection (including the Telephone Consumer Protection Act and similar state and international laws and regulations), advertising, privacy, security and data protection, including the HITECH Act, HIPAA, France's Data Protection Act of 1978 (rev. 2004), and similar international laws regulations. If Dentsply Sirona or its agents or affiliates are found to be in violation of these laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory codes, circulars or orders, Dentsply Sirona may become subject to administrative fines or litigation, which could materially increase Dentsply Sirona's expenses.

**The Company faces the inherent risk of litigation and claims.**

The Company's business involves a risk of product liability and other types of legal actions or claims, including possible recall actions affecting the Company's products. The primary risks to which the Company is exposed are related to those products manufactured by the Company. The Company has insurance policies, including product liability insurance, covering these risks in amounts that are considered adequate; however, the Company cannot provide assurance that the maintained coverage is sufficient to cover future claims or that the coverage will be available in adequate amounts or at a reasonable cost. Also, other types of claims asserted against the Company may not be covered by insurance. A successful claim brought against the Company in excess of available insurance, or another type of claim which is uninsured or that results in significant adverse publicity against the Company, could harm its business and overall cash flows of the Company.

Various parties, including the Company, own and maintain patents and other intellectual property rights applicable to the dental and medical device fields. Although the Company believes it operates in a manner that does not infringe upon any third party intellectual property rights, it is possible that a party could assert that one or more of the Company's products infringe upon such party's intellectual property and force the Company to pay damages and/or discontinue the sale of certain products.

**Dentsply Sirona’s failure to obtain issued patents and, consequently, to protect Dentsply Sirona’s proprietary technology could hurt Dentsply Sirona’s competitive position.**

Dentsply Sirona’s success will depend in part on Dentsply Sirona’s ability to obtain and enforce claims in our patents directed to Dentsply Sirona’s products, technologies and processes, both in the United States and in other countries. Risks and uncertainties that Dentsply Sirona faces with respect to Dentsply Sirona’s patents and patent applications include the following:

- the pending patent applications that Dentsply Sirona has filed, or to which Dentsply Sirona has exclusive rights, may not result in issued patents or may take longer than Dentsply Sirona expects to result in issued patents;
- the allowed claims of any patents that are issued may not provide meaningful protection;
- Dentsply Sirona may be unable to develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents licensed or issued to Dentsply Sirona may not provide a competitive advantage;
- other companies may challenge patents licensed or issued to Dentsply Sirona;
- disputes may arise regarding inventions and corresponding ownership rights in inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by Dentsply Sirona and Dentsply Sirona’s respective licensors; and
- other companies may design around the technologies patented by Dentsply Sirona.

**Dentsply Sirona’s profitability could suffer if third parties infringe upon Dentsply Sirona’s proprietary technology.**

Dentsply Sirona’s profitability could suffer if third parties infringe upon Dentsply Sirona’s intellectual property rights or misappropriate Dentsply Sirona’s technologies and trademarks for their own businesses. To protect Dentsply Sirona’s rights to Dentsply Sirona’s intellectual property, Dentsply Sirona relies on a combination of patent and trademark law, trade secret protection, confidentiality agreements and contractual arrangements with Dentsply Sirona’s employees, strategic partners and others. Dentsply Sirona cannot assure you that any of Dentsply Sirona’s patents, any of the patents of which Dentsply Sirona are a licensee or any patents which may be issued to Dentsply Sirona or which we may license in the future, will provide Dentsply Sirona with a competitive advantage or afford Dentsply Sirona protection against infringement by others, or that the patents will not be successfully challenged or circumvented by third parties, including Dentsply Sirona’s competitors. The protective steps we have taken may be inadequate to deter misappropriation of Dentsply Sirona’s proprietary information. Dentsply Sirona may be unable to detect the unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, Dentsply Sirona’s intellectual property rights. Effective patent, trademark and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which Dentsply Sirona will offer, or intend to offer, Dentsply Sirona’s products. Any failure to adequately protect Dentsply Sirona’s intellectual property could devalue Dentsply Sirona’s proprietary content and impair Dentsply Sirona’s ability to compete effectively. Further, defending Dentsply Sirona’s intellectual property rights could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources.

**Dentsply Sirona’s profitability may suffer if Dentsply Sirona’s products are found to infringe the intellectual property rights of others.**

Litigation may be necessary to enforce Dentsply Sirona’s patents or to defend against any claims of infringement of patents owned by third parties that are asserted against Dentsply Sirona. In addition, Dentsply Sirona may have to participate in one or more interference proceedings declared by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the European Patent Office or other foreign patent governing authorities, to determine the priority of inventions, which could result in substantial costs. Acquisitions by Dentsply Sirona of products or businesses that are found to infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others and the resulting changes to the competitive landscape of the industry could further increase this risk.

If Dentsply Sirona becomes involved in litigation or interference proceedings, Dentsply Sirona may incur substantial expense, and the proceedings may divert the attention of Dentsply Sirona’s technical and management personnel, even if Dentsply Sirona ultimately prevails. An adverse determination in proceedings of this type could subject us to significant liabilities, allow Dentsply Sirona’s competitors to market competitive products without obtaining a license from Dentsply Sirona, prohibit Dentsply Sirona from marketing Dentsply Sirona’s products or require us to seek licenses from third parties that may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If Dentsply Sirona cannot obtain such licenses, Dentsply Sirona may be restricted or prevented from commercializing Dentsply Sirona’s products.

The enforcement, defense and prosecution of intellectual property rights, including the United States Patent and Trademark Office’s, the European Patent Office’s and other foreign patent offices’ interference proceedings, and related legal and administrative proceedings in the United States and elsewhere, involve complex legal and factual questions. As a result, these proceedings are costly and time-consuming, and their outcome is uncertain. Litigation may be necessary to:

- assert against others or defend Dentsply Sirona against claims of infringement;
- enforce patents owned by, or licensed to Dentsply Sirona from, another party;
- protect Dentsply Sirona’s trade secrets or know-how; or
- determine the enforceability, scope and validity of Dentsply Sirona’s proprietary rights or the proprietary rights of others.

**Due to the international nature of our business, including increasing exposure to markets outside of the U.S. and Europe, political or economic changes or other factors could harm our business and financial performance.**

Approximately two-thirds of the Company’s sales are located in regions outside the United States. In addition, we anticipate that sales outside of the U.S. and Europe will continue to expand and account for a significant portion of Dentsply Sirona’s revenue. Operating internationally is subject to a number of uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Economic and political instability;
- Import or export licensing requirements;
- Additional compliance-related risks;
- Trade restrictions and tariffs;
- Product registration requirements;
- Longer payment cycles;
- Changes in regulatory requirements and tariffs;
- Fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- Potentially adverse tax consequences; and
- Potentially weak protection of intellectual property rights.

Certain of these risks may be heightened as a result of changing political climates, both of which may lead to changes in areas such as trade restrictions and tariffs, regulatory requirements and exchange rate fluctuations, which may adversely affect our business and financial performance.

**The Company may be unable to sustain the operational and technical expertise that is key to its success.**

Dentsply Sirona believes that its manufacturing capabilities are important to its success. The manufacture of the Company’s products requires substantial and varied technical expertise. Complex materials, technology and processes are necessary to manufacture the Company’s products. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to maintain the necessary operational and technical expertise that is key to its success.

**A large number of the Company’s products are manufactured in single manufacturing facilities.**

Although the Company maintains multiple manufacturing facilities, a large number of the products manufactured by the Company are manufactured in facilities that are the sole source of such products. As there are a limited number of alternative suppliers for these products, any disruption at a particular Company manufacturing facility could lead to delays, increased expenses, and may damage the Company’s business and results of operations.

**Certain of the Company’s products are dependent on consumer discretionary spending.**

While many of Dentsply Sirona’s products are considered necessary by patients regardless of the economic environment, certain dental specialty products, dental equipment and products that support discretionary dental procedures may be susceptible to changes in economic conditions. Decreases in consumer discretionary spending could negatively affect the Company's business and financial performance.

**The Company relies heavily on information and technology to operate its business networks, and any cyber-attacks or other disruption to its technology infrastructure or the Internet could harm the Company's operations.**

Due to the global nature of the Company's business and reliance on information systems to provide the Company's services, the Company may use web-enabled and other integrated information systems in delivering the Company's services. As the breadth and complexity of Company's information systems continue to grow, the Company will increasingly be exposed to the risks inherent in the development, integration and ongoing operation of evolving information systems, including:

- disruption, impairment or failure of data centers, telecommunications facilities or other key infrastructure platforms;
- security breaches of, cyberattacks on and other failures or malfunctions in our critical application systems or their associated hardware; and
- excessive costs, excessive delays or other deficiencies in systems development and deployment.

Any disruption to the Internet or to the Company's or its service providers' global technology infrastructure, including malware, insecure coding, "Acts of God," cyber-attacks and other attempts to penetrate networks, data leakage and human error, could pose a threat to the Company's operations. The Company's network and storage applications may be subject to unauthorized access by hackers or breached due to operator error, malfeasance or other system disruptions and the Company may be the victim of cyber-attacks, targeted at the theft of financial assets, intellectual property, personal information of individuals and customers, or other sensitive information. Cyber threats are rapidly evolving and are becoming increasingly sophisticated. Despite the Company's efforts to ensure the integrity of the Company's systems, as cyber threats evolve and become more difficult to detect and successfully defend against, one or more cyber threats might defeat the measures that the Company or our vendors take to anticipate, detect, avoid or mitigate such threats. Certain techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, introduce malicious software, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems may be designed to remain dormant until a triggering event and the Company may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures since techniques change frequently or are not recognized until launched, and because cyberattacks can originate from a wide variety of sources. These data breaches and any unauthorized access or disclosure of the Company's information could compromise intellectual property and expose sensitive business information. Cyber-attacks could also cause the Company to incur significant remediation costs, disrupt key business operations and divert attention of management and key information technology resources.

The materialization of any of these risks may impede the processing of data and the day-to-day management of the Company's business and could result in the corruption, loss or unauthorized disclosure of proprietary, confidential or other data. Disaster recovery plans, where in place, might not adequately protect the Company in the event of a system failure. Further, the Company currently does not have excess or standby computer processing or network capacity everywhere in the world to avoid disruption in the receipt, processing and delivery of data in the event of a system failure. Despite any precautions the Company take, damage from fire, floods, hurricanes, power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, break-ins and similar events at our various computer facilities could result in interruptions in the flow of data to the Company's servers.

The Company's inability to effectively manage the implementation and adapt to new processes designed into new or upgraded systems in a timely and cost-effective manner may result in disruption to the Company's business and negatively affect operations.

Any of the foregoing incidents could also subject the Company to liability, expose the Company to significant expense, or cause significant harm to the Company's reputation, which could result in lost revenues. While Dentsply Sirona has invested and continues to invest in information technology risk management and disaster recovery plans, these measures cannot fully insulate the Company from cyber-attacks, technology disruptions or data loss and the resulting adverse effect on the Company's operations and financial results.

**Dentsply Sirona has a significant amount of indebtedness. A breach of the covenants under Dentsply Sirona's debt instruments outstanding from time to time could result in an event of default under the applicable agreement.**

The Company has debt securities outstanding of approximately $1.6 billion. Dentsply Sirona also has the ability to incur up to $500.0 million of indebtedness under the Revolving Credit Facility and may incur significantly more indebtedness in the future.

Dentsply Sirona's level of indebtedness and related debt service obligations could have negative consequences including:

- making it more difficult for the Company to satisfy its obligations with respect to its indebtedness;
- requiring Dentsply Sirona to dedicate significant cash flow from operations to the payment of principal and interest on its indebtedness, which would reduce the funds the Company has available for other purposes, including working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions; and
- reducing Dentsply Sirona's flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in its business and market conditions.

Dentsply Sirona's current debt agreements contain a number of covenants and financial ratios, which the Company is required to satisfy. Under the Note Purchase Agreement dated December 11, 2015, the Company will be required to maintain ratios of debt outstanding to total capital not to exceed the ratio of 0.6 to 1.0, and operating income excluding depreciation and amortization to interest expense of not less than 3.0 times, in each case, as such terms are defined in the relevant agreement. All of the Company's outstanding debt agreements have been amended to reflect these covenants. The Company may need to reduce the amount of its indebtedness outstanding from time to time in order to comply with such ratios, though no assurance can be given that Dentsply Sirona will be able to do so. Dentsply Sirona's failure to maintain such ratios or a breach of the other covenants under its debt agreements outstanding from time to time could result in an event of default under the applicable agreement. Such a default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness and may result in the acceleration of any other indebtedness.

**The Company may not be able to repay its outstanding debt in the event that cross default provisions are triggered due to a breach of loan covenants.**

Dentsply Sirona's existing borrowing documentation contains a number of covenants and financial ratios, which it is required to satisfy. Any breach of any such covenants or restrictions, the most restrictive of which pertain to asset dispositions, maintenance of certain levels of net worth, and prescribed ratios of indebtedness to total capital and operating income excluding depreciation and amortization of interest expense, would result in a default under the existing borrowing documentation that would permit the lenders to declare all borrowings under such documentation to be immediately due and payable and, through cross default provisions, would entitle Dentsply Sirona's other lenders to accelerate their loans. Dentsply Sirona may not be able to meet its obligations under its outstanding indebtedness in the event that any cross default provisions are triggered or to the extent that no other parties are willing to extend financing.

**The Company may not generate sufficient cash flow to service its debt, pay its contractual obligations and operate the business.**

Dentsply Sirona's ability to make payments on its indebtedness and contractual obligations, and to fund its operations depends on its future performance and financial results, which, to a certain extent, are subject to general economic, financial, competitive, regulatory and other factors and the interest rate environment that are beyond its control. Although senior management believes that the Company has and will continue to have sufficient liquidity, there can be no assurance that Dentsply Sirona's business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future to service its debt, pay its contractual obligations and operate its business.

**Changes in our credit ratings or macroeconomic impacts on credit markets may increase our cost of capital and limit financing options.**

We utilize the short and long-term debt markets to obtain capital from time to time. Adverse changes in our credit ratings may result in increased borrowing costs for future long-term debt or short-term borrowing facilities which may in turn limit financing options, including our access to the unsecured borrowing market. We may also be subject to additional restrictive covenants that would reduce our flexibility. In addition, macroeconomic conditions, such as continued or increased volatility or disruption in the credit markets, would adversely affect our ability to refinance existing debt or obtain additional financing to support operations or to fund new acquisitions or capital-intensive internal initiatives.

**Certain provisions in the Company's governing documents, and of Delaware law, may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire Dentsply Sirona.**

Certain provisions of Dentsply Sirona's Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws and of Delaware law could have the effect of making it difficult for a third party to acquire control of Dentsply Sirona. Such provisions include, among others, a provision allowing the Board of Directors to issue preferred stock having rights senior to those of the common stock and certain requirements which make it difficult for stockholders to amend Dentsply Sirona's By-laws and prevent them from calling special meetings of stockholders. Delaware law imposes some restrictions on mergers and other business combinations between the Company and any "interested stockholder" with beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the Company's outstanding common stock.

**The Company's results could be negatively impacted by a natural disaster or similar event.**

The Company operates in more than 120 countries and its and its suppliers' manufacturing facilities are located in multiple locations around the world. Any natural or other disaster in such a location could result in serious harm to the Company's business and consolidated results of operations. Any insurance maintained by the Company may not be adequate to cover our losses resulting from such disasters or other business interruptions, and our emergency response plans may not be effective in preventing or minimizing losses in the future.

**Dentsply Sirona has developed and must continue to maintain internal controls.**

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide assurance with respect to Dentsply Sirona's financial reports and to effectively prevent fraud. If Dentsply Sirona cannot provide reasonable assurance with respect to Dentsply Sirona's financial reports and effectively prevent fraud, Dentsply Sirona's operating results could be harmed. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires Dentsply Sirona to furnish a report by management on internal control over financial reporting, including managements' assessment of the effectiveness of such control. Internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its certain limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. As a result, even effective internal controls may not provide reasonable assurances with respect to the preparation and presentation of financial statements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the control may become either obsolete or inadequate as a result of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. If Dentsply Sirona fails to maintain adequate internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if Dentsply Sirona experiences difficulties in implementing new or revised controls, Dentsply Sirona's business and operating results could be harmed and Dentsply Sirona could fail to meet Dentsply Sirona's reporting obligations.

### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

The following is a listing of Dentsply Sirona's principal manufacturing and distribution locations at December 31, 2017:

| Location | Function | Leased or Owned |
|---|---|---|
| **United States:** | | |
| Milford, Delaware (2) | Manufacture of dental consumable products | Owned |
| Sarasota, Florida (2) | Manufacture of orthodontic accessory products | Owned |
| Waltham, Massachusetts (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental implant products | Leased |
| Long Island City, New York (1) | Manufacture of dental technology products | Leased |
| Charlotte, North Carolina (1) | Distribution of dental technology products | Leased |
| Maumee, Ohio (1) | Manufacture and distribution of investment casting products | Owned |
| Lancaster, Pennsylvania (3) | Distribution of dental products | Leased |
| York, Pennsylvania (1) (2) | Manufacture and distribution of artificial teeth and other dental consumable products | Owned |
| York, Pennsylvania (1) (2) | Manufacture of small dental equipment, bone grafting products, and preventive dental products | Owned |
| Johnson City, Tennessee (2) | Manufacture and distribution of endodontic instruments and materials | Leased |
| **Foreign:** | | |
| Hasselt, Belgium (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental products | Owned |
| Pirassununga, Brazil (1) | Manufacture and distribution of artificial teeth | Owned |
| Tianjin, China (2) | Manufacture and distribution of dental products | Leased |
| Saint-Egrève, France (2) | Manufacture and distribution of endodontic materials | Leased |
| Bensheim, Germany (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental equipment | Owned |
| Hanau, Germany (1) | Manufacture and distribution of precious metal dental alloys, dental ceramics and dental implant products | Owned |
| Konstanz, Germany (2) | Manufacture and distribution of dental consumable products | Owned |
| Mannheim, Germany (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental implant products | Owned/Leased |
| Munich, Germany (2) | Manufacture and distribution of endodontic instruments and materials | Owned |
| Radolfzell, Germany (3) | Distribution of dental products | Leased |
| Rosbach, Germany (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental ceramics | Owned |
| Bar Lev Industrial Park, Israel (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental implant products | Owned/Leased |
| Badia Polesine, Italy (2) | Manufacture and distribution of dental consumable products | Owned/Leased |
| Otawara, Japan (1) (2) | Manufacture and distribution of precious metal dental alloys, dental consumable products and orthodontic products | Owned |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mexicali, Mexico (2) | Manufacture and distribution of orthodontic products and materials | Leased |
| Venlo, Netherlands (3) | Distribution of dental consumable products | Leased |
| Warsaw, Poland (2) | Manufacture and distribution of dental consumable products | Owned |
| Las Piedras, Puerto Rico (1) | Manufacture of crown and bridge materials | Owned |
| Mölndal, Sweden (1) | Manufacture and distribution of dental implant products and healthcare consumable products | Owned |
| Ballaigues, Switzerland (2) | Manufacture and distribution of endodontic instruments, plastic components and packaging material | Owned |
| Ankara, Turkey (1) | Manufacture and distribution of healthcare consumable products | Owned |

(1) These properties are included in the Technologies & Equipment segment.
(2) These properties are included in the Consumables segment.
(3) This property is a distribution warehouse not managed by named segments.

In addition, the Company maintains sales and distribution offices at certain of its foreign and domestic manufacturing facilities, as well as at various other U.S. and international locations. Most of these sites around the world that are used exclusively for sales and distribution are leased. Dentsply Sirona believes that its properties and facilities are well maintained and are generally suitable and adequate for the purposes for which they are used.

The Company also owns its worldwide headquarters located in York, Pennsylvania.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

Incorporated by reference to Part II, Item 8, and Note 19, Commitments and Contingencies, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosure**

Not Applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**Quarterly Stock Market and Dividend Information**

The Company's common stock is traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "XRAY." The following table shows, for the periods indicated, the high, low, closing sale prices and cash dividends declared of the Company's common stock as reported on the Nasdaq National Market:

| | Market Range of Common Stock | | Period-end Closing Price | Cash Dividend Declared |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | High | Low | | |
| 2017 | | | | |
| First Quarter | $ 64.80 | $ 55.00 | $ 62.44 | $ 0.0875 |
| Second Quarter | 65.68 | 61.02 | 64.84 | 0.0875 |
| Third Quarter | 65.44 | 52.34 | 59.81 | 0.0875 |
| Fourth Quarter | 68.98 | 54.91 | 65.83 | 0.0875 |
| | | | | |
| 2016 | | | | |
| First Quarter | $ 63.68 | $ 53.43 | $ 61.63 | $ 0.0775 |
| Second Quarter | 65.83 | 58.84 | 62.04 | 0.0775 |
| Third Quarter | 65.16 | 58.57 | 59.43 | 0.0775 |
| Fourth Quarter | 62.92 | 55.01 | 57.73 | 0.0775 |

Approximately 135,020 holders of the Company's common stock are "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers and other financial institutions. In addition, the Company estimates, based on information supplied by its transfer agent, that there are 284 holders of record of the Company's common stock.

**Stock Repurchase Program**

At December 31, 2017, the Company had authorization to maintain up to 39.0 million shares of treasury stock under the stock repurchase program as approved by the Board of Directors on September 21, 2016. Under this program, the Company purchased approximately 6.2 million shares, or approximately 2.7% of average diluted shares outstanding, during 2017 at a cost of $400.3 million for an average price of $64.40.

The table below contains certain information with respect to the repurchase of shares of the Company's common stock during the quarter ended December 31, 2017:

(in millions, except per share amounts)

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid Per Share | Total Cost of Shares Purchased | Number of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Stock Repurchase Program |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 1, 2017 to October 31, 2017 | — | $ — | $ — | 4.1 |
| November 1, 2017 to November 30, 2017 | 2.4 | 67.02 | 162.8 | 2.6 |
| December 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 | 1.3 | 65.82 | 87.2 | 1.3 |
| | 3.7 | $ 66.60 | $ 250.0 | |

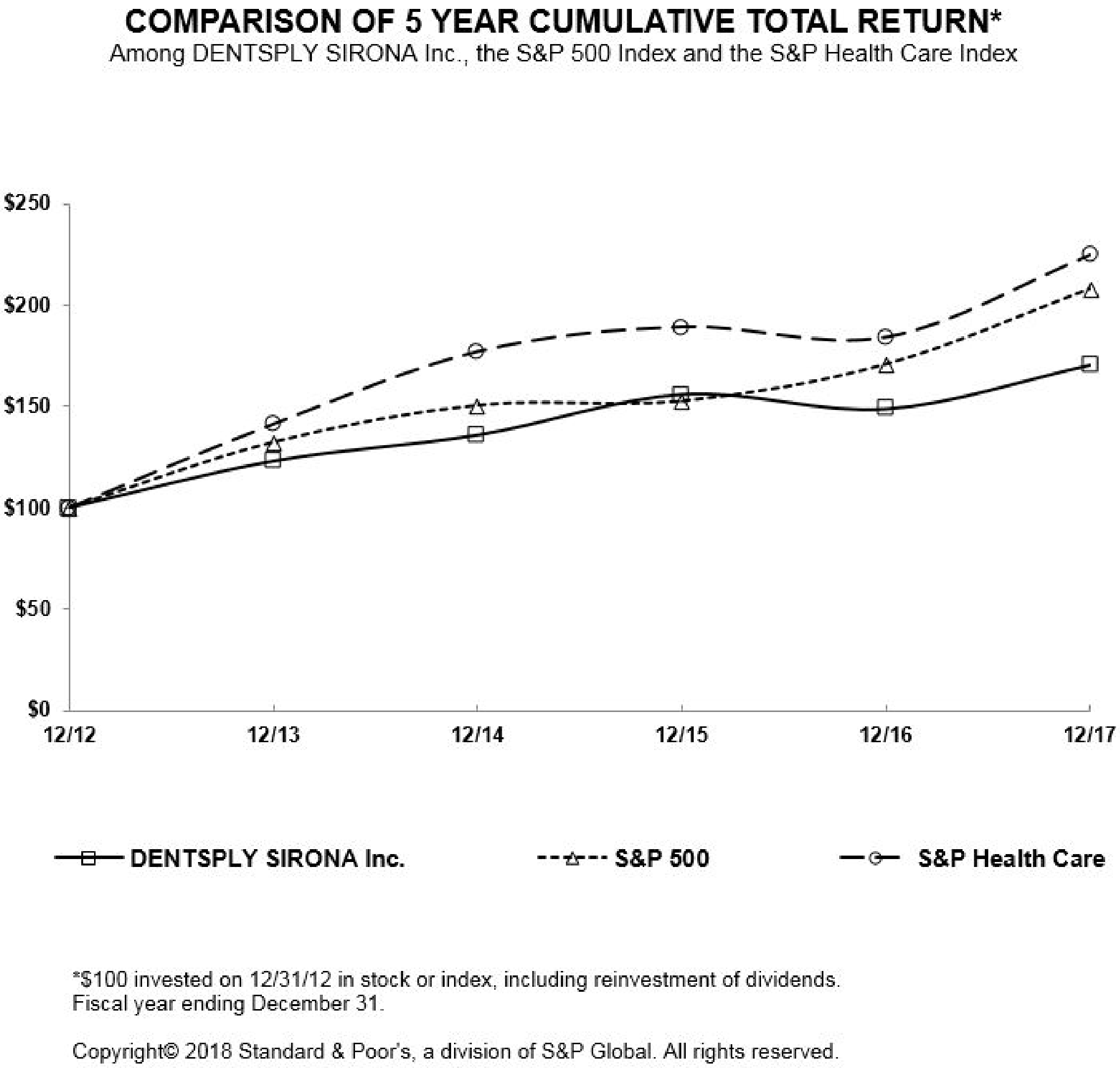
On February 14, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an increase in the authorized number of shares of common stock that may be repurchased under the share repurchase program for a total remaining authorization of $500 million of shares of common stock. Additional share repurchases, if any, will be made through open market purchases, Rule 10b5-1 plans, accelerated share repurchases, privately negotiated transactions or other transactions in such amounts and at such times as the Company deems appropriate based upon prevailing market and business conditions and other factors.

**Stock Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

The information required under this item is set forth in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Performance Graph**

The graph below compares DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.'s cumulative 5-year total shareholder return on common stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P 500 index and the S&P Health Care index. The graph tracks the performance of a $100 investment in DENTSPLY SIRONA's common stock and in each index (with the reinvestment of all dividends) from December 31, 2012 to December 31, 2017. The S&P 500 Stock Index and the S&P Health Care Index are included for comparative purposes only. They do not necessarily reflect management's opinion that such indices are an appropriate measure of the relative performance of the stock involved, and they are not intended to forecast or be indicative of possible future performance of the Company's common stock.




| | 12/12 | 12/13 | 12/14 | 12/15 | 12/16 | 12/17 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.** | **100.00** | **123.10** | **136.01** | **156.20** | **148.95** | **170.79** |
| **S&P 500** | **100.00** | **132.39** | **150.51** | **152.59** | **170.84** | **208.14** |
| **S&P Health Care** | **100.00** | **141.46** | **177.30** | **189.52** | **184.42** | **225.13** |

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**
(in millions, except per share amounts, days and percentages)

The following selected financial data is qualified by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the notes thereto, and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016(a) | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Statement of Operations Data: | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 | $ 2,922.6 | $ 2,950.8 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content (b) | 3,952.9 | 3,681.0 | 2,581.5 | 2,792.7 | 2,771.7 |
| Gross profit | 2,188.5 | 2,000.9 | 1,517.2 | 1,599.8 | 1,577.4 |
| Goodwill impairment | 1,650.9 | — | — | — | — |
| Restructuring and other costs | 425.2 | 23.2 | 64.7 | 11.1 | 13.4 |
| Operating (loss) income | (1,562.3) | 454.7 | 375.2 | 445.6 | 419.2 |
| (Loss) income before income taxes | (1,603.5) | 440.9 | 329.7 | 404.4 | 369.3 |
| Net (loss) income | (1,550.3) | 431.4 | 251.1 | 322.9 | 318.2 |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,550.0) | $ 429.9 | $ 251.2 | $ 322.9 | $ 313.2 |
| Net (loss) income per common share attributable to Dentsply Sirona: | | | | | |
| Basic | (6.76) | 1.97 | 1.79 | 2.28 | 2.20 |
| Diluted | (6.76) | 1.94 | 1.76 | 2.24 | 2.16 |
| Cash dividends declared per common share | 0.350 | 0.310 | 0.290 | 0.265 | 0.250 |
| Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding: | | | | | |
| Basic | 229.4 | 218.0 | 140.0 | 141.7 | 142.7 |
| Diluted | 229.4 | 221.6 | 142.5 | 144.2 | 145.0 |
| Balance Sheet Data: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 320.6 | 383.9 | 284.6 | 151.6 | 75.0 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 876.0 | 799.8 | 558.8 | 588.8 | 637.2 |
| Goodwill and other intangibles, net | 7,339.9 | 8,909.6 | 2,588.3 | 2,760.1 | 3,076.9 |
| Total assets | 10,374.5 | 11,555.8 | 4,402.9 | 4,646.5 | 5,073.6 |
| Total debt, current and long-term portions (c) | 1,641.7 | 1,532.2 | 1,153.1 | 1,261.9 | 1,471.6 |
| Equity | 6,627.9 | 8,125.9 | 2,339.4 | 2,322.2 | 2,578.0 |
| Return on average equity | NM | 8.2% | 10.8% | 13.2% | 13.0% |
| Total net debt to total capitalization (d) | 16.6% | 12.4% | 27.1% | 32.3% | 35.1% |
| Other Data: | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ 316.4 | $ 271.7 | $ 122.9 | $ 129.1 | $ 127.9 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | 601.9 | 563.4 | 497.4 | 560.4 | 417.8 |
| Capital expenditures | 144.3 | 125.0 | 72.0 | 99.6 | 100.3 |
| Interest expense (income), net | 35.9 | 33.9 | 53.7 | 41.3 | 41.5 |
| Inventory days | 131 | 113 | 110 | 113 | 114 |
| Receivable days | 61 | 58 | 54 | 55 | 56 |
| Effective tax rate | 3.3% | 2.2% | 23.4% | 20.1% | 14.1% |

NM - Not meaningful
(a) Includes the results of the Sirona merger from February 29, 2016 through December 31, 2016. Information prior to February 29, 2016 refers to DENTSPLY International Inc only.
(b) The presentation of net sales, excluding precious metal content, is considered a measure not calculated in accordance with US GAAP, and is therefore considered a non-US GAAP measure.
(c) Total debt amounts shown are net of deferred financing costs.
(d) The Company defines net debt as total debt, including current and long-term portions less deferred financing costs, less cash and cash equivalents and total capitalization as the sum of net debt plus equity.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

## OVERVIEW

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand the Company's operations and business environment. MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Items 8 and 15 of this Form 10-K. The following discussion includes forward-looking statements that involve certain risks and uncertainties. See Part I, Item IA ("Part Business-Forward-Looking Statements and Associated Risks") in the beginning of this Form 10-K. The MD&A includes the following sections:

- Business - a general description of Dentsply Sirona's business and how performance is measured;
- Results of Operations - an analysis of the Company's consolidated results of operations for the three years presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements;
- Critical Accounting Estimates - a discussion of accounting policies that require critical judgments and estimates; and
- Liquidity and Capital Resources - an analysis of cash flows; debt and other obligations; and aggregate contractual obligations.

On February 29, 2016, DENTSPLY International Inc. merged with Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. ("Sirona") to form Dentsply Sirona Inc. (the "Merger") The accompanying financial information for the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016, include the results of operations for Sirona for the period February 29, 2016 to December 31, 2016.

References to the "combined business" or the "combined businesses" are included below to provide comparisons of net sales performance from year to year as if the businesses were combined on January 1, 2015.

### 2017 Operational Highlights

- For the year ended December 31, 2017, net sales increased 6.6% compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased 7.4% compared to the prior year. The increase in sales primarily reflects the impact of consolidating twelve months of Sirona's sales in 2017 as compared to ten months of sales in 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses (a non-US GAAP measure as referenced above), grew 1.6% on a constant currency basis including a benefit of 1.8% from net acquisitions. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were favorably impacted by approximately 1.0% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar over the prior period.

- For the year ended December 31, 2017, net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona declined primarily as a result of a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million and a non-cash intangible asset impairment charge of $346.7 million. The Company reported a net loss of $6.76 per share compared to earnings per diluted share of $1.94 in the prior year. On an adjusted basis (a non-US GAAP measure as defined under the heading "Net Income attributable to Dentsply Sirona"), full year 2017 net income was similar to prior year and earnings per diluted share declined 4.3% to $2.66 from $2.78 in the prior year. The Company's results reflect a significant earnings headwind from higher weighted average share count of approximately 4.9%, or $0.13 per diluted share and currency rate changes compared to the prior year of approximately 3.0%, or $0.05 per diluted share. These impacts were partially offset by $0.08 from the consolidation of an additional two months of Sirona earnings in 2017.

- During 2017, the Company deployed cash in excess of $632 million as it returned cash to shareholders through common share repurchases and dividend payments, as well as strengthened the business through acquisitions. During 2017, the Company completed multiple acquisitions, including purchased intangible assets, with an aggregate purchase price of $152.6 million, including the acquisition of Recherche Techniques Dentaires (RTD), the worldwide leader in endodontic posts and Healthdent the market leader in gutta-percha formulations. In addition, the Company repurchased $401.4 million of common shares outstanding in 2017 and paid dividends of $78.3 million.

- In 2017, the Company continued integration activities to capture cost synergies. The Company received the necessary approvals to proceed with its current plans for German reorganization. Additionally, the Company completed the elimination of certain corporate redundancies and continued execution of country and manufacturing consolidation activities.

**BUSINESS**

The Company operates in two business segments, Technologies & Equipment and Consumables.

The Technologies & Equipment segment is responsible for the worldwide design, manufacture, sales and distribution of the Company's Dental Technology & Equipment Products and Healthcare Consumable Products. These products includes dental implants, laboratory dental products, CAD/CAM systems, imaging systems, treatment centers as well as consumable medical device products.

The Consumables segment includes responsibility for the worldwide design, manufacture, sales and distribution of the Company's Dental Consumable Products which include preventive, restorative, instruments, endodontic, and orthodontic dental products.

**Principal Measurements**

The principal measurements used by the Company in evaluating its business are: (1) constant currency sales growth by segment and geographic region; (2) internal sales growth by segment and geographic region; and (3) adjusted operating income and margins of each reportable segment, which excludes the impacts of purchase accounting, corporate expenses, and certain other items to enhance the comparability of results period to period. These principal measurements are not calculated in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States; therefore, these items represent non-US GAAP measures. These non-US GAAP measures may differ from other companies and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

The Company defines "constant currency" sales growth as the increase or decrease in net sales from period to period excluding precious metal content and the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. This impact is calculated by comparing current-period revenues to prior-period revenues, with both periods converted at the U.S. dollar to local currency foreign exchange rate for each month of the prior period, for the currencies in which the Company does business. The Company defines "internal" sales growth as constant currency sales growth excluding the impacts of net acquisitions and divestitures, Merger accounting impacts and discontinued products.

**Business Drivers**

The primary drivers of internal growth include macroeconomic factors, global dental market growth, innovation and new product launches by the Company, as well as continued investments in sales and marketing resources, including clinical education. Management believes that the Company's ability to execute its strategies should allow it to grow faster than the underlying dental market over time. On a short term basis, changes in strategy or distributor inventory levels can impact internal growth.

The Company has a focus on maximizing operational efficiencies on a global basis. The Company has expanded the use of technology as well as process improvement initiatives to enhance global efficiency. In addition, management continues to evaluate the consolidation of operations and functions, as part of integration activities, to further reduce costs. While the current period results reflect the unfavorable impact of integration related inefficiencies, the Company believes that the future benefits from these global efficiency and integration initiatives will improve the cost structure and help mitigate the impacts of rising costs such as energy, employee benefits and regulatory oversight and compliance. The Company has targeted a cost reduction initiative of approximately $100 million expected to be achieved over the next several years as the benefits of these initiatives, net of related investments, are realized over time. The Company expects that it will record restructuring charges, from time to time, associated with such initiatives. These restructuring charges could be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements and there can be no assurance that the target adjusted operating income margins will continue to be achieved.

As announced in October 2016, the Company proposed plans in Germany to reorganize and combine portions of its manufacturing, logistics and distribution networks within the Company's two segments. As required under German law, the Company entered into a statutory co-determination process under which it collaborated with the appropriate labor groups to jointly define the infrastructure and staffing adjustments necessary to support this initiative. In 2017, the Company received all necessary approvals and is proceeding with its current plans. The Company estimates the cost of these initiatives to be approximately $65 million, primarily for severance related benefits for employees, which is expected to be incurred as actions are implemented over the next two years. The Company recorded costs of approximately $29 million associated with these plans. The Company estimates that the future annual savings related to these plans to be in the range of $12 million and $14 million to be realized over the next one to three years. There is no assurance that future savings will be fully achieved. The Company continues to initiate similar actions in other regions of the world.

Product innovation is a key component of the Company's overall growth strategy. New advances in technology are anticipated to have a significant influence on future products in the dentistry and consumable medical device markets in which the Company operates. As a result, the Company continues to pursue research and development initiatives to support technological development, including collaborations with various research institutions and dental schools. In addition, the Company licenses and purchases technologies developed by third parties. Although the Company believes these activities will lead to new innovative dental, healthcare consumable and dental technology products, they involve new technologies and there can be no assurance that commercialized products will be developed.

The Company's business is subject to quarterly fluctuations of consolidated net sales and net income. Price increases, promotional activities as well as changes in inventory levels at distributors contribute to this fluctuation. The Company typically implements most of its price increases in October or January of a given year across most of its businesses. Distributor inventory levels tend to increase in the period leading up to a price increase and decline in the period following the implementation of a price increase. Required minimum purchase commitments under agreements with key distributors may increase inventory levels in excess of retail demand. These net inventory changes have impacted the Company's consolidated net sales and net income in the past, and may continue to do so in the future, over a given period or multiple periods. In addition, the Company may from time to time, engage in new distributor relationships that could cause quarterly fluctuations of consolidated net sales and net income. Distributor inventory levels may fluctuate, and may differ from the Company's predictions, resulting in the Company's projections of future results being different than expected. There can be no assurance that the Company's dealers and customers will maintain levels of inventory in accordance with the Company's predictions or past history, or that the timing of customers' inventory build or liquidation will be in accordance with the Company's predictions or past history. Any of these fluctuations could be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company had two exclusive distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. ("Patterson") for the marketing and sales of certain legacy Sirona products and equipment in the United States and Canada. In order to maintain exclusivity, certain purchase targets had to be achieved. In the fourth quarter of 2016, Patterson's decision not to extend the exclusivity beyond September 2017 was announced. Following that announcement, in May 2017, the Company entered into a new three-year agreement with Patterson whereby Patterson would continue to distribute the Company's equipment lines in the United States on a non-exclusive basis. In the second quarter of 2017, the Company also entered into two separate multi-year agreements with Henry Schein, Inc. ("Henry Schein") for the distribution of the Company's equipment lines in the United States and Canada. While the agreement with Henry Schein with respect to the United States was effective September 1, 2017, the agreement relating to Canada was effective June 2017. The Company began shipping initial stocking orders for the equipment products to Henry Schein under the agreements in the second quarter of 2017 and continued through the balance of 2017. During the second quarter of 2017, the Company also modified its distribution agreement with Henry Schein with respect to the distribution of certain products in France. Based on the Company's estimate, year-over-year changes in distributor inventories associated with these agreements positively impacted the Company's reported sales for the full year of 2017 by approximately $23 million. Based on the Company's estimate, distributor inventories increased during 2017 by approximately $26 million as compared to an increase of approximately $3 million during 2016. The increase in inventory levels was the result of the combination of lower equipment sales to end-users as well as higher than anticipated inventory levels held by distributors. The Company's anticipated decrease in inventory levels held by distributors is projected to negatively impact the Company's sales by approximately $40 million during 2018.

The Company will continue to pursue opportunities to expand the Company's product offerings, technologies and sales and service infrastructure through partnerships and acquisitions. Although the professional dental and the consumable medical device markets in which the Company operates have experienced consolidation, they remain fragmented. Management believes that there will continue to be adequate opportunities to participate as a consolidator in the industry for the foreseeable future.

**Impact of Foreign Currencies and Interest Rates**

Due to the Company's significant international presence, movements in foreign exchange and interest rates may impact the Consolidated Statements of Operations. With approximately two thirds of the Company's net sales located in regions outside the United States, the Company's consolidated net sales are impacted negatively by the strengthening or positively impacted by the weakening of the U.S. dollar. Additionally, movements in certain foreign exchange and interest rates may unfavorably or favorably impact the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

**Reclassification of Prior Year Amounts**

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years' data in order to conform to current year presentation. During the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities for multiple businesses, as a result of a retirement of one of the Company's then Chief Operating Officers, into three operating segments. Furthermore, as a result of changes in the senior management level during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities into two operating segments. The segment information reflects the revised fourth quarter organizational structure for all periods shown.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**2017 Compared to 2016**

**Net Sales**

The discussion below summarizes the Company's sales growth which excludes precious metal content, into the following components: (1) impact of the Merger; and (2) the results of the "Combined Businesses" as if the businesses were merged on January 1, 2016. These disclosures of net sales growth provide the reader with sales results on a comparable basis between periods.

Management believes that the presentation of net sales, excluding precious metal content, provides useful information to investors because a portion of Dentsply Sirona's net sales is comprised of sales of precious metals generated through sales of the Company's precious metal dental alloy products, which are used by third parties to construct crown and bridge materials. Due to the fluctuations of precious metal prices and because the cost of the precious metal content of the Company's sales is largely passed through to customers and has minimal effect on earnings, Dentsply Sirona reports net sales both with and without precious metal content to show the Company's performance independent of precious metal price volatility and to enhance comparability of performance between periods. The Company uses its cost of precious metal purchased as a proxy for the precious metal content of sales, as the precious metal content of sales is not separately tracked and invoiced to customers. The Company believes that it is reasonable to use the cost of precious metal content purchased in this manner since precious metal dental alloy sale prices are typically adjusted when the prices of underlying precious metals change.

The presentation of net sales, excluding precious metal content, is considered a measure not calculated in accordance with US GAAP, and is therefore considered a non-US GAAP measure. The Company provides the following reconciliation of net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content. The Company's definitions and calculations of net sales, excluding precious metal content, and other operating measures derived using net sales, excluding precious metal content, may not necessarily be the same as those used by other companies.

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
| Net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 248.1 | 6.6% |
| Less: Precious metal content of sales | 40.5 | 64.3 | (23.8) | (37.0%) |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 3,952.9 | $ 3,681.0 | $ 271.9 | 7.4% |

Net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2017 were $3,952.9 million, an increase of $271.9 million from the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, reflects sales of $112.7 million as a result of the consolidation of two additional months of Sirona for the year end December 31, 2017 compared to the prior year period. This excludes approximately $4.0 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, was favorably impacted, based on the Company's estimate, by approximately $23 million as a result of net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at certain distributors in North America and Europe, that the Company believes is related to the transition in distribution strategy (see "Business Drivers" under this section for further detail). Based on the Company's estimate, inventory held by these distributors increased by approximately $26 million during the current year compared to an increase of approximately $3 million in 2016. The inventory increase in 2017 was more than anticipated, in the Company's assessment, as a result of lower equipment sales to end-users as well as higher than anticipated stocking of inventory by distributors in the U.S. The Company expects net sales during 2018 to be negatively impacted by approximately $40 million as a result of a planned reduction of inventory held at distributors.

Sales related to precious metal content declined 37.0% during 2017, which was primarily due to the continued reduction in the use of precious metal alloys in dentistry.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses grew 1.6% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 1.8% from net acquisitions, which leads to negative internal sales growth of 20 basis points. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were favorably impacted by approximately 1.0% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Based on the Company's assessment, the internal sales growth was benefited by approximately 60 basis points as a result of the net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year over the prior year as discussed above. A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectfully, is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
| Net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 248.1 | 6.6% |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 40.5 | 64.3 | (23.8) | (37.0%) |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 3,952.9 | 3,681.0 | 271.9 | 7.4% |
| Sirona net sales (a) | — | 160.7 | (160.7) | NM |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 4.0 | 13.5 | (9.5) | NM |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | — | (0.5) | 0.5 | NM |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 3,956.9 | $ 3,854.7 | $ 102.2 | 2.6% |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016.
(b) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2017 and 2016 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.
NM - Not meaningful

**Sales Growth by Region**

Net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectfully, by geographic region is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
| United States | $ 1,366.8 | $ 1,306.4 | $ 60.4 | 4.6% |
| Europe | 1,575.2 | 1,421.7 | 153.5 | 10.8% |
| Rest of World | 1,010.9 | 952.9 | 58.0 | 6.1% |

A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business by geographic region for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectfully, is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | United States | Europe | Rest of World | Total |
| Net sales | $ 1,372.5 | $ 1,606.2 | $ 1,014.7 | $ 3,993.4 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 5.7 | 31.0 | 3.8 | 40.5 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,366.8 | 1,575.2 | 1,010.9 | 3,952.9 |
| Merger related adjustments (a) | 4.0 | — | — | 4.0 |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 1,370.8 | $ 1,575.2 | $ 1,010.9 | $ 3,956.9 |

(a) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2017 and 2016 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | United States | Europe | Rest of World | Total |
| Net sales | $ 1,311.6 | $ 1,463.2 | $ 970.5 | $ 3,745.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 5.2 | 41.5 | 17.6 | 64.3 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,306.4 | 1,421.7 | 952.9 | 3,681.0 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 60.5 | 59.4 | 40.8 | 160.7 |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 11.9 | 1.6 | — | 13.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | (0.1) | (0.4) | — | (0.5) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 1,378.7 | $ 1,482.3 | $ 993.7 | $ 3,854.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016
(b) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2016 and 2015 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

United States

Reported net sales increased by 4.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 4.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, was favorably impacted, based on the Company's estimate, by approximately $42 million as a result of net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at two distributors in the United States related to the transition in distribution strategy (see "Business Drivers" under this section for further detail). This excludes approximately $4.0 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses declined 0.5% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 1.1% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 10 basis points, which results in a negative internal sales growth rate of 1.5%. The negative internal sales growth in this region was driven by lower demand in the Technologies & Equipment segment. Based on the Company's assessment, the internal sales growth was benefited by approximately 3% as a result of the net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year over the prior year as discussed above. The impact from net changes in inventory levels was entirely within the Technologies & Equipment segment.

Europe

Reported net sales increased by 9.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 10.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, was unfavorably impacted, based on the Company's estimate, by approximately $9 million as a result of net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at a certain distributor in Europe that the Company believes is related to the transition in distribution strategy (see "Business Drivers" under this section for further detail).

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses grew 4.1% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 2.3% from net acquisitions, which results in internal sales growth of 1.8%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were positively impacted by approximately 2.2% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Internal sales growth in this region was primarily driven by higher demand in both segments. Based on the Company's assessment, the internal sales growth was unfavorably impacted by approximately 50 basis points as a result of the net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year over the prior year as discussed above. The impact from net changes in inventory levels was entirely within the Technologies & Equipment segment.

Rest of World

Reported net sales increased by 4.5% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 6.1% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, was unfavorably impacted, based on the Company's estimate, by approximately $10 million as a result of net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at a certain distributor in Canada that the Company believes is related to the transition in distribution strategy (see "Business Drivers" under this section for further detail).

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses grew 0.8% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 2.2% from net acquisitions, which results in negative internal sales growth of 1.4%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were positively impacted by approximately 0.9% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. The negative internal sales growth in this region was driven by lower demand in the Technologies & Equipment segment. Based on the Company's assessment, the internal sales growth was unfavorably impacted by approximately 1% as a result of the net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year over the prior year as discussed above. The impact from net changes in inventory levels was entirely within the Technologies & Equipment segment.

**Gross Profit**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
| Gross profit | $ 2,188.5 | $ 2,000.9 | $ 187.6 | 9.4% |
| Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, including precious metal content | 54.8% | 53.4% | | |
| Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content | 55.4% | 54.4% | | |

Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 100 basis points for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Improvement in the gross profit rate for year ended December 31, 2017, were primarily driven by net reductions in the roll-off of merger-related fair value adjustments and expenses of approximately 150 basis points as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase was partially offset by approximately 50 basis points associated with the equipment businesses primarily as a result of lower sales related to the transition in distribution strategy as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

**Operating Expenses**

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") | $ 1,674.7 | $ 1,523.0 | $ 151.7 | 10.0% |
| Goodwill impairment | 1,650.9 | — | 1,650.9 | NM |
| Restructuring and other costs | 425.2 | 23.2 | 402.0 | 1,732.8% |
| | | | | |
| SG&A as a percentage of net sales, including precious metal content | 41.9% | 40.7% | | |
| SG&A as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content | 42.4% | 41.4% | | |

SG&A Expenses

SG&A expenses, including research and development expenses, as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased 100 basis points compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The higher rate was primarily driven by increased professional service costs, biennial trade show and other selling events, unfavorable foreign currency and increased amortization and depreciation which unfavorably impacted the rate by approximately 100 basis points compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. In addition, the rate was also unfavorably impact by 80 basis points due to employment agreement costs related to the resignation of senior management compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Partially offsetting these increases was a reduction in business combination related costs which favorably impacted the rate by 120 basis points as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

Goodwill impairment

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million. The charge is related to three reporting units in the Technologies & Equipment segment. For further information see Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, in the Notes to Audited Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

Restructuring and Other Costs

The Company recorded net restructuring and other costs of $425.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to $23.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The Company recorded net restructuring expense of $55.4 million related to restructuring initiatives in Germany and organizational management changes announced during the fourth quarter. As announced in October 2016, the Company proposed plans in Germany to reorganize and combine portions of its manufacturing, logistics and distribution networks within the Company's two segments. As required under German law, the Company entered into a statutory co-determination process under which it collaborated with the appropriate labor groups to jointly define the infrastructure and staffing adjustments necessary to support this initiative. In 2017, the Company received all necessary approvals and is proceeding with its current plans. The Company estimates the cost of these initiatives to be approximately $65 million, primarily for severance related benefits for employees, which is expected to be incurred as actions are implemented over the next two years. The Company recorded costs of approximately $29 million associated with these plans. The Company estimates that the future annual savings related to these plans to be in the range of $11 million to $14 million to be realized over the next one to three years. There is no assurance that future savings will be fully achieved.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded other costs of $369.8 million which consist of impairment charges of $346.7 million and legal settlements of $23.1 million. For further information on the impairment charges, see Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, in the Notes to the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

**Other Income and Expenses**

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net interest expense | $ 35.9 | $ 33.9 | $ 2.0 | 5.9% |
| Other expense (income), net | 5.3 | (20.1) | 25.4 | NM |
| Net interest and other expense | $ 41.2 | $ 13.8 | $ 27.4 | |

NM - Not meaningful

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased $2.0 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Increased debt levels in 2017 partially offset by lower average interest rates when compared to the prior year resulted in an increase in net interest expense.

Other Expense (Income), Net

Other expense (income), net for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased $25.4 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Other expense (income), net for the year ended December 31, 2017 includes foreign exchange loss of $1.7 million and $3.6 million of other non-operating expenses. Other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $20.1 million, comprised primarily of $10.3 million of foreign exchange gains, and $9.9 million of other non-operating income primarily due to legal settlements.

**Income Taxes and Net Income**

| (in millions, except per share and percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | 2016 | $ Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Effective income tax rate | 3.3% | 2.2% | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,550.0) | $ 429.9 | $ (1,979.9) |
| Diluted earnings per common share | $ (6.76) | $ 1.94 | |

Provision for Income Taxes

The Company’s effective tax rate for 2017 and 2016 was 3.3% and 2.2%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2017, income taxes were a net benefit of $53.2 million. During the year, the Company recorded the following discrete tax items, $20.5 million of excess tax benefit related to employee share based compensation, tax expense of $12.0 million related primarily to state valuation allowances, $ 3.6 million related to enacted statutory rate changes, $1.0 million related to other discrete tax matters and $20.1 million related to US Tax Reform. The Company also recorded a $ 99.1 million tax benefit related to the intangible asset impairment charge recorded during the twelve months ended December 31, 2017. Excluding these discrete tax items and adjusting pretax loss to exclude the pretax loss related to the impairment of the intangible assets and non-deductible goodwill impairment charge the Company’s effective tax rate was 7.54%. The effective tax rate was favorably impacted by the Company’s change in the mix of consolidated earnings. Further information regarding the details of income taxes is presented in Note 14, Income Taxes, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act" or "U.S. tax reform") was enacted. U.S. tax reform, among other things, reduces the U.S. federal income tax rate to 21% in 2018 from 35%, institutes a dividends received deduction for foreign earnings with a related tax for the deemed repatriation of unremitted foreign earnings and creates a new U.S. minimum tax on earnings of foreign subsidiaries. In addition, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (“SAB 118”), which provides guidance on accounting for enactment effects of SAB 118 provides a measurement period of up to one year from the Act’s enactment date for companies to complete their accounting under Accounting Standards Codification No. 740 “Income Taxes”, (“ASC 740”). In accordance with SAB 118, to the extent that a company’s accounting for certain income tax effects of the Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in its financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in its financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Act. The Company’s accounting for certain income tax effects is incomplete, but the Company has determined reasonable estimates for those effects. Accordingly, the Company has recognized a net provisional income tax charge of $20.1 million, which is included as a component of the income tax provision on the consolidated statement of income.

Based on information available, the Company estimated the cumulative undistributed foreign earnings to be approximately $1.1 billion and recorded a provisional estimate of $62.2 million of income tax expense related to the one-time deemed repatriation toll charge. There is still uncertainty as to the application of the Act, in particular as it relates to state income taxes. Further, the Company has not yet completed the analysis of the components of the computation, including the amount of the foreign earnings subject to U.S. income tax, and the portion of the foreign earnings held in cash or other specified assets. As of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the utilization of foreign tax credit carryforwards and certain other tax attributes the estimated cash liability for the deemed repatriation of foreign earnings is approximately $1.0 million. However, as the Company completes its analysis an additional liability could be recorded and the Company would elect to make installment payments as allowed under the Act.

As a result of the Act, the Company can repatriate the cumulative undistributed foreign earnings back to the U.S. when needed with minimal U.S. income tax consequences other than the one-time deemed repatriation toll charge. The Company is still evaluating whether to change its indefinite reinvestment assertion in light of the Act and consider that conclusion to be incomplete under SAB 118.

The remaining provisional amount is a benefit of $42.1 million relating to the remeasurement of the Company’s U.S. net deferred tax liabilities. For the Global Intangible Low Tax Income (“GILTI”) provision of the Act, a provisional estimate could not be made as the Company has not yet completed its assessment or elected an accounting policy to either recognize deferred taxes for basis differences expected to reverse as GILTI or to record GILTI as period costs if and when incurred.

In accordance with SEC guidance, provisional amounts may be refined as a result of additional guidance from, and interpretations by, U.S. regulatory and standard-setting bodies, and changes in assumptions. In the subsequent period, provisional amounts will be adjusted for the effects, if any, of interpretative guidance issued after January 19, 2018, by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The effects of the 2017 Tax Act may be subject to changes for items that were previously reported as provisional amounts, as well as any element of the 2017 Tax Act that a provisional estimate could not be made, and such changes could be material.

The Company’s effective income tax rate for 2017 included the net impact of restructuring program related costs and other costs, amortization of purchased intangible assets, business combination related costs and fair value adjustments, credit risk and fair value adjustments and income tax related adjustments which impacted income before income taxes and the provision for income taxes by $2,374.8 billion and $183.6 million, respectively.

The Company’s effective income tax rate for 2016 included the net impact of business combination related costs and fair value adjustments, amortization of purchased intangible assets, restructuring program related costs and other costs, credit risk and fair value adjustments and income tax related adjustments which impacted income before income taxes and the provision for income taxes by $340.3 million and $153.1 million, respectively.

Net (Loss) Income attributable to Dentsply Sirona

In addition to the results reported in accordance with US GAAP, the Company provides adjusted net (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona and adjusted earnings per diluted common share (“adjusted EPS”). The Company discloses adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona to allow investors to evaluate the performance of the Company’s operations exclusive of certain items that impact the comparability of results from period to period and may not be indicative of past or future performance of the normal operations of the Company and certain large non-cash charges related to intangible assets either purchased or acquired through a business combination. The Company believes that this information is helpful in understanding underlying operating trends and cash flow generation.

Adjusted net income and adjusted EPS are important internal measures for the Company. Senior management receives a monthly analysis of operating results that includes adjusted net income and adjusted EPS and the performance of the Company is measured on this basis along with other performance metrics.

The adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona consists of net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona adjusted to exclude the following:

(1) *Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments*. These adjustments include costs related to integrating and consummating mergers and recently acquired businesses, as well as costs, gains and losses related to the disposal of businesses or significant product lines. In addition, this category includes the roll off to the consolidated statement of operations of fair value adjustments related to business combinations, except for amortization expense noted below. These items are irregular in timing and as such may not be indicative of past and future performance of the Company and are therefore excluded to allow investors to better understand underlying operating trends.

(2) *Restructuring program related costs and other costs*. These adjustments include costs related to the implementation of restructuring initiatives as well as certain other costs. These costs can include, but are not limited to, severance costs, facility closure costs, lease and contract terminations costs, related professional service costs, duplicate facility and labor costs associated with specific restructuring initiatives, as well as, legal settlements and impairments of assets. These items are irregular in timing, amount and impact to the Company's financial performance. As such, these items may not be indicative of past and future performance of the Company and are therefore excluded for the purpose of understanding underlying operating trends.

(3) *Amortization of purchased intangible assets.* This adjustment excludes the periodic amortization expense related to purchased intangible assets. Amortization expense has been excluded from adjusted net income attributed to Dentsply Sirona to allow investors to evaluate and understand operating trends excluding these large non-cash charges.

(4) *Credit risk and fair value adjustments*. These adjustments include both the cost and income impacts of adjustments in certain assets and liabilities including the Company's pension obligations, that are recorded through net income which are due solely to the changes in fair value and credit risk. These items can be variable and driven more by market conditions than the Company's operating performance. As such, these items may not be indicative of past and future performance of the Company and therefore are excluded for comparability purposes.

(5) *Certain fair value adjustments related to an unconsolidated affiliated company.* This adjustment represents the fair value adjustment of the unconsolidated affiliated company's convertible debt instrument held by the Company. The affiliate is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. The fair value adjustment is driven by open market pricing of the affiliate's equity instruments, which has a high degree of variability and may not be indicative of the operating performance of the affiliate or the Company.

(6) *Income tax related adjustments.* These adjustments include both income tax expenses and income tax benefits that are representative of income tax adjustments mostly related to prior periods, as well as the final settlement of income tax audits, and discrete tax items resulting from the implementation of restructuring initiatives. These adjustments are irregular in timing and amount and may significantly impact the Company's operating performance. As such, these items may not be indicative of past and future performance of the Company and therefore are excluded for comparability purposes.

Adjusted earnings per diluted common share is calculated by dividing adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona by diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding. Adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona and adjusted earnings per diluted common share are considered measures not calculated in accordance with US GAAP, and therefore are non-US GAAP measures. These non-US GAAP measures may differ from other companies. Income tax related adjustments may include the impact to adjust the interim effective income tax rate to the expected annual effective tax rate. The non-US GAAP financial information should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 Net Income (Loss) | Per Diluted Common Share |
|---|---|---|
| Net loss attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,550.0) | $ (6.76) |
| Pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments: | | |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 2,119.3 | |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 189.0 | |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 38.5 | |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 5.0 | |
| Tax impact of the pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments (a) | (199.8) | |
| Subtotal non-US GAAP adjustments | 2,152.0 | 9.26 |
| Adjustment for calculating non-US GAAP net income per diluted common share (b) | | 0.09 |
| Income tax related adjustments | 16.2 | 0.07 |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP net income | $ 618.2 | $ 2.66 |

(a) The tax amount was calculated using the applicable statutory tax rate in the tax jurisdiction where the non-US GAAP adjustments were generated.

(b) The Company had a net loss for the year ended December 31, 2017, but had net income on a non-US GAAP basis. The shares used in calculating diluted non-US GAAP net income per share includes the dilutive effect of common stock.

| | |
|---|---|
| Shares used in calculating diluted GAAP net loss per share | 229.4 |
| Shares used in calculating diluted non-US GAAP net income per share | 232.7 |

| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 Net Income | Per Diluted Common Share |
|---|---|---|
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 429.9 | $ 1.94 |
| Pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments: | | |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 162.2 | |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 155.3 | |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 17.0 | |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 5.8 | |
| Tax impact of the pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments (a) | (79.6) | |
| Subtotal non-US GAAP adjustments | 260.7 | 1.17 |
| Income tax related adjustments | (73.5) | (0.33) |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP net income | $ 617.1 | $ 2.78 |

(a) The tax amount was calculated using the applicable statutory tax rate in the tax jurisdiction where the non-US GAAP adjustments were generated.

Adjusted Operating Income and Margin

Adjusted operating income and margin is another important internal measure for the Company. Operating income in accordance with US GAAP is adjusted for the items noted above which are excluded on a pre-tax basis to arrive at adjusted operating income, a non-US GAAP measure. The adjusted operating margin is calculated by dividing adjusted operating income by net sales, excluding precious metal content.

Senior management receives a monthly analysis of operating results that includes adjusted operating income. The performance of the Company is measured on this basis along with the adjusted non-US GAAP earnings noted above as well as other performance metrics. This non-US GAAP measure may differ from other companies and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

| (in millions, except percentage of net sales amount) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 Operating Income (Loss) | Percentage of Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content |
|---|---|---|
| Operating loss attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,562.3) | (39.5)% |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 2,119.9 | 53.6 % |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 189.0 | 4.8 % |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 37.7 | 0.9 % |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 7.1 | 0.2 % |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP Operating Income | $ 791.4 | 20.0 % |

| (in millions, except percentage of net sales amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 Operating Income (Loss) | Percentage of Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content |
|---|---|---|
| Operating income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 454.7 | 12.4% |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 161.8 | 4.4% |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 155.3 | 4.2% |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 27.1 | 0.7% |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 5.3 | 0.1% |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP Operating Income | $ 804.2 | 21.8% |

**Operating Segment Results**

| Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 2,160.3 | $ 1,986.4 | $ 173.9 | 8.8% |
| Consumables | $ 1,792.6 | $ 1,694.6 | $ 98.0 | 5.8% |

| Segment Operating Income (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | 2016 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 411.0 | $ 355.7 | $ 55.3 | 15.5% |
| Consumables | $ 487.1 | $ 445.3 | $ 41.8 | 9.4% |

A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business by segment for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectfully, is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Technologies & Equipment | Consumables | Total |
| Net sales | $ 2,200.8 | $ 1,792.6 | $ 3,993.4 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 40.5 | — | 40.5 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 2,160.3 | 1,792.6 | 3,952.9 |
| Merger related adjustments (a) | 4.0 | — | 4.0 |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 2,164.3 | $ 1,792.6 | $ 3,956.9 |

(a) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2017 and 2016 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Technologies & Equipment | Consumables | Total |
| Net sales | $ 2,050.5 | $ 1,694.8 | $ 3,745.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 64.1 | 0.2 | 64.3 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,986.4 | 1,694.6 | 3,681.0 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 145.0 | 15.7 | 160.7 |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 13.5 | — | 13.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | — | (0.5) | (0.5) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 2,144.9 | $ 1,709.8 | $ 3,854.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016
(b) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2017 and 2016 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

**Technologies & Equipment**

Reported net sales increased by 7.3% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by $173.9 million or 8.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase reflects sales of $98.6 million as a result of the inclusion of two additional months of Sirona for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net sales, excluding precious metal content, was favorably impacted, based on the Company’s estimate, by approximately $23 million as a result of net changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at certain distributors in North America and Europe, that the Company believes is related to the transition in distribution strategy (see “Business Drivers” under this section for further detail). Based on the Company’s estimate, inventory held by these distributors increased by approximately $26 million during the current year compared to an increase of approximately $3 million in 2016. The inventory increase in 2017 was more than anticipated, in the Company’s assessment, as a result of lower equipment sales to end-users as well as higher than anticipated stocking of inventory by distributors in the U.S. The Company expects net sales during 2018 to be negatively impacted by approximately $40 million as a result of a planned reduction of inventory held at distributors.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses declined 0.1% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of approximately 2.7% from net acquisitions, which results in negative internal sales growth of 2.8%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were favorably impacted by approximately 1.0% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar as compared to the prior year. Sales decline was led by the U.S. and the Rest of World regions, partially offset by Europe. The negative internal sales growth rate, based on the Company's estimate, was favorably impacted by changes in equipment inventory levels in the current year as compared to the prior year at certain distributors related to the transition in distribution strategy.

The operating income increased $55.3 million or 15.5% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to 2016 reflects the impact of the consolidation of two additional months of Sirona, and the savings from the Company's global efficiency and integration program. Based on the Company's assessment, operating income was favorably impacted by the change in net equipment inventory as discussed above.

**Consumables**

Reported net sales increased by 5.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by $98.0 million or 5.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase reflects sales of $14.1 million as a result of the inclusion of two additional months of Sirona for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, sales of our combined businesses grew 3.7% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 0.6% from net acquisitions which results in internal growth of 3.1%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were positively impacted by approximately 1.2% due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Sales growth in this segment reflects increased demand in the all regions.

The operating income increased $41.8 million or 9.4% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to 2016. This increase was primarily driven by the increase in sales, favorable product mix and the favorable impact of foreign currency.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**2016 Compared to 2015**

**Net Sales**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
| Net sales | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 | $ 1,071.0 | 40.0% |
| Less: Precious metal content of sales | 64.3 | 92.8 | (28.5) | (30.7%) |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 3,681.0 | $ 2,581.5 | $ 1,099.5 | 42.6% |

Net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2016 were $3,681.0 million, an increase of $1,099.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2015, as reported by legacy DENTSPLY. This excludes approximately $13.5 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income.

Sales related to precious metal content declined 30.7% during 2016, which was primarily related to the discontinued refinery product lines and to a lesser extent the continued reduction in the use of precious metal alloys in dentistry.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 3.6% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 1.7% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 50 basis points, which leads to internal growth of 2.4%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were negatively impacted by approximately 90 basis points due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectfully, is as follows:

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net sales | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 | $ 1,071.0 | 40.0% |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 64.3 | 92.8 | (28.5) | (30.7%) |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 3,681.0 | 2,581.5 | 1,099.5 | 42.6% |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 160.7 | 1,172.5 | (1,011.8) | NM |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 13.5 | — | 13.5 | NM |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | (0.5) | (2.3) | 1.8 | NM |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 3,854.7 | $ 3,751.7 | $ 103.0 | 2.7% |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016, and the year ended December 31, 2015.
(b) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2016 and 2015 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.
NM - Not meaningful

**Sales Growth by Region**

Net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectfully, by geographic region is as follows:

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | $ 1,306.4 | $ 958.8 | $ 347.6 | 36.3% |
| Europe | 1,421.7 | 1,065.3 | 356.4 | 33.5% |
| Rest of World | 952.9 | 557.4 | 395.5 | 71.0% |

A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business by geographic region for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectfully, is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | United States | Europe | Rest of World | Total |
| Net sales | $ 1,311.6 | $ 1,463.2 | $ 970.5 | $ 3,745.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 5.2 | 41.5 | 17.6 | 64.3 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,306.4 | 1,421.7 | 952.9 | 3,681.0 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 60.5 | 59.4 | 40.8 | 160.7 |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 11.9 | 1.6 | — | 13.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | (0.1) | (0.4) | — | (0.5) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 1,378.7 | $ 1,482.3 | $ 993.7 | $ 3,854.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016
(b) Represents an adjustment to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2016 and 2015 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

| (in millions) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 United States | Europe | Rest of World | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net sales | $ 965.9 | $ 1,125.7 | $ 582.7 | $ 2,674.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 7.1 | 60.4 | 25.3 | 92.8 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 958.8 | 1,065.3 | 557.4 | 2,581.5 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 406.4 | 394.0 | 372.1 | 1,172.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | (0.1) | (2.2) | — | (2.3) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 1,365.1 | $ 1,457.1 | $ 929.5 | $ 3,751.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for the year ended December 31, 2015.

United States

Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 36.3% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase reflects sales of $352.3 million as a result of the Merger and other acquisitions, primarily the consolidation of the Sirona businesses for ten months. This excludes approximately $11.9 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 1.0% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 2.3% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 40 basis points, which results in a negative internal sales growth rate of 0.9%. This was driven by lower sales in the Technologies & Equipment segment and was the result of lower purchases by a dealer compared to the prior period.

Europe

Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 33.5% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase reflects sales of $361.6 million as a result of the Merger and other acquisitions, primarily the consolidation of the Sirona businesses for ten months. This excludes approximately $1.6 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 3.2% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 1.0% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 70 basis points, which results in internal growth of 2.9%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were negatively impacted by approximately 1.5% due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Internal sales growth in this region was primarily driven by higher demand in the Consumables segment.

Rest of World

Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by 71.0% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase reflects sales of $378.7 million as a result of the Merger and other acquisitions, primarily the consolidation of the Sirona businesses for ten months.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 8.2% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 1.9% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 30 basis points, which results in internal growth of 6.6%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were negatively impacted by approximately 1.2% due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Internal sales growth in this region was driven by higher demand in both segments led by the Technologies & Equipment segment.

**Gross Profit**

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gross profit | $ 2,000.9 | $ 1,517.2 | $ 483.7 | 31.9% |
| Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, including precious metal content | 53.4% | 56.7% | | |
| Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content | 54.4% | 58.8% | | |

Gross profit as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content, decreased by 440 basis points for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This decrease was the result of the roll-off of Merger related fair value adjustments, Sirona's lower gross profit rate, and foreign currency, which negatively impacted the rate by 610 basis points. The decrease was partially offset by savings from the Company's global efficiency and integration program and favorable product pricing during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015.

**Operating Expenses**

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") | $ 1,523.0 | $ 1,077.3 | $ 445.7 | 41.4% |
| Restructuring and other costs | 23.2 | 64.7 | (41.5) | (64.1%) |
| | | | | |
| SG&A as a percentage of net sales, including precious metal content | 40.7% | 40.3% | | |
| SG&A as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content | 41.4% | 41.7% | | |

<u>SG&A Expenses</u>

SG&A expenses, including research and developing expenses, as a percentage of net sales, excluding precious metal content, for the year ended December 31, 2016 decreased 30 basis points compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease was primarily the result of Sirona's lower operating expense rate and savings from the Company's global efficiency and integration program, partially offset by increased amortization expense and other costs related to the Merger.

<u>Restructuring and Other Costs</u>

The Company recorded net restructuring and other costs of $23.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $64.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. In 2016, restructuring costs were related to the closure and consolidation of facilities in an effort to streamline the Company's operations and better leverage the Company's resources. In 2015, the Company reorganized portions of its laboratory business and associated manufacturing capabilities within the Consumables segment.

In October 2016, the Company announced proposed plans in Germany to reorganize and combine portions of its manufacturing, logistics and distribution networks within both of the Company's segments. As required under German law, the Company has entered into a statutory co-determination process under which it will collaborate with the appropriate labor groups to jointly define the infrastructure and staffing adjustments necessary to support this initiative. The Company also initiated similar actions in other regions of the world. The Company estimates the cost of these initiatives to range up to $65 million, primarily for severance related benefits for employees, which is expected to be incurred as actions are implemented over the next two years.

**Other Income and Expenses**

| (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | 2015 | | $ Change | | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net interest expense | $ | 33.9 | $ | 53.7 | $ | (19.8) | (36.9%) |
| Other income, net | | (20.1) | | (8.2) | | (11.9) | NM |
| Net interest and other expense | $ | 13.8 | $ | 45.5 | $ | (31.7) | |

NM - Not meaningful

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $19.8 million lower as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease is a result of $15.5 million of costs incurred in 2015 related to a bond tender which was comprised of a bond premium and tender fees paid of $8.5 million and the acceleration of the discount on tendered bonds and other fees of $7.0 million. Excluding the bond tender expense, net interest expense was $4.2 million lower in 2016 as compared to 2015 due to lower average interest rates on lower average debt levels during 2016.

Other Expense (Income), Net

Other expense (income), net for the year ended December 31, 2016 improved $11.9 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. Other expense (income), net for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes foreign exchange gain of $10.3 million and $9.9 million of other non-operating income primarily due to a legal settlement. Other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $8.2 million, comprised primarily of $5.2 million of foreign exchange gains, and $3.0 million of other non-operating income.

**Income Taxes and Net Income**

| (in millions, except per share and percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | 2015 | | $ Change | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Effective income tax rate | | 2.2% | | 23.4% | | |
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ | 429.9 | $ | 251.2 | $ | 178.7 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | $ | 1.94 | $ | 1.76 | | |

Provision for Income Taxes

The Company’s effective tax rate for 2016 and 2015 was 2.2% and 23.4%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2016, income taxes were a net expense of $9.5 million. During the year, the Company recorded a tax benefit from the release of a valuation allowance on previously unrecognized tax assets related to foreign interest deduction carryforwards of a non-U.S. legacy DENTSPLY subsidiary of approximately $72.6 million, resulting from the Merger. The Company also recorded $0.8 million of tax expense related to other discrete tax matters. Excluding the impact of these tax matters, the Company’s effective tax rate was 18.9%. The effective tax rate was favorably impacted by the Company’s change in the mix of consolidated earnings. Further information regarding the details of income taxes is presented in Note 14, Income Taxes, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

The Company’s effective income tax rate for 2016 included the net impact of business combination related costs and fair value adjustments, amortization of purchased intangible assets, restructuring program related costs and other costs, credit risk and fair value adjustments and income tax related adjustments which impacted income before income taxes and the provision for income taxes by $340.3 million and $153.1 million, respectively.

The Company’s effective income tax rate for 2015 included the net impact of restructuring program related costs and other costs, amortization of purchased intangible assets, business combination related costs and fair value adjustments, income tax related adjustments, credit risk and fair value adjustments and certain fair value adjustments related to an unconsolidated affiliated company which impacted income before income taxes and the provision for income taxes by $153.0 million and $33.5 million, respectively.

Net Income attributable to Dentsply Sirona

In addition to the results reported in accordance with US GAAP, the Company provides adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona and adjusted earnings per diluted common share ("adjusted EPS"). The Company discloses adjusted net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona to allow investors to evaluate the performance of the Company's operations exclusive of certain items that impact the comparability of results from period to period and may not be indicative of past or future performance of the normal operations of the Company and certain large non-cash charges related to intangible assets either purchased or acquired through a business combination. The Company believes that this information is helpful in understanding underlying operating trends and cash flow generation.

Adjusted net income and adjusted EPS are important internal measures for the Company. Senior management receives a monthly analysis of operating results that includes adjusted net income and adjusted EPS and the performance of the Company is measured on this basis along with other performance metrics.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Net Income | Per Diluted Common Share |
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 429.9 | $ 1.94 |
| Pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments: | | |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 162.2 | |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 155.3 | |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 17.0 | |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 5.8 | |
| Tax impact of the pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments (a) | (79.6) | |
| Subtotal non-US GAAP adjustments | 260.7 | 1.17 |
| Income tax related adjustments | (73.5) | (0.33) |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP net income | $ 617.1 | $ 2.78 |

(a) The tax amount was calculated using the applicable statutory tax rate in the tax jurisdiction where the non-US GAAP adjustments were generated.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Net Income | Per Diluted Common Share |
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 251.2 | $ 1.76 |
| Pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments: | | |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 92.9 | |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 43.7 | |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 13.3 | |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 8.3 | |
| Certain fair value adjustments related to an unconsolidated affiliated company | (2.8) | |
| Tax impact of the pre-tax non-US GAAP adjustments (a) | (39.8) | |
| Subtotal non-US GAAP adjustments | 115.6 | 0.82 |
| Income tax related adjustments | 6.3 | 0.04 |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP net income | $ 373.1 | $ 2.62 |

(a) The tax amount was calculated using the applicable statutory tax rate in the tax jurisdiction where the non-US GAAP adjustments were generated.

Adjusted Operating Income and Margin

Adjusted operating income and margin is another important internal measure for the Company. Operating income in accordance with US GAAP is adjusted for the items noted above which are excluded on a pre-tax basis to arrive at adjusted operating income, a non-US GAAP measure. The adjusted operating margin is calculated by dividing adjusted operating income by net sales, excluding precious metal content.

Senior management receives a monthly analysis of operating results that includes adjusted operating income. The performance of the Company is measured on this basis along with the adjusted non-US GAAP earnings noted above as well as other performance metrics. This non-US GAAP measure may differ from other companies and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage of net sales amount) | Operating Income | Percentage of Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content |
| Operating income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 454.7 | 12.4% |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 161.8 | 4.4% |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 155.3 | 4.2% |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 27.1 | 0.7% |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | 5.3 | 0.1% |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP Operating Income | $ 804.2 | 21.8% |

| | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except percentage of net sales amounts) | Operating Income | Percentage of Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content |
| Operating income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 375.2 | 14.5% |
| Restructuring program related costs and other costs | 81.1 | 3.2% |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 43.7 | 1.7% |
| Business combination related costs and fair value adjustments | 13.1 | 0.5% |
| Credit risk and fair value adjustments | $ 8.0 | 0.3% |
| Adjusted non-US GAAP Operating Income | $ 521.1 | 20.2% |

**Operating Segment Results**

| Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 1,986.4 | $ 1,019.9 | $ 966.5 | 94.8% |
| Consumables | $ 1,694.6 | $ 1,561.6 | $ 133.0 | 8.5% |

| Segment Operating Income (in millions, except percentage amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | 2015 | $ Change | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 355.7 | $ 159.1 | $ 196.6 | 123.6% |
| Consumables | $ 445.3 | $ 443.2 | $ 2.1 | 0.5% |

NM- Not meaningful

A reconciliation of reported net sales to net sales, excluding precious metal content, of the combined business by segment for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectfully, is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Technologies & Equipment | Consumables | Total |
| Net sales | $ 2,050.5 | $ 1,694.8 | $ 3,745.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 64.1 | 0.2 | 64.3 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,986.4 | 1,694.6 | 3,681.0 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 145.0 | 15.7 | 160.7 |
| Merger related adjustments (b) | 13.5 | — | 13.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | — | (0.5) | (0.5) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 2,144.9 | $ 1,709.8 | $ 3,854.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for January and February 2016.
(b) Represents an adjustments to reflect deferred subscription and warranty revenue that was eliminated under business combination accounting standards to make the 2016 and 2015 non-U.S. GAAP combined business results comparable.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Technologies & Equipment | Consumables | Total |
| Net sales | $ 1,112.7 | $ 1,561.6 | $ 2,674.3 |
| Less: precious metal content of sales | 92.8 | — | 92.8 |
| Net sales, excluding precious metal content | 1,019.9 | 1,561.6 | 2,581.5 |
| Sirona net sales (a) | 1,060.4 | 112.1 | 1,172.5 |
| Elimination of intercompany net sales | — | (2.3) | (2.3) |
| Non-US GAAP combined business, net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 2,080.3 | $ 1,671.4 | $ 3,751.7 |

(a) Represents Sirona sales for the year ended December 31, 2015.

**Technologies & Equipment**

Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by $966.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase is a result of the Merger and other acquisitions, primarily the consolidation of the Sirona businesses for ten months. This excludes approximately $13.5 million of revenue that was eliminated in fair value purchase accounting adjustments to deferred income.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 4.0% on a constant currency basis. This includes a benefit of 3.2% from net acquisitions and was unfavorably impacted by discontinued products by approximately 80 basis points, which results in internal growth of 1.6%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were favorably impacted by approximately 1% due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Sales growth in this segment reflects increased demand in the Rest of World region offset by sales declines in the United States which reflects lower purchases by a dealer compared to the prior year period.

The operating income increase for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to 2015 reflects the impact of the Merger.

Consumables

Reported net sales, excluding precious metal content, increased by $133.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase is a result of the Merger and other acquisitions, primarily the consolidation of the Sirona businesses for ten months.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, sales of our combined businesses grew 3.2% on a constant currency basis. This includes an unfavorable impact of approximately 0.2% from net acquisitions, which results in internal growth of 3.4%. Net sales, excluding precious metal content, were negatively impacted by approximately 0.8% due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar over the prior year period. Sales growth occurred in all regions.

The operating income increase for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to 2015 reflects the savings from the Company's global efficiency and integration program, as well as the impact of the Merger.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND POLICIES

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with absolute certainty. Therefore, the determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements. The process of determining significant estimates is fact specific and takes into account factors such as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, product mix and in some cases, actuarial techniques. The Company evaluates these significant factors as facts and circumstances dictate. Some events as described below could cause results to differ significantly from those determined using estimates. The Company has identified the following accounting estimates as those which are critical to its business and results of operations.

### Business Acquisitions

The Company acquires businesses as well as partial interests in businesses. Acquired businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting which requires the Company to record assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their respective fair values with the excess of the purchase price over estimated fair values recorded as goodwill. The assumptions made in determining the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as well as asset lives can materially impact the results of operations.

The Company obtains information during due diligence and through other sources to get respective fair values. Examples of factors and information that the Company uses to determine the fair values include: tangible and intangible asset evaluations and appraisals; evaluations of existing contingencies and liabilities and product line integration information. If the initial valuation for an acquisition is incomplete by the end of the quarter in which the acquisition occurred, the Company will record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. The provisional estimate will be finalized as soon as information becomes available but will only occur up to one year from the acquisition date.

### Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets

Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Assets

The Company follows the accounting standards for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles, which require an annual test for impairment to goodwill using a fair value approach. In addition to minimum annual impairment tests, the Company also requires that impairment assessments be made more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the goodwill or indefinite-lived assets might be impaired. If impairment related to goodwill is identified, the resulting charge is determined by recalculating goodwill through a hypothetical purchase price allocation of the fair value and reducing the current carrying value to the extent it exceeds the recalculated goodwill. If the carrying amount of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized.

Other Long-Lived Assets

Other long-lived assets, such as definite-lived intangible assets and fixed assets, are amortized or depreciated over their estimated useful lives. In accordance with US GAAP, these assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances provide evidence that suggest that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable based upon an evaluation of the identifiable undiscounted cash flows. If impaired based on the identifiable undiscounted cash flows, the asset's fair value is determined using the discounted cash flow and market participant assumptions. The resulting charge reflects the excess of the asset's carrying cost over its fair value.

Impairment Assessment

Assessment of the potential impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets is an integral part of the Company's normal ongoing review of operations. Testing for potential impairment of these assets is significantly dependent on numerous assumptions and reflects management's best estimates at a particular point in time. The dynamic economic environments in which the Company's businesses operate and key economic and business assumptions with respect to projected selling prices, increased competition and introductions of new technologies can significantly affect the outcome of impairment tests. Estimates based on these assumptions may differ significantly from actual results. Changes in factors and assumptions used in assessing potential impairments can have a significant impact on the existence and magnitude of impairments, as well as the time at which such impairments are recognized. If there are unfavorable changes in these assumptions, particularly changes in the Company's discount rates, earnings multiples and future cash flows, the Company may be required to recognize impairment charges. Information with respect to the Company's significant accounting policies on goodwill and other long-lived assets are included in Note 1, Significant Accounting Policies, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

Annual Goodwill Impairment Testing

Goodwill is not amortized; instead, it is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist or if a decision is made to sell a business. The valuation date for annual impairment testing is April 30. Judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. Such indicators may include a decline in expected cash flows, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, unanticipated competition or slower growth rates, among others. It is important to note that fair values that could be realized in an actual transaction may differ from those used to evaluate the impairment of goodwill.

Goodwill is allocated among and evaluated for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is defined as an operating segment or one level below an operating segment. The Company has several reporting units contained within each operating segment.

The evaluation of impairment involves comparing the current fair value of each reporting unit to its net book value, including goodwill. The Company uses a discounted cash flow model ("DCF model") to estimate the current fair value of its reporting units when testing for impairment, as management believes forecasted operating cash flows are the best indicator of such fair value. A number of significant assumptions and estimates are involved in the application of the DCF model to forecast operating cash flows, including future sales growth, operating margin growth, benefits from restructuring initiatives, tax rates, capital spending, business initiatives, and working capital changes. These assumptions may vary significantly among the reporting units. Operating cash flow forecasts are based on approved business-unit operating plans for the early years and historical relationships and projections in later years. The weighted average cost of capital ("WACC") rate is estimated for geographic regions and applied to the reporting units located within the regions. The Company has not materially changed its methodology for goodwill impairment testing for the years presented. Due to the many variables inherent in the estimation of a reporting unit's fair value and the relative size of the Company's recorded goodwill, differences in assumptions may have a material effect on the results of the Company's impairment analysis.

Should the Company's analysis in the future indicate an increase in discount rates or a degradation in the overall markets served by these reporting units, it could result in impairment of the carrying value of goodwill to its implied fair value. There can be no assurance that the Company's future goodwill impairment testing will not result in a charge to earnings. The Company adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2017-04, "Intangibles, Goodwill and Other" during the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Annual Indefinite-Lived Intangible Asset Impairment Testing

Indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of tradenames and are not subject to amortization; instead, they are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist or if a decision is made to sell a business. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. Such indicators may include a decline in expected cash flow projections, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, unanticipated competition or slower growth rates, among others. It is important to note that fair values that could be realized in an actual transaction may differ from those used to evaluate the impairment of indefinite-lived assets.

The fair value of acquired tradenames is estimated by the use of a relief from royalty method, which values an indefinite-lived intangible asset by estimating the royalties saved through the ownership of an asset. Under this method, an owner of an indefinite-lived intangible asset determines the arm's length royalty that likely would have been charged if the owner had to license the asset from a third party. The royalty, which is based on the estimated rate applied against forecasted sales, is tax-effected and discounted at present value using a discount rate commensurate with the relative risk of achieving the cash flow attributable to the asset. Management judgment is necessary to determine key assumptions, including projected revenue, royalty rates and appropriate discount rates. Royalty rates used are consistent with those assumed for the original purchase accounting valuation. Other assumptions are consistent with those applied to goodwill impairment testing.

Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Asset Impairment Results

The Company performed the required annual impairment tests of goodwill at April 30, 2017 on eleven reporting units. To determine the fair value of the Company's reporting units, the Company uses a discounted cash flow model with market-based support as its valuation technique to measure the fair value for its reporting units. The discounted cash flow model uses five- to ten-year forecasted cash flows plus a terminal value based on a multiple of earnings or by capitalizing the last period's cash flows using a perpetual growth rate. In the development of the forecasted cash flows, the Company applies revenue, gross profit, and operating expense assumptions taking into consideration historical trends as well as futures expectations. These future expectations include, but are not limited to, new product development and distribution channel changes for the respective reporting units. The Company also considers the current and projected market conditions for dental and medical device industries, both in the U.S. and globally, when determining its assumptions. The total forecasted cash flows were discounted based on a range between 7.8% to 9.5%, which included assumptions regarding the Company's weighted-average cost of capital. The use of estimates and the development of assumptions results in uncertainties around forecasted cash flows. A change in any of these estimates and assumptions could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on the Company's results of operations.

**Goodwill Testing Results**

As a result of the annual impairment tests of goodwill and in conjunction with the preparation of the financial statements for the three months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $1,092.9 million related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units all within the Technologies & Equipment segment. The goodwill impairment charge was primarily driven by a change in forecasted sales and gross profit which resulted in a lower fair value for these reporting units.

For the Company's reporting units that were not impaired, the Company applied a hypothetical sensitivity analysis. Had the WACC rate of each of these reporting units been hypothetically increased by 100 basis points at April 30, 2017, the fair value of those reporting units would still exceed net book value. If the fair value of each of these reporting units had been hypothetically reduced by 5% at April 30, 2017, the fair value of those reporting units would still exceed net book value. If the fair value of each of these reporting units had been hypothetically reduced by 10% at April 30, 2017, one reporting unit, within the Company's Consumables segment, would have a fair value that would approximate net book value. Goodwill for that reporting unit totals $54.0 million at December 31, 2017. The Company did not identify any impairment triggers related to this reporting unit at December 31, 2017.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company identified an impairment triggering event related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. Forecasted revenues and operating margins for these reporting units were impacted by continued unfavorable developments in the marketplace which included an increase in competition. These developments resulted in significantly lower sales to end-users than expected in the fourth quarter of 2017 in the North America and Rest of World regions as well as declines in expected gross profit rates which included the unfavorable impacts from changes in the foreign exchange rates. The impacts from foreign exchange rate changes were primarily driven by the strengthening of the euro versus the U.S. dollar as a result of the higher euro denominated costs and net assets associated with these reporting units as compared to the lower amount of euro denominated sales. While the Company considered unfavorable market developments and foreign exchange rate changes, in its April 30, 2017 assessment, the impact of these developments were at levels beyond those anticipated by the Company despite moving away from a non-exclusive distribution channel in the United States and the execution of new distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. in May and June of 2017. In addition to the unfavorable market and foreign exchange rate developments, the income tax rate forecast used in the annual goodwill test was unfavorably impacted by the recent tax legislation in the U.S. and other foreign jurisdictions. As a result the Company tested these reporting units for impairment in preparation of the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 and determined that the goodwill associated with the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, was impaired. The impairment was the result of a change in forecasted sales and gross profit as well as changes in foreign exchange rates and the income tax rate. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $558.0 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017. The combination of impairment charges for the second and fourth quarters of 2017 resulted in a total goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Slower net sales growth rates in the dental industry, continued weakness in end-user demand for the Company's products as a result of competition, an increase in discount rates, unfavorable changes in earnings multiples or a decline in future cash flow projections, foreign currency changes, unfavorable tax legislation among other factors, may cause a change in circumstances indicating that the carrying value of the Company's goodwill may not be recoverable. There can be no assurance that the Company's future goodwill impairment testing will not result in a charge to earnings.

**Indefinite-lived and Definite-lived Intangible Assets Testing Results**

The Company also assessed the annual impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets as of April 30, 2017, which largely consists of acquired tradenames, in conjunction with the annual impairment tests of goodwill. As a result of the annual impairment tests of indefinite-lived intangible assets, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $79.8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2017 which was recorded in Restructuring and other costs on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The impaired indefinite-lived intangibles assets are tradenames and trademarks related to the CAD/CAM and Imaging equipment reporting units. The impairment charge was primarily driven by a decline in forecasted sales. The assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets contain uncertainties, and any changes to these assumptions and estimates could have a negative impact and result in a future impairment.

For the Company's indefinite-lived assets that were not impaired, the Company applied a hypothetical sensitivity analysis. If the fair value of each of these indefinite-lived intangibles assets had been hypothetically reduced by 10% or the discount rate had been hypothetically increased by 50 basis points at April 30, 2017, the fair value of these assets would still exceed their book value.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company, as result of the triggering event, tested the indefinite-lived intangible assets related to these reporting units for impairment As a result, the Company identified certain tradenames and trademarks related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, were impaired. The Company recorded an impairment charge of $266.9 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017 which was recorded in Restructuring and other cost on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company recorded a total impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2017 of $346.7 million related to indefinite-lived assets. The impairment charge was driven by a continuing decline in forecasted sales. The assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets contain uncertainties, and any changes to these assumptions and estimates could have a negative impact and result in a future impairment.

Slower net sales growth rates in the dental industry continued weakness in end-user demand for the Company's products as a result of competition, an increase in discount rates, unfavorable changes in earnings multiples or a decline in future cash flow projections, foreign currency changes, unfavorable tax legislation among other factors, may cause a change in circumstances indicating that the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived and definite-lived assets may not be recoverable. There can be no assurance that the Company's future indefinite-lived asset impairment testing will not result in a charge to earnings.

## Litigation

The Company and its subsidiaries are from time to time parties to lawsuits arising out of their respective operations. The Company records liabilities when a loss is probable and can be reasonably estimated. These estimates are typically in the form of ranges, and the Company records the liabilities at the low point of the ranges, when no other point within the ranges is a better estimate of the probable loss. The ranges established by management are based on analysis made by internal and external legal counsel based on information known at the time. If the Company determines a liability to be only reasonably possible, it considers the same information to estimate the possible exposure and discloses any material potential liability. These loss contingencies are monitored regularly for a change in fact or circumstance that would require an accrual adjustment. The Company believes it has appropriately estimated liabilities for probable losses in the past; however, the unpredictability of litigation and court decisions could cause a liability to be incurred in excess of estimates. Legal costs related to these lawsuits are expensed as incurred.

## Income Taxes

Income taxes are determined using the liability method of accounting for income taxes. The Company’s tax expense includes the U.S. and international income taxes plus the provision for U.S. taxes on undistributed earnings of international subsidiaries not deemed to be permanently invested.

The Company applies a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company recognizes in the financial statements, the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position.

Certain items of income and expense are not reported in tax returns and financial statements in the same year. The tax effect of such temporary differences is reported as deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets are recognized if it is more likely than not that the assets will be realized in future years. The Company establishes a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets for which realization is not likely. At December 31, 2017, the Company has a valuation allowance of $3.0 billion against the benefit of certain deferred tax assets of foreign and domestic subsidiaries.

The Company operates within multiple taxing jurisdictions and in the normal course of business is examined in various jurisdictions. The reversal of accruals is recorded when examinations are completed, statutes of limitation are closed or tax laws are changed.

The Company has accounted for the tax effects of The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, enacted on December 22, 2017, on a provisional basis. The accounting for certain income tax effects is incomplete, but the Company has determined reasonable estimates for those effects. The Company’s reasonable estimates are included in the financial statements at December 31, 2017 and expects to complete the accounting during the one year measurement period from the enactment date.

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash flows from operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 were $601.9 million compared to $563.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016. Net income declined by $1,981.7 million in the period ended December 31, 2017 compared to the prior year, largely from non-cash impairments of goodwill and intangible assets totaling $1,997.6 million related to the Technologies & Equipment segment. Working capital consumed $149.3 million of operating cash flow in 2017 compared to $54.8 million consumed in 2016. Other non-cash charges increased approximately $116.3 million versus the prior year, largely driven by restructuring, management changes, amortization and legal settlements. The Company's cash and cash equivalents decreased by $63.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 to $320.6 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, on a constant currency basis, the number of days for sales outstanding in accounts receivable increased by 3 days to 61 days as compared to 58 days in 2016. On a constant currency basis, the number of days of sales in inventory increased by 18 days to 131 days at December 31, 2017 as compared to 113 days at December 31, 2016.

Investing activities during 2017 included capital expenditures of $144.3 million and acquisitions of businesses and intangible assets of $152.6 million. The Company expects capital expenditures to be in the range of approximately $130 million to $140 million for the full year 2018.

At December 31, 2017, the Company had authorization to maintain up to 39.0 million shares of treasury stock under its stock repurchase program as approved by the Board of Directors. Under this program, the Company purchased approximately 6.2 million shares, or approximately 2.7% of average diluted shares outstanding, during 2017 at a cost of $400.3 million for an average price of $64.40. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company held 37.7 million and 34.4 million shares of treasury stock, respectively. The Company also received proceeds of $82.3 million primarily as a result of 2.3 million stock options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2017. On February 14, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an increase in the authorized number of shares of common stock that may be repurchased under the share repurchase program for a total remaining authorization of $500.0 million of shares of common stock. Additional share repurchases, if any, will be made through open market purchases, Rule 10b5-1 plans, accelerated share repurchases, privately negotiated transactions or other transactions in such amounts and at such times as we deem appropriate based upon prevailing market and business conditions and other factors.

Total debt increased by $109.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Dentsply Sirona's long-term debt, including the current portion, at December 31, 2017 and 2016 was $1,620.8 million and $1,522.1 million, respectively. The Company's long-term debt, including the current portion increased by a net of $98.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2017. This net change included a net increase in borrowings of $12.7 million, and a decrease of $111.4 million due to exchange rate fluctuations on debt denominated in foreign currencies. At December 31, 2017 there was $7.3 million outstanding under the commercial paper facility, at 2016, there were no outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper facility.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company's ratio of net debt to total capitalization increased to 16.6% compared to 12.4% at December 31, 2016. Dentsply Sirona defines net debt as total debt, including current and long-term portions, less cash and cash equivalents and total capitalization as the sum of net debt plus total equity.

The Company has access to $500.0 million revolving credit facility through July 23, 2021. The facility is unsecured and contains certain affirmative and negative covenants relating to the operations and financial condition of the Company. The most restrictive of these covenants pertain to asset dispositions and prescribed ratios of indebtedness to total capital and operating income plus depreciation and amortization to interest expense.

The Company’s revolving credit facility, term loans and senior notes contain certain affirmative and negative covenants relating to the Company's operations and financial condition. These credit agreements contain a number of covenants and two financial ratios, which the Company is required to satisfy. The most restrictive of these covenants pertain to asset dispositions and prescribed ratios of total debt outstanding to total capital not to exceed the ratio of 0.6 to 1.0, and operating income excluding depreciation and amortization to interest expense of not less than 3.0 times, in each case, as such terms are defined in the relevant agreement. Any breach of any such covenants or ratios would result in a default under the existing debt agreements that would permit the lenders to declare all borrowings under such debt agreements to be immediately due and payable and, through cross default provisions, would entitle the Company's other lenders to accelerate their loans. At December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with these covenants.

The Company also has access to $52.1 million in uncommitted short-term financing under lines of credit from various financial institutions. The lines of credit have no major restrictions and are provided under demand notes between the Company and the lending institutions. At December 31, 2017, $13.6 million was outstanding under these short-term lines of credit. At December 31, 2017, the Company had total unused lines of credit related to the revolving credit agreement and the uncommitted short-term lines of credit of $531.2 million.

The Company expects on an ongoing basis to be able to finance cash requirements, including capital expenditures in a range of $130 million to $140 million, stock repurchases, debt service, operating leases and potential future acquisitions, from the current cash, cash equivalents and short-term investment balances, funds generated from operations and amounts available under its existing credit facilities, which is further discussed in Note 12, Financing Arrangements, to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 in this Form 10-K. The Company intends to pay or refinance the current portion of long term debt due in 2018 utilizing cash or available credit. As noted in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in Item 15 in this Form 10-K, the Company has continued to generate strong cash flows from operations, which has been used to finance the Company's activities.

At December 31, 2017, the majority of the Company’s cash and cash equivalents were held outside of the United States. The majority of the Company’s excess free cash flow is generated outside of the United States. Most of the foreign excess free cash flow could be repatriated to the United States. The Company expects to repatriate its foreign excess free cash flow (the amount in excess of capital investment and acquisition needs), subject to current regulations, to fund ongoing operations and capital needs. Historically, the Company has generated more than sufficient operating cash flows in the United States to fund domestic operations. Further, the Company expects on an ongoing basis, to be able to finance domestic and international cash requirements, including capital expenditures, stock repurchases, debt service, operating leases and potential future acquisitions, from the funds generated from operations and amounts available under its existing credit facilities.

As a result of U.S. tax reform, $271.7 million of cash and cash equivalents held by the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries was subject to current tax in the U.S. in 2017. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had not repatriated any of these funds to the U.S. However, to the extent the Company repatriates these funds to the U.S., the Company will be required to pay income taxes in certain U.S. states and applicable foreign withholding taxes on those amounts during the period when such repatriation occurs.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

At December 31, 2017, the Company held $40.3 million of precious metals on consignment from several financial institutions. Under these consignment arrangements, the financial institutions own the precious metal, and, accordingly, the Company does not report this consigned inventory as part of its inventory on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. These consignment agreements allow the Company to acquire the precious metal at market rates at a point in time, which is approximately the same time, and for the same price as alloys are sold to the Company's customers. In the event that the financial institutions would discontinue offering these consignment arrangements, and if the Company could not obtain other comparable arrangements, the Company may be required to obtain third party financing to fund an ownership position to maintain precious metal inventory at operational levels.

Contractual Obligations

The following table presents the Company's scheduled contractual cash obligations at December 31, 2017:

| Contractual Obligations (in millions) | Within 1 Year | Years 2-3 | Years 4-5 | Greater Than 5 Years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Long-term borrowings | $ 9.2 | $ 244.1 | $ 298.9 | $ 1,073.9 | $ 1,626.1 |
| Operating leases | 38.6 | 56.2 | 36.0 | 35.3 | 166.1 |
| Interest on long-term borrowings, net of interest rate swap agreements | 27.3 | 51.5 | 45.0 | 68.1 | 191.9 |
| Postemployment obligations | 18.7 | 37.2 | 39.8 | 117.2 | 212.9 |
| Precious metal consignment agreements | 40.3 | — | — | — | 40.3 |
| | $ 134.1 | $ 389.0 | $ 419.7 | $ 1,294.5 | $ 2,237.3 |

Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash flows associated with the Company's unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2017, the Company is unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement with the respective taxing authority; therefore, $24.7 million of the unrecognized tax benefit has been excluded from the contractual obligations table above (See Note 14, Income Taxes, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K).

**NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

Refer to Note 1, Significant Accounting Policies, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for a discussion of recent accounting guidance and pronouncements.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

## QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company's major market risk exposures are changing interest rates, movements in foreign currency exchange rates and potential price volatility of commodities used by the Company in its manufacturing processes. The Company's policy is to manage interest rates through the use of floating rate debt and interest rate swaps to adjust interest rate exposures when appropriate, based upon market conditions. The Company employs foreign currency denominated debt and currency swaps which serve to partially offset the Company's exposure on its net investments in subsidiaries denominated in foreign currencies. The Company's policy generally is to hedge major foreign currency transaction exposures through foreign exchange forward contracts. These contracts are entered into with major financial institutions thereby minimizing the risk of credit loss. In order to limit the unanticipated earnings fluctuations from volatility in commodity prices, the Company selectively enters into commodity swaps to convert variable raw material costs to fixed costs. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes. The Company is subject to other foreign exchange market risk exposure in addition to the risks on its financial instruments, such as possible impacts on its pricing and production costs, which are difficult to reasonably predict, and have therefore not been included below.

<u>Foreign Exchange Risk Management</u>

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments to hedge the foreign exchange revaluation risk associated with recorded assets and liabilities that are denominated in a non-functional currency. The Company hedges various currencies, primarily in euros, Swedish kronor, Canadian dollars, British pounds, Swiss francs, Japanese yen and Australian dollars. The gains and losses on these derivative transactions offset the gains and losses generated by the revaluation of the underlying non-functional currency balances. The Company primarily uses forward foreign exchange contracts and cross currency basis swaps to hedge these risks.

The Company uses a layered hedging program to hedge select anticipated foreign currency cash flows to reduce volatility in both cash flows and reported earnings of the consolidated Company. These cash flow hedges have maturities of six to 18 months and do not change the underlying long term foreign currency exchange risk. The Company accounts for the forward foreign exchange contracts as cash flow hedges.

The Company has numerous investments in foreign subsidiaries the most significant of which are denominated in euros, Swiss francs, Japanese yen and Swedish kronor. The net assets of these subsidiaries are exposed to volatility in currency exchange rates. Currently, the Company uses both derivative and non-derivative financial instruments, including foreign currency denominated debt held at the parent company level and foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge some of this exposure. Translation gains and losses related to the net assets of the foreign subsidiaries are offset by gains and losses in the non-derivative and derivative financial instruments designated as hedges of net investment.

At December 31, 2017, a 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar against all other currencies would improve the net fair value associated with the forward foreign exchange contracts by approximately $18.4 million.

<u>Interest Rate Risk Management</u>

The Company uses interest rate swaps to convert a portion of its variable interest rate debt to fixed interest rate debt and, in the past, to convert fixed rate debt to variable rate debt. At December 31, 2017, the Company has one significant interest rate swap. This interest rate swap has notional amounts totaling 12.6 billion Japanese yen, and effectively converts the underlying variable interest rates to an average fixed interest rate of 0.9% for a term of five years, ending in September 2019. The interest rates on variable rate term loan debt are consistent with current market conditions; therefore, the fair value of this instrument approximates its carrying values.

On January 2, 2018, the Company entered into a 245.6 million euro cross currency basis swap maturing in August 2021, that is designated as a hedge of net investments. This contract effectively converts the $295.7 million bond coupon from 4.1% to 1.7%, which will result in a net reduction of interest expense of approximately $7 million in 2018.

At December 31, 2017, an increase of 1.0% in the interest rates on the variable interest rate instruments would increase the Company's annual interest expense by approximately $1.6 million.

Consignment Arrangements

The Company consigns the precious metals used in the production of precious metal dental alloy products from various financial institutions. Under these consignment arrangements, the banks own the precious metal, and, accordingly, the Company does not report this consigned inventory as part of its inventory on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. These agreements are cancelable by either party at the end of each consignment period, which typically run for a period of one to nine months; however, because the Company typically has access to numerous financial institutions with excess capacity, consignment needs created by cancellations can be shifted among the other institutions. The consignment agreements allow the Company to take ownership of the metal at approximately the same time customer orders are received and to closely match the price of the metal acquired to the price charged to the customer (i.e., the price charged to the customer is largely a pass through).

As precious metal prices fluctuate, the Company evaluates the impact of the precious metal price fluctuation on its target gross margins for precious metal dental alloy products and revises the prices customers are charged for precious metal dental alloy products accordingly, depending upon the magnitude of the fluctuation. While the Company does not separately invoice customers for the precious metal content of precious metal dental alloy products, the underlying precious metal content is the primary component of the cost and sales price of the precious metal dental alloy products. For practical purposes, if the precious metal prices go up or down by a small amount, the Company will not immediately modify prices, as long as the cost of precious metals embedded in the Company's precious metal dental alloy price closely approximates the market price of the precious metal. If there is a significant change in the price of precious metals, the Company adjusts the price for the precious metal dental alloys, maintaining its margin on the products.

At December 31, 2017, the Company had approximately 43,100 troy ounces of precious metal, primarily gold, platinum, palladium and silver on consignment for periods of less than one year with a market value of $40.3 million. Under the terms of the consignment agreements, the Company also makes compensatory payments to the consignor banks based on a percentage of the value of the consigned precious metals inventory. At December 31, 2017, the average annual rate charged by the consignor banks was 2.2%. These compensatory payments are considered to be a cost of the metals purchased and are recorded as part of the cost of products sold.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The information set forth under the captions Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, Consolidated Statements of Operations, Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity, Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements is filed, in Item 15 of this Form 10-K. Other information required by Item 8 is included in Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges filed as Exhibit 12.1 to this Form 10-K.

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

## Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that it is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting is included under Item 15(a)(1) of this Form 10-K.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

## Item 9B. Other Information

Not Applicable

# PART III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required under this item is set forth in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Code of Ethics

The Company has a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and the Board of Directors and substantially all of the Company’s management level employees. A copy of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available in the Investor Relations section of the Company’s website at www.dentsplysirona.com. The Company intends to disclose any amendment to its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that relates to any element enumerated in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K, and any waiver from a provision of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics granted to any director, principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, or any of the Company’s other executive officers, in the Investor Relations section of the Company’s website at www.dentsplysirona.com, within four business days following the date of such amendment or waiver.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required under this item is set forth in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required under this item is set forth in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required under this item is presented in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required under this item is set forth in the 2018 Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule

(a) Documents filed as part of this Report

1. Financial Statements

The following consolidated financial statements of the Company are filed as part of this Form 10-K:



2. Financial Statement Schedule for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015.

The following financial statement schedule is filed as part of this Form 10-K and is covered by the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm:



All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required to be included herein under the related instructions or are inapplicable and, therefore, have been omitted.

3. Exhibits

The Exhibits listed below are filed or incorporated by reference as part of the Company's Form 10-K.

| Exhibit Number | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 2.1 | | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 15, 2015, by and among DENTSPLY International Inc., Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. and Dawkins Merger Sub Inc. (14) |
| 3.1 | | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (17) |
| 3.2 | | Fifth Amended and Restated By-Laws, dated as of February 14, 2018 (22) |
| 4.1 | (a) | United States Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement dated as of March 28, 2002 between the Company and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (formerly known as Salomon Smith Barney Inc.) (formerly Exhibit 4.1(b)) (3) |
| | (b) | First Amendment to the United States Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement dated as of March 28, 2002 between the Company and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (formerly known as Salomon Smith Barney Inc.) (13) |
| 4.2 | (a) | United States Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement dated as of August 18, 2011 between the Company and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (13) |
| | (b) | First Amendment to the United States Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement dated as of August 18, 2011 between the Company and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (13) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4.3 | | $500.0 Million Credit Agreement, dated as of July 23, 2014 final maturity in July 23, 2019, by and among the Company, the subsidiary borrowers party thereto, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, Citibank N.A. as Syndication Agent, Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Commerzbank AG, and HSBC Bank USA N.A. as co-documentation agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Citibank Global Markets Inc., as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers (13) |
| | (a) | First Amendment to the $500.0 Million Credit Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 between the Company and the Subsidiary Borrowers party (15) |
| | (b) | Second Amendment to the $500.0 Million Credit Agreement dated November 30, 2015 between the Company and Subsidiary Borrowers party (15) |
| 4.4 | | $250.0 Million Private Placement Note Purchase Agreement, due February 19, 2016 dated as of October 16, 2009 (7) |
| 4.5 | (a) | 65.0 Million Swiss Franc Term Loan Agreement, due March 1, 2012 dated as of February 24, 2010 (8) |
| | (b) | First Amendment to the 65.0 Million Swiss Franc Term Loan Agreement dated May 21, 2010 between the Company, the Lenders, and PNC Bank National Association, as Agent (15) |
| | (c) | Second Amendment to the 65.0 Million Swiss Franc Term Loan Agreement dated August 31, 2011 due September 1, 2016, between the Company, the Lenders, and PNC Bank, National Association, as Agent (9) |
| | (d) | Third Amendment to the 65.0 Million Swiss Franc Term Loan Agreement dated November 30, 2015 (15) |
| 4.10 | | $175.0 Million Credit Agreement dated August 26, 2013 among DENTSPLY International Inc., PNC Bank, National Association as Administrative Agent and the Lenders Party thereto (12) |
| | (a) | First Amendment to the $175.0 Million Credit Agreement dated November 30, 2015 between the Company and PNC Bank, National Association as Administrative Agent and the Lenders Party thereto (15) |
| 4.11 | | Form of Indenture (10) |
| 4.12 | | Supplemental Indenture, dated August 23, 2011 between DENTSPLY International Inc., as Issuer and Wells Fargo, National Association, as Trustee (11) |
| 4.14 | | 12.55 Billion Japanese Yen Term Loan Agreement between the Company and Bank of Tokyo dated September 22, 2014 due September 28, 2019, between the Company, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD as Sole Lead Arranger, Development Bank of Japan, Inc. as Co-Arranger, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD, as Administrative Agent (13) |
| | (a) | First Amendment to 12.55 Billion Japanese Yen Term Loan Agreement dated December 18, 2015 between the Company and Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD (15) |
| 4.15 | | United States Commercial Paper issuing and paying Agency Agreement dated as of November 4, 2014, between the Company and U.S. Bank N.A. (13) |
| 4.16 | | Note Purchase Agreement, dated December 11, 2015, by and among the Company and the purchasers listed in Schedule A thereto (15) |
| 4.17 | | Note Purchase Agreement, dated October 27, 2016, by and among the Company and the purchasers listed in Schedule A thereto (17) |
| 10.2 | | 2002 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan* (5) |
| 10.3 | | Restricted Stock Unit Deferral Plan* (15) |
| 10.4 | (a) | Trust Agreement for the Company’s Employee Stock Ownership Plan between the Company and T. Rowe Price Trust Company dated as of November 1, 2000 (1) |
| | (b) | Plan Recordkeeping Agreement for the Company’s Employee Stock Ownership Plan between the Company and T. Rowe Price Trust Company dated as of November 1, 2000 (1) |
| 10.5 | | DENTSPLY Supplemental Saving Plan Agreement dated as of December 10, 2007* (5) |
| 10.10 | | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement entered February 19, 2008 between the Company and James G. Mosch* (5) |
| 10.12 | | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement entered January 1, 2009 between the Company’s subsidiary, DeguDent GMBH and Albert Sterkenburg* (6) |
| 10.13 | | DENTSPLY International Inc. Directors’ Deferred Compensation Plan effective January 1, 1997, amended January 1, 2009* (6) |
| 10.14 | | Board Compensation Arrangement* (Filed herewith) |
| 10.15 | | Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan effective January 1, 1999, as amended January 1, 2009* (6) |
| 10.16 | | Incentive Compensation Plan, amended and restated* (9) |
| 10.17 | | AZ Trade Marks License Agreement, dated January 18, 2001 between AstraZeneca AB and Maillefer Instruments Holdings, S.A. (1) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 10.18 | (a) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated November 30, 2001, as amended October 10, 2006 between Bank of Nova Scotia and the Company (4) |
| | (b) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated December 20, 2001 between JPMorgan Chase Bank and the Company (2) |
| | (c) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated December 20, 2001 between Mitsui & Co., Precious Metals Inc. and the Company (2) |
| | (e) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated January 30, 2002 between Commerzbank AG (formerly known as Dresdner Bank AG), Frankfurt, and the Company (5) |
| | (f) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated December 6, 2010, as amended February 8, 2013 between HSBC Bank USA, National Association and the Company (12) |
| | (g) | Precious metal inventory Purchase and Sale Agreement dated April 29, 2013 between The Toronto-Dominion Bank and the Company (12) |
| 10.19 | | Executive Change in Control Plan for foreign executives, as amended December 31, 2008* (7) |
| 10.20 | | 2010 Equity Incentive Plan, amended and restated (15) |
| 10.22 | | Employment Agreement, dated December 11, 2015, between DENTSPLY International Inc. and Bret W. Wise* (15) |
| 10.23 | | Employment Agreement, dated February 12, 2016, between DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. and Christopher T. Clark* (17) |
| 10.24 | | Employment Agreement, dated February 12, 2016, between DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. and Ulrich Michel* (17) |
| 10.25 | | DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective February 14, 2018 (Filed herewith) |
| 10.26 | | Employment Agreement, dated December 11, 2015, between DENTSPLY International Inc., Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. and Jeffrey T. Slovin* (17) |
| 10.27 | | Amended and Restated U.S. Distributorship Agreement, dated May 31, 2012, by and between Patterson Companies, Inc. and Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. (16) |
| 10.28 | | Amended and Restated U.S. CAD-CAM Distributorship Agreement, dated May 31, 2012, by and between Patterson Companies, Inc. and Sirona Dental Systems GmbH (16) |
| 10.29 | | Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan, as Amended* (17) |
| 10.30 | | Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. 2015 Long-Term Incentive Plan* (17) |
| 10.31 | | Employment Agreement, dated September 27, 2017, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Mark Thierer* (18) |
| 10.32 | | Employment Agreement, dated September 27, 2017, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Robert Size* (19) |
| 10.33 | | Employment Agreement, dated October 10, 2017, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Nicholas W. Alexos* (20) |
| 10.34 | | Employment Agreement, dated October 10, 2017, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Keith Ebling* (Filed herewith) |
| 10.35 | | Employment Agreement, dated February 12, 2018, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Donald M. Casey Jr* (21) |
| 10.36 | | Form of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. Indemnification Agreement (22) |
| 10.37 | | Form of Option Grant Notice Under the DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan as amended and restated (22) |
| 10.38 | | Form of Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice Under the DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan as amended and restated (22) |
| 10.39 | | Form of Performance Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice Under the DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan as amended and restated (22) |
| 10.40 | | Employment Agreement, dated May 5, 2016, between DENTSPLY SIRONA and Maureen J. MacInnis* (Filed herewith) |
| 12.1 | | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges (Filed herewith) |
| 21.1 | | Subsidiaries of the Company (Filed herewith) |
| 23.1 | | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP |
| 31.1 | | Section 302 Certification Statement Chief Executive Officer |
| 31.2 | | Section 302 Certification Statements Chief Financial Officer |
| 32 | | Section 906 Certification Statement |
| 101.INS | | XBRL Instance Document |

| | |
|---|---|
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Extension Labels Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |

*Management contract or compensatory plan.

(1) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000, File 0-16211.

(2) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001, File 0-16211.

(3) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002, File 0-16211.

(4) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, File no. 0-16211.

(5) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, File No. 0-16211.

(6) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, File No. 0-16211.

(7) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, File no. 0-16211.

(8) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, File no. 0-16211.

(9) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011, File no. 0-16211.

(10) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 dated August 15, 2011 (No. 333-176307).

(11) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K dated August 29, 2011, File no. 0-16211.

(12) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, File no. 0-16211.

(13) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, File no. 0-16211.

(14) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K dated September 16, 2015, File no. 0-16211.

(15) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, File no. 0-16211.

(16) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Form 8-K/A, filed by Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. on July 12, 2012 (File no 000-22673).

(17) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, File no. 0-16211.

(18) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K, dated October 2, 2017, File no. 0-16211.

(19) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017, File no. 0-16211.

(20) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K, dated November 3, 2017, File no.0-16211.

(21) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K, dated January 17, 2018, File no.0-16211.

(22) Incorporated by reference to exhibit included in the Company's Form 8-K, dated February 15, 2018, File no.0-16211.

**SCHEDULE II**

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

| (in millions) | | Additions | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Balance at Beginning of Period | Charged (Credited) To Costs And Expenses | Charged to Other Accounts | Write-offs Net of Recoveries | Translation Adjustment | Balance at End of Period |
| **Allowance for doubtful accounts:** | | | | | | |
| For Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
| 2015 | $ 8.8 | $ 4.3 | $ 1.4 | $ (2.2) | $ (1.6) | $ 10.7 |
| 2016 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 4.3 | (2.5) | 1.0 | 22.7 |
| 2017 | 22.7 | 6.6 | (2.6) | (4.8) | 0.5 | 22.4 |
| **Deferred tax asset valuation allowance:** | | | | | | |
| For Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
| 2015 | $ 253.3 | $ 26.7 | $ — | $ — | $ (5.7) | $ 274.3 |
| 2016 | 274.3 | (99.9) | 8.5 | — | (0.2) | 182.7 |
| 2017 | 182.7 | 2,829.8 | — | — | 2.3 | 3,014.8 |

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. A Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management of the Company has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making its assessment, management used the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on its assessment management concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the COSO.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which appears herein.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| */s/* | *Donald M. Casey, Jr.* | */s/* | *Nicholas W. Alexos* |
| | Donald M. Casey, Jr. | | Nicholas W. Alexos |
| | Chief Executive Officer | | Executive Vice President and |
| | | | Chief Financial Officer |
| | March 15, 2018 | | March 15, 2018 |

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.

**Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, as listed in the index appearing under Item 15 (a)(1) and the financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2), of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016**,** and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

*Change in Accounting Principle*

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it classifies deferred taxes in 2017 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2015-17, Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.

**Basis for Opinions**

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, appearing under Item 15(a)(1). Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

**Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

*/s/* *PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP*

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
March 15, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2000.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**
(in millions, except per share amounts)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 |
| Cost of products sold | 1,804.9 | 1,744.4 | 1,157.1 |
| Gross profit | 2,188.5 | 2,000.9 | 1,517.2 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 1,674.7 | 1,523.0 | 1,077.3 |
| Goodwill impairment | 1,650.9 | — | — |
| Restructuring and other costs | 425.2 | 23.2 | 64.7 |
| Operating (loss) income | (1,562.3) | 454.7 | 375.2 |
| Other income and expenses: | | | |
| Interest expense | 38.3 | 35.9 | 55.9 |
| Interest income | (2.4) | (2.0) | (2.2) |
| Other expense (income), net | 5.3 | (20.1) | (8.2) |
| (Loss) income before income taxes | (1,603.5) | 440.9 | 329.7 |
| (Benefit) provision for income taxes | (53.2) | 9.5 | 77.0 |
| Equity in net loss of unconsolidated affiliated company | — | — | (1.6) |
| Net (loss) income | (1,550.3) | 431.4 | 251.1 |
| Less: Net (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests | (0.3) | 1.5 | (0.1) |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,550.0) | $ 429.9 | $ 251.2 |
| Net (loss) income per common share attributable to Dentsply Sirona: | | | |
| Basic | $ (6.76) | $ 1.97 | $ 1.79 |
| Diluted | $ (6.76) | $ 1.94 | $ 1.76 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: | | | |
| Basic | 229.4 | 218.0 | 140.0 |
| Diluted | 229.4 | 221.6 | 142.5 |
| Dividends declared per common share: | $ 0.35 | $ 0.31 | $ 0.29 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**
(in millions)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Net (loss) income | $ (1,550.3) | $ 431.4 | $ 251.1 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | 386.3 | (90.5) | (188.1) |
| Net (loss) gain on derivative financial instruments | (20.2) | (8.6) | 12.1 |
| Net unrealized holding gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities | 44.3 | — | (8.5) |
| Pension liability adjustments | 4.6 | (13.8) | 32.2 |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | 415.0 | (112.9) | (152.3) |
| Total comprehensive (loss) income | (1,135.3) | 318.5 | 98.8 |
| Less: Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests | — | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ (1,135.3) | $ 318.2 | $ 98.3 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**
(in millions)

| | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2016 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Current Assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 320.6 | $ 383.9 |
| Accounts and notes receivable-trade, net | 746.2 | 636.0 |
| Inventories, net | 623.1 | 517.1 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 312.6 | 206.5 |
| Total Current Assets | 2,002.5 | 1,743.5 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 876.0 | 799.8 |
| Identifiable intangible assets, net | 2,800.7 | 2,957.6 |
| Goodwill, net | 4,539.2 | 5,952.0 |
| Other noncurrent assets, net | 156.1 | 102.9 |
| Total Assets | $ 10,374.5 | $ 11,555.8 |
| **Liabilities and Equity** | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 284.4 | $ 223.0 |
| Accrued liabilities | 585.8 | 462.7 |
| Income taxes payable | 54.2 | 60.8 |
| Notes payable and current portion of long-term debt | 30.1 | 21.1 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 954.5 | 767.6 |
| Long-term debt | 1,611.6 | 1,511.1 |
| Deferred income taxes | 718.0 | 751.7 |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | 462.5 | 399.5 |
| Total Liabilities | 3,746.6 | 3,429.9 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Preferred stock, $1.00 par value; .25 million shares authorized; no shares issued | — | — |
| Common stock, $.01 par value; | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| 400.0 million shares authorized at December 31, 2017 and 2016 | | |
| 264.5 million shares issued at December 31, 2017 and 2016 | | |
| 226.8 million and 230.1 million shares outstanding at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively | | |
| Capital in excess of par value | 6,543.9 | 6,516.7 |
| Retained earnings | 2,316.2 | 3,948.0 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | (291.0) | (705.7) |
| Treasury stock, at cost, 37.7 million and 34.4 million shares at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively | (1,955.4) | (1,647.3) |
| Total Dentsply Sirona Equity | 6,616.3 | 8,114.3 |
| Noncontrolling interests | 11.6 | 11.6 |
| Total Equity | 6,627.9 | 8,125.9 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 10,374.5 | $ 11,555.8 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

(in millions)

| | Common Stock | Capital in Excess of Par Value | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Treasury Stock | Total Dentsply Sirona Equity | Noncontrolling Interests | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance at December 31, 2014 | $ 1.6 | $ 221.7 | $ 3,380.7 | $ (441.1) | $ (841.6) | $ 2,321.3 | $ 0.9 | $ 2,322.2 |
| Net income | — | — | 251.2 | — | — | 251.2 | (0.1) | 251.1 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income | — | — | — | (152.9) | — | (152.9) | 0.6 | (152.3) |
| Exercise of stock options | — | (8.2) | — | — | 43.4 | 35.2 | — | 35.2 |
| Tax benefit from stock options exercised | — | 11.6 | — | — | — | 11.6 | — | 11.6 |
| Stock based compensation expense | — | 25.6 | — | — | — | 25.6 | — | 25.6 |
| Funding of Employee Stock Ownership Plan | — | 1.1 | — | — | 3.6 | 4.7 | — | 4.7 |
| Treasury shares purchased | — | — | — | — | (112.7) | (112.7) | — | (112.7) |
| RSU distributions | — | (14.3) | — | — | 8.9 | (5.4) | — | (5.4) |
| RSU dividends | — | 0.3 | (0.3) | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cash dividends | — | — | (40.6) | — | — | (40.6) | — | (40.6) |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 1.6 | $ 237.8 | $ 3,591.0 | $ (594.0) | $ (898.4) | $ 2,338.0 | $ 1.4 | $ 2,339.4 |
| Net income | — | — | 429.9 | — | — | 429.9 | 1.5 | 431.4 |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | — | — | (111.7) | — | (111.7) | (1.2) | (112.9) |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interest | — | (0.1) | — | — | — | (0.1) | (0.3) | (0.4) |
| Common stock issuance related to Sirona merger | 1.0 | 6,255.2 | — | — | — | 6,256.2 | 10.2 | 6,266.4 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | (10.8) | — | — | 48.1 | 37.3 | — | 37.3 |
| Tax benefit from stock options exercised | — | 16.1 | — | — | — | 16.1 | — | 16.1 |
| Stock based compensation expense | — | 41.3 | — | — | — | 41.3 | — | 41.3 |
| Funding of Employee Stock Ownership Plan | — | 2.1 | — | — | 4.3 | 6.4 | — | 6.4 |
| Treasury shares purchased | — | — | — | — | (815.1) | (815.1) | — | (815.1) |
| RSU distributions | — | (25.5) | — | — | 13.8 | (11.7) | — | (11.7) |
| RSU dividends | — | 0.6 | (0.6) | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cash dividends | — | — | (72.3) | — | — | (72.3) | — | (72.3) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 2.6 | $ 6,516.7 | $ 3,948.0 | $ (705.7) | $ (1,647.3) | $ 8,114.3 | $ 11.6 | $ 8,125.9 |
| Net loss | — | — | (1,550.0) | — | — | (1,550.0) | (0.3) | (1,550.3) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | 414.7 | — | 414.7 | 0.3 | 415.0 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | 6.9 | — | — | 75.0 | 81.9 | — | 81.9 |
| Stock based compensation expense | — | 48.0 | — | — | — | 48.0 | — | 48.0 |
| Reclassification on adoption of ASU No.2016-09 (see Note 1) | — | 1.0 | (1.0) | — | — | — | — | — |
| Funding of Employee Stock Ownership Plan | — | 3.3 | — | — | 3.3 | 6.6 | — | 6.6 |
| Treasury shares purchased | — | — | — | — | (400.3) | (400.3) | — | (400.3) |
| RSU distributions | — | (32.6) | — | — | 13.9 | (18.7) | — | (18.7) |
| RSU dividends | — | 0.6 | (0.6) | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cash dividends | — | — | (80.2) | — | — | (80.2) | — | (80.2) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 2.6 | $ 6,543.9 | $ 2,316.2 | $ (291.0) | $ (1,955.4) | $ 6,616.3 | $ 11.6 | $ 6,627.9 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in millions)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| **Cash flows from operating activities:** | | | |
| Net (loss) income | $ (1,550.3) | $ 431.4 | $ 251.1 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation | 127.3 | 116.6 | 79.1 |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 189.1 | 155.1 | 43.8 |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | 2.6 | 4.5 | 11.3 |
| Goodwill impairment | 1,650.9 | — | — |
| Indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment | 346.7 | — | — |
| Deferred income taxes | (143.8) | (110.1) | 27.4 |
| Stock based compensation expense | 48.0 | 41.3 | 25.6 |
| Restructuring and other costs - non-cash | 64.7 | 9.7 | 43.3 |
| Stock option income tax benefit | — | (12.7) | (11.6) |
| Equity in earnings from unconsolidated affiliates | — | — | 1.6 |
| Other non-cash expense (income) | 9.9 | (32.0) | (13.1) |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 1.6 | 2.8 | 0.8 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions: | | | |
| Accounts and notes receivable-trade, net | (63.4) | (75.1) | (0.9) |
| Inventories, net | (62.9) | 65.4 | 32.1 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (75.0) | (32.4) | (9.5) |
| Other noncurrent assets | (3.7) | 2.6 | 3.3 |
| Accounts payable | 44.2 | 7.2 | 8.8 |
| Accrued liabilities | 28.3 | (12.2) | (4.7) |
| Income taxes | (20.5) | (7.7) | (8.1) |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | 8.2 | 9.0 | 17.1 |
| **Net cash provided by operating activities** | 601.9 | 563.4 | 497.4 |
| **Cash flows from investing activities:** | | | |
| Cash paid for acquisitions of businesses and equity investments | (145.9) | (341.8) | (54.0) |
| Proceeds from the sale of businesses | — | 6.1 | — |
| Purchases of short term time deposits | (2.5) | (6.8) | — |
| Proceeds from redemption of long-term corporate bonds | — | — | 47.7 |
| Capital expenditures | (144.3) | (125.0) | (72.0) |
| Cash assumed in Sirona merger | — | 522.3 | — |
| Purchase of company owned life insurance policies | (0.9) | (1.7) | (1.4) |
| Cash received on derivative contracts | 6.5 | 20.1 | 30.7 |
| Cash paid on derivative contracts | — | (17.1) | (6.3) |
| Expenditures for identifiable intangible assets | (6.7) | (1.1) | — |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 7.4 | 5.0 | 0.4 |
| **Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities** | (286.4) | 60.0 | (54.9) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities:** | | | |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings, net of deferred financing costs | 3.1 | 1,220.6 | 152.9 |
| Payments on long-term borrowings | (16.7) | (877.5) | (267.5) |
| Increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings | 10.2 | (44.1) | (2.2) |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options | 82.3 | 41.0 | 35.5 |
| Excess tax benefits from stock based compensation | — | 12.7 | 11.6 |
| Cash paid for acquisition of noncontrolling interests of consolidated subsidiaries | — | (0.4) | (80.5) |
| Cash paid for treasury stock | (401.4) | (813.9) | (112.7) |
| Cash dividends paid | (78.3) | (64.6) | (40.0) |
| **Net cash used in financing activities** | (400.8) | (526.2) | (302.9) |
| **Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents** | 22.0 | 2.1 | (6.6) |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents** | (63.3) | 99.3 | 133.0 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period** | 383.9 | 284.6 | 151.6 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of period** | $ 320.6 | $ 383.9 | $ 284.6 |
| Schedule of non-cash investing activities: | | | |
| Merger financed by common stock | $ — | $ 6,256.2 | $ — |
| Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information: | | | |
| Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized | $ 37.0 | $ 36.7 | $ 54.9 |
| Income taxes paid | $ 122.7 | $ 112.3 | $ 71.4 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## DENTSPLY SIRONA INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Description of Business**

DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (“Dentsply Sirona” or the “Company”), is the world’s largest manufacturer of professional dental products and technologies, with a 130-year history of innovation and service to the dental industry and patients worldwide. Dentsply Sirona develops, manufactures, and markets a comprehensive solutions offering including dental and oral health products as well as other consumable healthcare products under a strong portfolio of world class brands. The Company’s principal product categories are dental consumable products, dental equipment, healthcare consumable products and dental technologies. The Company distributes its products in over 120 countries under some of the most well established brand names in the industry.

On February 29, 2016, DENTSPLY International Inc. merged with Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. (“Sirona”) to form DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (the “Merger”). The Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2017 include the results of operations for Sirona for the period February 29, 2016 to December 31, 2016. The accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2016 includes Sirona’s acquired assets and assumed liabilities. See Note 4, Business Combinations, for additional information about the Merger.

Unless otherwise stated herein, reference throughout this Form 10-K to “Dentsply Sirona”, or the “Company” refers to financial information and transactions of DENTSPLY International Inc. (“DENTSPLY”) prior to February 29, 2016 and to financial information and transactions of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc., thereafter.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“US GAAP”) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements.

**Principles of Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

Investments in non-consolidated affiliates (20-50 percent owned companies, joint ventures and partnerships as well as less than 20 percent ownership positions where the Company maintains significant influence over the subsidiary) are accounted for using the equity method.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include deposits with banks as well as highly liquid time deposits with maturities at the date of purchase of ninety days or less.

**Short-term Investments**

Short-term investments are highly liquid time deposits with original maturities at the date of purchase greater than ninety days and with remaining maturities of one year or less.

**Accounts and Notes Receivable-Trade**

The Company sells dental and certain medical products and equipment through a worldwide network of distributors and directly to end users. For customers on credit terms, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluation of those customers’ financial condition and generally does not require collateral from them. The Company establishes allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company records a provision for doubtful accounts, which is included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Accounts receivable – trade is stated net of these allowances that were $22.4 million and $22.7 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company wrote-off $4.8 million and $2.5 million, respectively, of accounts receivable that were previously reserved. The Company increased the provision for doubtful accounts by $6.6 million and $9.2 million during 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the cost of $12.4 million and $8.6 million, respectively, of inventories was determined by the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") method. The cost of remaining inventories was determined by the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") or average cost methods.

If the FIFO method had been used to determine the cost of LIFO inventories, the amounts at which net inventories are stated would be higher than reported at December 31, 2017 and 2016 by $10.6 million and $6.8 million, respectively.

The Company establishes reserves for inventory estimated to be obsolete or unmarketable equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and estimated market value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions.

**Valuation of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets**

Assessment of the potential impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets is an integral part of the Company's normal ongoing review of operations. Testing for potential impairment of these assets is significantly dependent on assumptions and reflects management's best estimates at a particular point in time. The dynamic economic environments in which the Company's businesses operate and key economic and business assumptions with respect to projected selling prices, increased competition and introductions of new technologies can significantly affect the outcome of impairment tests. Estimates based on these assumptions may differ significantly from actual results. Changes in factors and assumptions used in assessing potential impairments can have a significant impact on the existence and magnitude of impairments, as well as the time at which such impairments are recognized. If there are unfavorable changes in these assumptions, future cash flows, a key variable in assessing the impairment of these assets, may decrease and as a result the Company may be required to recognize impairment charges. Future changes in the environment and the economic outlook for the assets being evaluated could also result in additional impairment charges being recognized. The following information outlines the Company's significant accounting policies on long-lived assets by type.

Goodwill

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually, during the Company's second quarter, or when indications of potential impairment exist. The Company monitors for the existence of potential impairment throughout the year. This impairment assessment includes an evaluation of various reporting units, which is an operating segment or one reporting level below the operating segment. The Company performs impairment tests using a fair value approach. The Company compares the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount to determine if there is potential goodwill impairment. If impairment is identified on goodwill, the resulting charge is determined by recalculating goodwill through a hypothetical purchase price allocation of the fair value and reducing the current carrying value to the extent it exceeds the recalculated goodwill.

The Company's fair value approach involves using a discounted cash flow model with market-based support as its valuation technique to measure the fair value for its reporting units. The discounted cash flow model uses five-year forecasted cash flows plus a terminal value based on a multiple of earnings. In addition, the Company applies gross profit and operating expense assumptions consistent with its historical trends. The total cash flows were discounted based on market participant data, which included the Company's weighted-average cost of capital. The Company considered the current market conditions when determining its assumptions. Lastly, the Company reconciled the aggregate fair values of its reporting units to its market capitalization, which included a reasonable control premium based on market conditions. Additional information related to the testing for goodwill impairment is provided in Note 9 Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of tradenames and are not subject to amortization. Valuations of identifiable intangibles assets acquired are based on information and assumptions available at the time of acquisition, using income and market model approaches to determine fair value. In-process research and development assets are not subject to amortization until the product associated with the research and development is substantially complete and is a viable product. At that time, the useful life to amortize the intangible asset is determined by identifying the period in which substantially all the cash flows are expected to be generated and the asset is moved to definite-lived.

These assets are reviewed for impairment annually or whenever events or circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The Company uses an income approach, more specifically a relief from royalty method. Significant management judgment is necessary to determine key assumptions, including projected revenue, royalty rates and appropriate discount rates. Royalty rates used are consistent with those assumed for the original purchase accounting valuation. Other assumptions are consistent with those applied to goodwill impairment testing. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, an impairment loss in the amount equal to the excess is recognized.

Identifiable Definite-Lived Intangible Assets

Identifiable definite-lived intangible assets, which primarily consist of patents, trademarks, brand names, non-compete agreements and licensing agreements, are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to contribute to the future cash flows of the Company. The Company uses the following guidance to determine the useful life of certain intangible assets:

| Intangible Asset Type | Life |
|---|---|
| Patents | Up to date patent expires |
| Trademarks | Up to 20 years |
| Licensing agreements | Up to 20 years |
| Customer relationships | Up to 15 years |

When the expected life is not known, the Company will estimate the useful life based on similar asset or asset groups, any legal, regulatory, or contractual provision that limits the useful life, the effect of economic factors, including obsolescence, demand, competition, and the level of maintenance expenditures required to obtain the expected future economic benefit from the asset. Valuations of identifiable intangibles assets acquired are based on information and assumptions available at the time of acquisition, using income and market model approaches to determine fair value.

These assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The Company closely monitors all intangible assets including those related to new and existing technologies for indicators of impairment as these assets have more risk of becoming impaired. Impairment is based upon an initial evaluation of the identifiable undiscounted cash flows. If the initial evaluation identifies a potential impairment, a fair value is determined by using a discounted cash flows valuation. If impaired, the resulting charge reflects the excess of the asset's carrying cost over its fair value.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, with the exception of assets acquired through acquisitions, which are recorded at fair value, net of accumulated depreciation. Except for leasehold improvements, depreciation for financial reporting purposes is computed by the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives: generally 40 years for buildings and 4 to 15 years for machinery and equipment. The cost of leasehold improvements is amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the term of the lease. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred to the statement of operations; replacements and major improvements are capitalized. These asset groups are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of the asset group may not be recoverable. Impairment is based upon an evaluation of the identifiable undiscounted cash flows. If impaired, the resulting charge reflects the excess of the asset group's carrying cost over its fair value.

**Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company records all derivative instruments on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value and changes in fair value are recorded each period in the consolidated statements of operations or accumulated other comprehensive income (“AOCI”). The Company classifies derivative assets and liabilities as current when the remaining term of the derivative contract is one year or less. The Company has elected to classify the cash flow from derivative instruments in the same category as the cash flows from the items being hedged. Should the Company enter into a derivative instrument that included an other-than-insignificant financing element then all cash flows will be classified as financing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as required by US GAAP.

The Company employs derivative financial instruments to hedge certain anticipated transactions, firm commitments, and assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. Additionally, the Company utilizes interest rate swaps to convert floating rate debt to fixed rate.

**Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits**

Some of the employees of the Company and its subsidiaries are covered by government or Company-sponsored defined benefit plans. Many of the employees have available to them defined contribution plans. Additionally, certain union and salaried employee groups in the United States are covered by postemployment healthcare plans. Costs for Company-sponsored defined benefit and postemployment benefit plans are based on expected return on plan assets, discount rates, employee compensation increase rates and health care cost trends. Expected return on plan assets, discount rates and health care cost trend assumptions are particularly important when determining the Company’s benefit obligations and net periodic benefit costs associated with postemployment benefits. Changes in these assumptions can impact the Company’s earnings before income taxes. In determining the cost of postemployment benefits, certain assumptions are established annually to reflect market conditions and plan experience to appropriately reflect the expected costs as actuarially determined. These assumptions include medical inflation trend rates, discount rates, employee turnover and mortality rates. The Company predominantly uses liability durations in establishing its discount rates, which are observed from indices of high-grade corporate bond yields in the respective economic regions of the plans. The expected return on plan assets is the weighted average long-term expected return based upon asset allocations and historic average returns for the markets where the assets are invested, principally in foreign locations. The Company reports the funded status of its defined benefit pension and other postemployment benefit plans on its consolidated balance sheets as a net liability or asset. Additional information related to the impact of changes in these assumptions is provided in Note 15, Benefit Plans.

**Accruals for Self-Insured Losses**

The Company maintains insurance for certain risks, including workers’ compensation, general liability, product liability and vehicle liability, and is self-insured for employee related healthcare benefits. The Company accrues for the expected costs associated with these risks by considering historical claims experience, demographic factors, severity factors and other relevant information. Costs are recognized in the period the claim is incurred, and the financial statement accruals include an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported. The Company has stop-loss coverage to limit its exposure to any significant exposure on a per claim basis.

**Litigation**

The Company and its subsidiaries are from time to time parties to lawsuits arising out of their respective operations. The Company records liabilities when a loss is probable and can be reasonably estimated. These estimates are typically in the form of ranges, and the Company records the liabilities at the low point of the ranges, when no other point within the ranges are a better estimate of the probable loss. The ranges established by management are based on analysis made by internal and external legal counsel who considers information known at the time. If the Company determines a liability to be only reasonably possible, it considers the same information to estimate the possible exposure and discloses any material potential liability. These loss contingencies are monitored regularly for a change in fact or circumstance that would require an accrual adjustment. The Company believes it has estimated liabilities for probable losses appropriately in the past; however, the unpredictability of litigation and court decisions could cause a liability to be incurred in excess of estimates. Legal costs related to these lawsuits are expensed as incurred.

**Foreign Currency Translation**

The functional currency for foreign operations, except for those in highly inflationary economies, generally has been determined to be the local currency.

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated at foreign exchange rates on the balance sheet date; revenue and expenses are translated at the average year-to-date foreign exchange rates. The effects of these translation adjustments are reported in Equity within AOCI on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company had losses of $48.5 million on its loans designated as hedges of net investments and translation gains of $434.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company had gains of $15.6 million on its loans designated as hedges of net investments and translation losses of $109.4 million.

Foreign exchange gains and losses arising from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity involved and remeasurement adjustments in countries with highly inflationary economies are included in income. Net foreign exchange transaction loss of $1.7 million in 2017, and gains of $10.2 million and $5.2 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively, are included in Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Revenue Recognition**

Revenue, net of related discounts and allowances, is recognized when the earnings process is complete. This occurs when products are shipped to or received by the customer in accordance with the terms of the agreement, title and risk of loss have been transferred, collectibility is reasonably assured and pricing is fixed or determinable. Net sales include shipping and handling costs collected from customers in connection with the sale. Sales taxes, value added taxes and other similar types of taxes collected from customers in connection with the sale are recorded by the Company on a net basis and are not included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The Company offers discounts to its customers and distributors if certain conditions are met. Discounts are primarily based on the volume of products purchased or targeted to be purchased by the individual customer or distributor. Discounts are deducted from revenue at the time of sale or when the discount is offered, whichever is later. The Company estimates volume discounts based on the individual customer's historical and estimated future product purchases. Returns of products, excluding warranty related returns, are infrequent and insignificant.

Certain of the Company's customers are offered cash rebates based on targeted sales increases. Estimates of rebates are based on the forecasted performance of the customer and their expected level of achievement within the rebate programs. In accounting for these rebate programs, the Company records an accrual as a reduction of net sales as sales take place over the period the rebate is earned. The Company updates the accruals for these rebate programs as actual results and updated forecasts impact the estimated achievement for customers within the rebate programs.

A portion of the Company's net sales is comprised of sales of precious metals generated through its precious metal dental alloy product offerings. As the precious metal content of the Company's sales is largely a pass-through to customers, the Company uses its cost of precious metal purchased as a proxy for the precious metal content of sales, as the precious metal content of sales is not separately tracked and invoiced to customers. The Company believes that it is reasonable to use the cost of precious metal content purchased in this manner since precious metal alloy sale prices are typically adjusted when the prices of underlying precious metals change. The precious metals content of sales was $40.5 million, $64.3 million and $92.8 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Revenue Recognition related to Multiple Deliverables

Sales revenue arrangements can consist of multiple deliverables of its product and service offerings. Additionally, certain products offerings, primarily dental technology products, may contain embedded software that functions together with the product to deliver the product's essential functionality. Amounts received from customers in advance of product shipment are classified as deferred income until the revenue can be recognized in accordance with the Company's revenue recognition policy.

- *Services**:*** Service revenue is generally recognized ratably over the contract term as the specified services are performed. Amounts received from customers in advance of rendering of services are classified as deferred income until the revenue can be recognized upon rendering of those services.

- *Extended Warranties:* The Company offers its customers an option to purchase extended warranties on certain products. The Company recognizes revenue on these extended warranty contracts ratably over the life of the contract. The costs associated with these extended warranty contracts are recognized when incurred.

- *Multiple-Element Arrangements*: Arrangements with customers may include multiple deliverables, including any combination of equipment, services and extended warranties. The deliverables included in the Company’s multiple-element arrangements are separated into more than one unit of accounting when (i) the delivered equipment has value to the customer on a stand-alone basis, and (ii) delivery of the undelivered service element(s) is probable and substantially in the control of the Company. Arrangement consideration is then allocated to each unit, delivered or undelivered, based on the relative selling price of each unit of accounting based first on vendor-specific objective evidence, if it exists, and then based on estimated selling price.

- *Vendor-specific objective:* In most instances, products are sold separately in stand-alone arrangements. Services are also sold separately through renewals of contracts with varying periods. The Company determines vendor-specific objective based on its pricing and discounting practices for the specific product or service when sold separately, considering geographical, customer, and other economic or marketing variables, as well as renewal rates or stand-alone prices for the service element(s).

- *Estimated Selling Price:* Represents the price at which the Company would sell a product or service if it were sold on a stand-alone basis. When vendor-specific objective evidence does not exist for all elements, the Company determines estimated selling price for the arrangement element based on sales, cost and margin analysis, as well as other inputs based on its pricing practices. Adjustments for other market and Company-specific factors are made as deemed necessary in determining estimated selling price. After separating the elements into their specific units of accounting, total arrangement consideration is allocated to each unit of accounting according to the nature of the revenue as described above and application of the relative selling price method. Total recognized revenue is limited to the amount not contingent upon future transactions.

**Cost of Products Sold**

Cost of products sold represents costs directly related to the manufacture and distribution of the Company’s products. Primary costs include raw materials, packaging, direct labor, overhead, shipping and handling, warehousing and the depreciation of manufacturing, warehousing and distribution facilities. Overhead and related expenses include salaries, wages, employee benefits, utilities, lease costs, maintenance and property taxes.

**Warranties**

The Company provides warranties on certain equipment products. Estimated warranty costs are accrued when sales are made to customers. Estimates for warranty costs are based primarily on historical warranty claim experience. Warranty costs are included in Cost of products sold in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. During 2016, the Company’s warranty expense and accrual increased as a result of the Merger. The following table presents the Company’s warranty expense and warranty accrual at December 31:

| | December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Warranty Expense | $ 25.7 | $ 25.2 | $ 6.0 |
| Warranty Accrual | 11.8 | 11.2 | 3.8 |

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

Selling, general and administrative expenses represent costs incurred in generating revenues and in managing the business of the Company. Such costs include advertising and other marketing expenses, salaries, employee benefits, incentive compensation, research and development, travel, office expenses, lease costs, amortization of capitalized software and depreciation of administrative facilities. Advertising cost are expensed as incurred.

**Research and Development Costs**

Research and development ("R&D") costs relate primarily to internal costs for salaries and direct overhead expenses. In addition, the Company contracts with outside vendors to conduct R&D activities. All such R&D costs are charged to expense when incurred. The Company capitalizes the costs of equipment that have general R&D uses and expenses such equipment that is solely for specific R&D projects. The depreciation expense related to this capitalized equipment is included in the Company's R&D costs. Software development costs incurred prior to the attainment of technological feasibility are considered R&D and are expensed as incurred. Once technological feasibility is established, software development costs are capitalized until the product is available for general release to customers. Amortization of these costs are included in Cost of products sold over the estimated life of the products. R&D costs are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and amounted to $151.7 million, $128.5 million and $74.9 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

**Stock Compensation**

The Company recognizes the compensation cost relating to stock-based payment transactions in the financial statements. The cost of stock-based payment transactions is measured at the grant date, based on the calculated fair value of the award, and is recognized as an expense over the employee's requisite service period (generally the vesting period of the equity awards). The compensation cost is only recognized for the portion of the awards that are expected to vest.

**Income Taxes**

The Company's tax expense includes U.S. and international income taxes plus the provision for U.S. taxes on undistributed earnings of international subsidiaries not deemed to be permanently invested. Tax credits and other incentives reduce tax expense in the year the credits are claimed. Certain items of income and expense are not reported in tax returns and financial statements in the same year. The tax effect of such temporary differences is reported as deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets are recognized if it is more likely than not that the assets will be realized in future years. The Company establishes a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets for which realization is not likely.

The Company applies a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company recognizes in the financial statements, the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position.

The Company has accounted for the tax effects of The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, enacted on December 22, 2017, on a provisional basis. The accounting for certain income tax effects is incomplete, but the Company has determined reasonable estimates for those effects. The Company's reasonable estimates are included in the financial statements at December 31, 2017 and expects to complete the accounting during the one year measurement period from the enactment date.

**Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period, adjusted for the effect of an assumed exercise of all dilutive options outstanding at the end of the period.

**Business Acquisitions**

The Company acquires businesses as well as partial interests in businesses. Acquired businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting which requires the Company to record assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their respective fair values with the excess of the purchase price over estimated fair values recorded as goodwill. The assumptions made in determining the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as well as asset lives can materially impact the results of operations.

The Company obtains information during due diligence and through other sources to establish respective fair values. Examples of factors and information that the Company uses to determine the fair values include: tangible and intangible asset evaluations and appraisals; evaluations of existing contingencies and liabilities and product line information. If the initial valuation for an acquisition is incomplete by the end of the quarter in which the acquisition occurred, the Company will record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. The provisional estimate will be finalized as soon as information becomes available, but will only occur up to one year from the acquisition date.

**Noncontrolling Interests**

The Company reports noncontrolling interest ("NCI") in a subsidiary as a separate component of Equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Additionally, the Company reports the portion of net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss) attributed to the Company and NCI separately in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company also includes a separate column for NCI in the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity.

**Segment Reporting**

The Company has numerous operating businesses covering a wide range of products and geographic regions, primarily serving the professional dental market and to a lesser extent the consumable medical device market. Professional dental products and equipment represented approximately 92%, 92% and 89% of sales for each of the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company has two reportable segments and a description of the activities within these segments is included in Note 5, Segment and Geographic Information.

**Fair Value Measurement**

Recurring Basis

The Company records certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value in accordance with the accounting guidance, which defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The accounting guidance establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework associated with the level of pricing observability utilized in measuring financial instruments at fair value. The three broad levels defined by the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.

Level 2 - Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable reported date. The nature of these financial instruments include, derivative instruments whose fair value have been derived using a model where inputs to the model are directly observable in the market, or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 - Instruments that have little to no pricing observability as of the reported date. These financial instruments do not have two-way markets and are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

The degree of judgment utilized in measuring the fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities generally correlates to the level of pricing observability. Pricing observability is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of financial instrument. Financial assets and liabilities with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of pricing observability and a lesser degree of judgment utilized in measuring fair value. Conversely, financial assets and liabilities rarely traded or not quoted will generally have less, or no pricing observability and a higher degree of judgment utilized in measuring fair value.

The Company primarily applies the market approach for recurring fair value measurements and endeavors to utilize the best available information. Accordingly, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Additionally, the Company considers its credit risks and its counterparties' credit risks when determining the fair values of its financial assets and liabilities. The Company has presented the required disclosures in Note 18, Fair Value Measurement.

Non-Recurring Basis

When events or circumstances require an asset or liability to be fair valued that otherwise is generally recorded based on another valuation method, such as, net realizable value, the Company will utilize the valuation techniques described above.

**Reclassification of Prior Years Amounts**

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years' data in order to conform to current year presentation. During the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities for multiple businesses, as a result of a retirement of one of the Company's then Chief Operating Officers, into three operating segments. Furthermore, as a result of changes in the senior management level during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities into two operating segments. The segment information below reflects the revised fourth quarter organizational structure for all periods shown.

**New Accounting Pronouncements**

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)" that seeks to provide a single, comprehensive revenue recognition model for all contracts with customers that improve comparability within industries, across industries and across capital markets. Under this standard, an entity should recognize revenue for the transfer of goods or services equal to the amount it expects to be entitled to receive for those goods or services. Enhanced disclosure requirements regarding the nature, timing and uncertainty of revenue and related cash flows exist. To assist entities in applying the standard, a five step model for recognizing and measuring revenue from contracts with customers has been introduced. Entities have the option to apply the new guidance retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented (full retrospective approach) or retrospectively with a cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings for initial application of the guidance at the date of initial adoption (modified retrospective method). On July 9, 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, deferring the effective date by one year to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-10, which clarifies the "identifying performance obligations and licensing implementations guidance" aspects of Topic 606. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-11, which amends and or rescinds certain aspects of the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") to reflect the requirements under Topic 606. Additionally, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, which clarifies the criteria for assessing collectibility, permits an entity to elect an accounting policy to exclude from the transaction price amounts collected from customers for all sales taxes, and provides a practical expedient that permits an entity to reflect the aggregate effect of all contract modifications that occur before the beginning of the earliest period presented in accordance with Topic 606. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, which clarifies several additional aspects of Topic 606 including contract modifications and performance obligations. The Company will adopt these accounting standards on January 1, 2018. The Company has completed its analysis of revenue areas that will be impacted by the adoption of this standard. The primary areas affected are the Company's promotional and customer loyalty programs. The Company will adopt using a modified retrospective approach. Under this method, the Company will recognize the cumulative effect of adopting this guidance as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. The Company expects the adjustment to retained earnings to be less than $6 million, with immaterial impacts to our net income on an ongoing basis. There will be no significant impact to the Company's internal controls as a result of adoption. Prior periods will not be retrospectively adjusted.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11, "Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory." This newly issued accounting standard requires that an entity measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value, as opposed to the lower of cost or market value. Net realizable value is defined as the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Excluded from this update are the Last In First Out ("LIFO") and retail inventory methods of accounting for inventory. The amendments in this standard are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. Prospective application is required for presentation purposes. The Company adopted this accounting standard for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and it did not materially impact the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-17, “Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.” This accounting standard seeks to simplify the accounting related to deferred income taxes. Current US GAAP requires an entity to separate deferred tax assets (“DTAs”) and deferred tax liabilities (“DTLs”) into current and noncurrent amounts for each tax jurisdiction based on the classification of the related asset or liability for financial reporting. DTAs and DTLs not related to assets and liabilities for financial reporting are classified based on the expected reversal date. The new standard requires DTAs or DTLs for each tax jurisdictions to be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The Company adopted this accounting standard for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, applying retrospective application to the December 31, 2016, Consolidated Balance Sheet presented in this Form 10-Q. At adoption, the Company reclassified certain deferred charges on the December 31, 2016 Consolidated Balance Sheet. During the quarter ended June 30, 2017, upon further review of these deferred charges, the Company determined that an error was made in the reclassification of certain deferred charges on the December 31, 2016 Consolidated Balance Sheet. As a result the Company corrected the presentation to the December 31, 2016 Consolidated Balance Sheet to increase “Prepaid expenses and other current assets” by $33.0 million and decrease “Deferred income taxes” and “Other noncurrent assets, net” by $28.2 million and $4.8 million, respectively. The Company determined that the error was not material to the Company’s financial position in the periods covered. The adoption of this standard is reflected below in the summary of the classification adjustments, including the correction for the error noted above, by financial statement line item:

| (in millions)<br>Consolidated Balance Sheet Item | Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities | December 31, 2016 As Reported Balance | Classification Adjustment As Revised | December 31, 2016 Revised Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | Current DTAs | $ 345.6 | $ (139.1) | $ 206.5 |
| Other noncurrent assets, net | Noncurrent DTAs | 64.1 | 38.8 | 102.9 |
| Income taxes payable | Current DTLs | 64.2 | (3.4) | 60.8 |
| Deferred income taxes | Noncurrent DTLs | 848.6 | (96.9) | 751.7 |

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, “Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.” This newly issued accounting standard seeks to enhance the reporting model for financial instruments to provide users of financial statements with more decision-useful information as well as to improve and achieve convergence of the FASB and International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”) standards on the accounting for financial instruments. The amendments allow equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values to be remeasured at fair value either upon the occurrence of an observable price change or upon identification of an impairment. It also requires enhanced disclosures about those investments and reduces the number of items that are recognized in other comprehensive income. The adoption of this standard is required for interim and fiscal periods ending after December 15, 2017 and should be applied by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the balance sheet as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard may have on its financial position, results of operations, cash flows and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, “Leases.” This newly issued accounting standard seeks to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities in the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. Current US GAAP does not require lessees to recognize assets and liabilities arising from operating leases in the balance sheet. This standard also provides guidance from the lessees prospective on how to determine if a lease is an operating lease or a financing lease and the differences in accounting for each. The adoption of this standard is required for interim and fiscal periods ending after December 15, 2018 and it is required to be applied retrospectively using the modified retrospective approach. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its financial position, results of operations, cash flows and disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, “Stock Compensation.” This accounting standard seeks to simplify the accounting for all entities that issue stock-based payment awards to their employees. The primary areas of change include accounting for income taxes, cash flow statement classification of excess tax benefits and employee taxes paid when an employer withholds shares, accounting for forfeitures and tax withholding requirements. Amendments related to the timing of when excess tax benefits are recognized, minimum statutory withholding requirements and forfeitures should be applied using a modified retrospective transition method by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to equity as of the beginning of the period in which the guidance is adopted. Amendments related to the presentation of employee taxes paid in the statement of cash flows when an employer withholds shares to meet the minimum statutory withholding requirement should be applied retrospectively. Amendments requiring recognition of excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies in the income statement should be applied prospectively. The Company adopted this accounting standard for the quarter ended March 31, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded $20.5 million of excess tax benefit related to employee share-based compensation as a component of income tax expense which impacted the current year tax provision. The Company elected to record forfeitures on stock-based compensation as the participant terminates rather than estimating forfeitures. As result of election to actual-basis forfeitures, the Company recorded a cumulative-effect adjustment of $1.0 million, net of tax, to “Capital in Excess of Par Value” and “Retained Earnings” in the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity related to prior year’s estimated forfeitures. In addition, the Company elected to adopt the cash flow classification of excess tax benefits on a prospective basis. The adoption of this standard did not materially impact the Company’s financial position, results of operations, cash flows, or disclosures.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, “Statement of Cash Flows.” This newly issued accounting standard seeks to clarify the presentation of eight specific cash flow issues in order to reduce diversity in practice. The topics of clarification include debt prepayment or extinguishment costs, settlement of zero-coupon debt instruments, contingent consideration payments made after a business combination, proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims, proceeds from the settlement of corporate-owned life insurance policies, distributions received from equity method investees, beneficial interest in securitization transactions, and separately identifiable cash flows. The amendments in this update are effective for interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments in this update should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. The adoption of this standard will not materially impact the Company’s presentation of its Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, “Income Taxes.” This newly issued accounting standard seeks to improve the accounting for the income tax consequences of intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory. Current US GAAP prohibits the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset has been sold to a third party, which is an exception to the principle of comprehensive recognition of current and deferred income taxes in US GAAP. ASU No. 2016-16 eliminates this exception. The amendments in this update are effective for interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments in this update should be applied using a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its financial position, results of operations, cash flows and disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, “Business Combinations.” This newly issued accounting standard clarifies the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisition or disposal of assets or businesses. The amendments in this update provide a screen to determine when a set of assets is not a business. The screen requires that when substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired (or disposed of) is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, the set of assets is not a business. The amendments in this update are effective for interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted under certain conditions. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will on its financial position, results of operations, cash flows and disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, "Intangibles, Goodwill and Other." This newly issued accounting standard seeks to simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating step 2 of the goodwill impairment test which requires business to perform procedures to determine the fair value of its assets and liabilities at the impairment testing date. Under this amendment, an entity should perform its goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and then recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. The loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Additionally, an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. The amendments in this update are required for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment test performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively. As permitted by the accounting standard, the Company early adopted this accounting standard during the three months ended March 31, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company assessed its goodwill impairment under this new standard and recorded an impairment charge of $1,650.9 million For further information, see Note 9, Goodwill and Intangibles Assets.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, "Compensation - Retirement Benefits." This newly issued accounting standard is primarily intended to improve the presentation of net periodic pension cost and net periodic postretirement benefit cost. The amendments in this update require an employer to report the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in operating income, while the interest cost, amortization, return on assets and any settlement or curtailment expense will be reported below operating income. More specifically, the service cost will be reported in the same line item as other compensation costs arising from the services rendered by the pertinent employee during the period. The amendments in this update are required for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an annual period for which financial statements have not been issued. The amendments in this update should be applied retrospectively for the presentation of the components of net periodic benefit cost and net periodic postretirement benefit cost in the income statement. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its results of operations and disclosures.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, "Compensation - Stock Compensation." This newly issued accounting standard provides clarity and reduces both diversity in practice as well cost and complexity when applying Topic 718 "Stock Compensation" as it relates to changes in terms or conditions of share based payments. The amendments in this update provide guidance about what changes to a share based payment should be considered substantive and therefore require modification accounting. More specifically, this update requires entities to apply modification accounting unless the modified awards fair value, vesting conditions and award classification as an equity or liability instrument all remain the same as the original award. The amendments in this update are required for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted for reporting periods for which financial statements have not been issued. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, "Derivatives and Hedging." This newly issued accounting standard improves the financial reporting and disclosure of hedging relationships to better portray the economic results of an entity's risk management activities in its financial statements. The amendments in this update make improvements to simplify the application of the hedge accounting guidance in current GAAP based on the feedback received from preparers, auditors, users and other stakeholders. More specifically, this update expands and refines hedge accounting for both nonfinancial and financial risk components and align the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements. The amendments in this update are required for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The effect of adoption should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. For cash flow and net investment hedges existing at the date of adoption, an entity should apply a cumulative-effect adjustment related to eliminating the separate measurement of ineffectiveness to accumulated other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year that an entity adopts the amendments in this update. The amended presentation and disclosure guidance is required only prospectively. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

**NOTE 2 - EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted (loss) earnings per common share:

| (in millions, except for per share amounts) | Net (loss) income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | Shares | (Loss) earnings per common share |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Year Ended December 31, 2017** | | | |
| Basic | (1,550.0) | 229.4 | $ (6.76) |
| Incremental weighted average shares from assumed exercise of dilutive options from stock-based compensation awards | | — | |
| Diluted | (1,550.0) | 229.4 | $ (6.76) |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2016** | | | |
| Basic | 429.9 | 218.0 | $ 1.97 |
| Incremental weighted average shares from assumed exercise of dilutive options from stock-based compensation awards | | 3.6 | |
| Diluted | 429.9 | 221.6 | $ 1.94 |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2015** | | | |
| Basic | 251.2 | 140.0 | $ 1.79 |
| Incremental weighted average shares from assumed exercise of dilutive options from stock-based compensation awards | | 2.5 | |
| Diluted | 251.2 | 142.5 | $ 1.76 |

The calculation of weighted average diluted shares outstanding excludes stock options and restricted stock units (“RSUs”) of 4.3 million, 0.6 million and 0.9 million shares of common stock that were outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per common share since their effect would be antidilutive.

**NOTE 3 - COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

AOCI includes foreign currency translation adjustments related to the Company's foreign subsidiaries, net of the related changes in certain financial instruments hedging these foreign currency investments. In addition, changes in the Company's fair value of certain derivative financial instruments, pension liability adjustments and prior service costs, net are recorded in AOCI. These changes are recorded in AOCI net of any related tax adjustments. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, these tax adjustments were $203.8 million, $166.4 million and $169.3 million, respectively, primarily related to foreign currency translation adjustments.

The cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments included translation gain of $22.1 million and translation loss of $412.4 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and which included losses of $126.6 million and $78.1 million, at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, on loans designated as hedges of net investments.

Changes in AOCI by component for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| (in millions) | Foreign Currency Translation (Loss) Gain | (Loss) and Gain on Derivative Financial Instruments Designated as Cash Flow Hedges | (Loss) and Gain on Derivative Financial Instruments | Net Unrealized Holding Gain (Loss) on Available-for-Sale Securities | Pension Liability (Loss) Gain | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, net of tax, at December 31, 2016 | $ (490.5) | $ (3.2) | $ (116.8) | $ — | $ (95.2) | $ (705.7) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications and tax impact | 354.6 | (14.7) | (14.1) | 45.0 | (1.0) | 369.8 |
| Tax benefit (expense) | 31.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | (0.7) | 0.7 | 37.4 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, before reclassifications | 386.0 | (12.0) | (10.8) | 44.3 | (0.3) | 407.2 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax | — | 2.6 | — | — | 4.9 | 7.5 |
| Net increase (decrease) in other comprehensive income | 386.0 | (9.4) | (10.8) | 44.3 | 4.6 | 414.7 |
| Balance, net of tax, at December 31, 2017 | $ (104.5) | $ (12.6) | $ (127.6) | $ 44.3 | $ (90.6) | $ (291.0) |

| (in millions) | Foreign Currency Translation (Loss) Gain | (Loss) and Gain on Derivative Financial Instruments Designated as Cash Flow Hedges | (Loss) and Gain on Derivative Financial Instruments | Pension Liability (Loss) Gain | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, net of tax, at December 31, 2015 | $ (401.2) | $ (1.2) | $ (110.2) | $ (81.4) | $ (594.0) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications and tax impact | (71.4) | (0.8) | (13.2) | (25.4) | (110.8) |
| Tax (expense) benefit | (17.9) | 0.5 | 6.6 | 7.9 | (2.9) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, before reclassifications | (89.3) | (0.3) | (6.6) | (17.5) | (113.7) |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | — | (1.7) | — | 3.7 | 2.0 |
| Net (decrease) increase in other comprehensive income | (89.3) | (2.0) | (6.6) | (13.8) | (111.7) |
| Balance, net of tax, at December 31, 2016 | $ (490.5) | $ (3.2) | $ (116.8) | $ (95.2) | $ (705.7) |

Reclassification out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

(in millions)

| | Amounts Reclassified from AOCI | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Year Ended December, 31 | | | |
| Details about AOCI Components | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | Affected Line Item in the Statements of Operations |
| Realized foreign currency gain on liquidation of foreign subsidiary: | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | $ — | $ — | $ 1.2 | Other expense (income), net |
| | | | | |
| (Loss) gain on derivative financial instruments: | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ (2.3) | $ (2.9) | $ (10.1) | Interest expense |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | (3.0) | 4.8 | 18.0 | Cost of products sold |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | — | 0.1 | 0.6 | SG&A expenses |
| Commodity contracts | — | (0.1) | (0.5) | Cost of products sold |
| Net (loss) gain before tax | (5.3) | 1.9 | 8.0 | |
| Tax impact | 2.7 | (0.2) | 1.2 | (Benefit) provision for income taxes |
| Net (loss) gain after tax | $ (2.6) | $ 1.7 | $ 9.2 | |
| | | | | |
| Realized gain on available-for-sale securities: | | | | |
| Available -for-sale-securities | $ — | $ — | $ 5.1 | Other expense (income), net |
| Tax impact | — | — | (1.4) | (Benefit) provision for income taxes |
| Net gain after tax | $ — | $ — | $ 3.7 | |
| | | | | |
| Amortization of defined benefit pension and other postemployment benefit items: | | | | |
| Amortization of prior service benefits | $ 0.2 | $ 0.2 | $ 0.2 | (a) |
| Amortization of net actuarial losses | (7.0) | (5.3) | (8) | (a) |
| Net loss before tax | (6.8) | (5.1) | (7.8) | |
| Tax impact | 1.9 | 1.4 | 2.2 | (Benefit) provision for income taxes |
| Net loss after tax | $ (4.9) | $ (3.7) | $ (5.6) | |
| | | | | |
| Total reclassifications for the period | $ (7.5) | $ (2.0) | $ 8.5 | |

(a) These accumulated other comprehensive income components are included in the computation of net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively (see Note 15, Benefit Plans, for additional details).

## NOTE 4 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

### Business Combinations

2017 Transactions

During the quarter ended June 30, 2017, the Company acquired RTD, a privately-held France-based manufacturer of endodontic posts for $132.0 million which is subject to final purchase price adjustments. At December 31, 2017, the Company recorded $83.4 million in goodwill related to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration given for the acquisition. Goodwill is considered to represent the value associated with workforce and synergies the two companies anticipate realizing as a combined company. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Intangible assets acquired consist of the following:

| (in millions, except for useful life) | Amount | Weighted Average Useful Life (in years) |
|---|---|---|
| Customer relationships | $ 18.1 | 15 |
| Developed technology and patents | 22.4 | 15 |
| Trade names and trademarks | 8.5 | Indefinite |
| Total | $ 49.0 | |

The results of operation for this business have been included in the accompanying financial statements as of the effective date of the transaction. The purchase price has been assigned on the basis of the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. This transaction was not material to the Company's net sales and net loss attributable to Dentsply Sirona for the year ended December 31, 2017.

2016 Transactions

On February 29, 2016, DENTSPLY merged with Sirona in an all-stock transaction and the registrant was renamed DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. and the common stock continues to trade on the Nasdaq under the ticker "XRAY". In connection with the Merger, each former share of Sirona common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to February 29, 2016, was converted to 1.8142 shares of DENTSPLY common stock. The Company issued approximately 101.8 million shares of DENTSPLY common stock to former shareholders of Sirona common stock, representing approximately 42% of the approximately 242.2 million total shares of DENTSPLY common stock outstanding on the Merger date.

DENTSPLY was determined to be the accounting acquirer. In this all-stock transaction, only DENTSPLY common stock was transferred and DENTSPLY shareholders received approximately 58% of the voting interest of the combined company, and the Sirona shareholders received approximately 42% of the voting interest. Additional indicators included the combined company's eleven Board of Directors which includes six members of the former DENTSPLY board, and five members of the former Sirona board, as well as DENTSPLY's financial size.

The Merger combines leading platforms in consumables, equipment, and technologies which creates complimentary end to end solutions to meet customer needs and improve patient care. The combined company seeks to capitalize on key industry trends to drive growth, including accelerating adoption of digital dentistry.

The following table summarizes the consideration transferred:

| (in millions, except per share amount)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sirona common stock outstanding at February 29, 2016 | | 56.1 | | |
| Exchange ratio | | 1.8142 | | |
| DENTSPLY common stock issued for consideration | | 101.8 | | |
| DENTSPLY common stock per share price at February 26, 2016 | $ | 60.67 | | |
| Fair value of DENTSPLY common stock issued to Sirona shareholders | | | $ | 6,173.8 |
| Fair value of vested portion of Sirona stock-based awards outstanding - 1.5 million at February 29, 2016 | | | | 82.4 |
| Total acquisition consideration | | | $ | 6,256.2 |

*Table may not foot due to rounding

The Merger was recorded in accordance with US GAAP pursuant to the provisions of ASC Topic 805, Business Combinations. The Company performed a valuation analysis of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed and allocated the consideration based on the final fair values of those identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed, there were no material changes to the preliminary valuation.

The following table summarizes the final fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of the Merger:

| (in millions) | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 522.3 |
| Trade receivables | | 143.0 |
| Inventory | | 220.7 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | | 111.1 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 237.1 |
| Identifiable intangible assets | | 2,435.0 |
| Goodwill | | 3,758.1 |
| Other long-term assets | | 6.9 |
| Total assets | | 7,434.2 |
| Accounts payable | | 68.0 |
| Other current liabilities | | 197.9 |
| Debt | | 57.5 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 749.1 |
| Other long-term liabilities | | 95.3 |
| Total liabilities | | 1,167.8 |
| Noncontrolling interest | | 10.2 |
| Total identifiable net assets | $ | 6,256.2 |

Inventory held by Sirona included a fair value adjustment of $72.0 million. The Company expensed this amount through June 30, 2016 as the acquired inventory was sold.

Property, plant and equipment includes a fair value adjustment of $33.6 million, and consists of land, buildings, plant and equipment. Depreciable lives range from 25 to 50 years for buildings and from 3 to 10 years for plant and equipment.

Deferred income for service contracts previously recorded by Sirona now includes a fair value adjustment which reduced other current liabilities by $17.3 million. The consequence is that this amount cannot be recognized as revenue under US GAAP.

Weighted average useful lives for intangible assets were determined based upon the useful economic lives of the intangible assets that are expected to contribute to future cash flows. The acquired definite-lived intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their expected useful lives. Intangible assets acquired consist of the following:

| (in millions, except for useful life) | Amount | Weighted Average Useful Life (in years) |
|---|---|---|
| Customer relationships | $ 495.0 | 14 |
| Developed technology and patents | 1,035.0 | 12 |
| Trade names and trademarks | 905.0 | Indefinite |
| Total | $ 2,435.0 | |

The fair values assigned to intangible assets were determined through the use of the income approach, specifically the relief from royalty method was used to fair value the developed technology and patents and tradenames and trademarks and the multi-period excess earnings method was used to fair value customer relationships. Both valuation methods rely on management's judgments, including expected future cash flows resulting from existing customer relationships, customer attrition rates, contributory effects of other assets utilized in the business, peer group cost of capital and royalty rates as well as other factors. The valuation of tangible assets was derived using a combination of the income approach, the market approach and the cost approach. Significant judgments used in valuing tangible assets include estimated reproduction or replacement cost, weighted average useful lives of assets, estimated selling prices, costs to complete and reasonable profit.

The $3,758.1 million of goodwill is attributable to the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is considered to represent the value associated with workforce and synergies the two companies anticipate realizing as a combined company. Goodwill of $3,615.3 million has been assigned to the Company's Technologies & Equipment segment and $142.8 million has been assigned to the Company's Consumables segment. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

Sirona contributed net sales of $1,220.2 million and operating loss of $1,543.1 million to the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations during the period January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017. The operating loss includes a goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million and an indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment charge of $346.7 million. Sirona contributed net sales of $1,039.9 million and operating income of $227.2 million to the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations during the period from February 29, 2016 to December 31, 2016 which is primarily included in the Technologies & Equipment segment.

The following unaudited pro forma financial information reflects the consolidated results of operations of the Company had the Merger occurred on January 1, 2015. Sirona's financial information has been compiled in a manner consistent with the accounting policies adopted by DENTSPLY. The following unaudited pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, has been prepared for comparative purposes and does not purport to be indicative of what would have occurred had the Merger occurred on January 1, 2015, nor is it indicative of any future results.

| | Pro forma - unaudited | |
|---|---|---|
| | Year Ended | |
| (in millions, except per share amount) | 2016 | 2015 |
| Net sales | $ 3,916.0 | $ 3,830.0 |
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | $ 437.0 | $ 388.5 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | $ 1.85 | $ 1.58 |

The pro forma financial information is based on the Company's preliminary assignment of consideration given and therefore subject to adjustment. These pro forma amounts were calculated after applying the Company's accounting policies and adjusting Sirona's results to reflect adjustments that are directly attributable to the Merger. These adjustments mainly include additional intangible asset amortization, depreciation, inventory fair value adjustments, transaction costs and taxes that would have been charged assuming the fair value adjustments had been applied from January 1, 2015, together with the consequential tax effects at the statutory rate. Pro forma results do not include any anticipated synergies or other benefits of the Merger.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, in connection with the Merger, the Company has incurred $29.9 million of transaction related costs, primarily amounts paid to third party advisers, legal and banking fees, which are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

In September 2016, the Company finalized the acquisitions of MIS Implants Technologies Ltd., a dental implant systems manufacturer headquartered in northern Israel and a small acquisition of a healthcare consumable business. Total purchase price related to these two acquisitions was $341.4 million, net of cash acquired of $66.9 million. At December 31, 2016, the Company recorded $204.6 million in goodwill related to the difference between the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration given for the acquisitions. Intangible assets acquired consist of the following:

| (in millions, except for useful life) | Amount | Weighted Average Useful Life (in years) |
|---|---|---|
| Customer relationships | $ 91.3 | 15 |
| Developed technology and patents | 37.4 | 15 |
| Trade names and trademarks | 25.3 | Indefinite |
| Total | $ 154.0 | |

The results of operations for these businesses have been included in the accompanying financial statements as of the effective date of the respective transactions. The purchase prices have been assigned on the basis of preliminary estimates of the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. These transactions (other than the Merger) were not material to the Company's net sales and net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona for the year ended December 31, 2016.

2015 Transactions

In October 2015, the Company purchased a South American-based manufacturer of dental laboratory products for $51.1 million. The Company recorded $31.3 million of goodwill related to the difference between the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration given for the acquisitions. The results of operations for this business have been included in the accompanying financial statements as of the effective date of the respective transactions. This transaction was immaterial to the Company's net sales and net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona.

**Investment in Affiliates**

On December 9, 2010, the Company purchased an initial ownership interest of 17% of the outstanding shares of DIO Corporation ("DIO"). In addition, on December 9, 2010, the Company invested $49.7 million in the corporate convertible bonds of DIO, which were permitted to be converted into common shares at any time. The bonds were designated by the Company as available-for-sale securities which are reported in, Prepaid expenses and other current assets, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2014 and the changes in fair value were reported in AOCI. The contractual maturity of the bonds was December 2015. The Company had recorded the ownership in DIO under the equity method of accounting as it had significant influence over DIO.

In September 2015, the Company sold the bonds at face value. The Company recorded an unrealized holding loss, net of tax, of $4.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. As a result of sale of the bonds, the Company recorded $3.7 million, net of tax, of realized foreign currency gains in Other expense (income), net, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2015. The fair value of the DIO bonds was $57.7 million at December 31, 2015 and a cumulative unrealized holding gain of $8.5 million was recorded in available-for-sale securities, net of tax in AOCI.

At December 31, 2016, the Company no longer has representation on the DIO Board of Directors and as a result the Company no longer has significant influence on the operations of DIO. In addition, the buyers of the convertible bonds exercised the conversion rights which resulted in DIO issuing additional shares and diluting the Company's ownership position to 13%. As a result of these changes the Company used the cost-basis method of accounting for the remaining direct investment.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company has reclassified the security as available-for-sale. At December 31, 2017 the fair value is $54.4 million which is recorded in Prepaid expense and other current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The unrealized gain of $45.0 million is recorded in Other comprehensive income, net of tax, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. The book value of the Company’s direct investment in DIO is $9.4 million and $8.2 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2016, the fair value of the direct investment is $63.4 million. On March 12, 2018, the Company entered into an agreement to sell this investment.

## NOTE 5 - SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The operating businesses are combined into two operating groups, which generally have overlapping geographical presence, customer bases, distribution channels, and regulatory oversight. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years' data in order to conform to current year presentation. During the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities for multiple businesses, as a result of a retirement of one of the Company's then Chief Operating Officers, into three operating segments. Furthermore, as a result of changes in the senior management level during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the Company realigned reporting responsibilities into two operating segments. The segment information below reflects the revised fourth quarter organizational structure for all periods shown. No goodwill was reallocated and no change in the number of reporting units as a result of the change in segments.

These operating groups are considered the Company's reportable segments as the Company's chief operating decision-maker regularly reviews financial results at the operating group level and uses this information to manage the Company's operations. The Company evaluates performance of the segments based on the groups' net third party sales, excluding precious metal content, and segment adjusted operating income. The Company defines net third party sales excluding precious metal content as the Company's net sales excluding the precious metal cost within the products sold, which is considered a measure not calculated in accordance with US GAAP, and is therefore considered a non-US GAAP measure. Management believes that the presentation of net sales, excluding precious metal content, provides useful information to investors because a portion of Dentsply Sirona's net sales is comprised of sales of precious metals generated through sales of the Company's precious metal dental alloy products, which are used by third parties to construct crown and bridge materials. Due to the fluctuations of precious metal prices and because the cost of the precious metal content of the Company's sales is largely passed through to customers and has minimal effect on earnings, Dentsply Sirona reports net sales both with and without precious metal content to show the Company's performance independent of precious metal price volatility and to enhance comparability of performance between periods. The Company uses its cost of precious metal purchased as a proxy for the precious metal content of sales, as the precious metal content of sales is not separately tracked and invoiced to customers. The Company believes that it is reasonable to use the cost of precious metal content purchased in this manner since precious metal dental alloy sale prices are typically adjusted when the prices of underlying precious metals change. The Company's exclusion of precious metal content in the measurement of net third party sales enhances comparability of performance between periods as it excludes the fluctuating market prices of the precious metal content. The Company also evaluates segment performance based on each segment's adjusted operating income before provision for income taxes and interest. Segment adjusted operating income is defined as operating income before income taxes and before certain corporate headquarter unallocated costs, restructuring and other costs, interest expense, interest income, other expense (income), net, amortization of intangible assets and depreciation resulting from the fair value step-up of property, plant and equipment from acquisitions. The Company's segment adjusted operating income is considered a non-US GAAP measure. A description of the products and services provided within each of the Company's two operating segments is provided below.

### Technologies & Equipment

This segment includes responsibility for the worldwide design, manufacture, sales and distribution of the Company's Dental Technology and Equipment Products and Healthcare Consumable Products. These products includes dental implants, laboratory dental products, CAD/CAM systems, imaging systems, treatment centers as well as consumable medical device products.

### Consumables

This segment is responsible for the worldwide design, manufacture, sales and distribution of the Company's Dental Consumable Products which include preventive, restorative, instruments, endodontic, and orthodontic dental products.

The following table sets forth information about the Company's segments for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

| Third Party Net Sales<br>(in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 2,200.8 | $ 2,050.5 | $ 1,112.7 |
| Consumables | 1,792.6 | 1,694.8 | 1,561.6 |
| Total net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 |

Third Party Net Sales, Excluding Precious Metal Content

| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 2,160.3 | $ 1,986.4 | $ 1,019.9 |
| Consumables | 1,792.6 | 1,694.6 | 1,561.6 |
| Total net sales, excluding precious metal content | $ 3,952.9 | $ 3,681.0 | $ 2,581.5 |
| Precious metal content of sales | 40.5 | 64.3 | 92.8 |
| Total net sales, including precious metal content | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 |

Depreciation and Amortization

| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 257.5 | $ 218.1 | $ 75.9 |
| Consumables | 57.5 | 52.6 | 38.9 |
| All Other (a) | 1.4 | 1.0 | 8.1 |
| Total | $ 316.4 | $ 271.7 | $ 122.9 |

(a) Includes amounts recorded at Corporate headquarters.

Segment Operating Income (Loss)

| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 411.0 | $ 355.7 | $ 159.1 |
| Consumables | 487.1 | 445.3 | 443.2 |
| Segment adjusted operating income before income taxes and interest | $ 898.1 | $ 801.0 | $ 602.3 |
| | | | |
| Reconciling Items (income) expense: | | | |
| All Other (a) | 189.0 | 162.8 | 116.9 |
| Restructuring and other costs | 425.2 | 23.2 | 64.7 |
| Goodwill Impairment | 1,650.9 | — | — |
| Interest expense | 38.3 | 35.9 | 55.9 |
| Interest income | (2.4) | (2.0) | (2.2) |
| Other expense (income), net | 5.3 | (20.1) | (8.2) |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 189.1 | 155.3 | 43.7 |
| Depreciation resulting from the fair value step-up of property, plant and equipment from business combinations | 6.2 | 5.0 | 1.8 |
| Income before income taxes | $ (1,603.5) | $ 440.9 | $ 329.7 |

(a) Includes results of Corporate headquarters, inter-segment eliminations and one distribution warehouse not managed by named segments.

Capital Expenditures

| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 98.6 | $ 73.7 | $ 22.1 |
| Consumables | 37.6 | 42.2 | 39.1 |
| All Other (a) | 8.1 | 9.1 | 10.8 |
| Total | $ 144.3 | $ 125.0 | $ 72.0 |

(a) Includes capital expenditures of Corporate headquarters.

Assets

| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 8,130.6 | $ 9,667.0 |
| Consumables | 1,965.1 | 1,445.1 |
| All Other (a) | 278.8 | 443.7 |
| Total | $ 10,374.5 | $ 11,555.8 |

(a) Includes results of Corporate headquarters, inter-segment eliminations and one distribution warehouse not managed by named segments.

**Geographic Information**

The following table sets forth information about the Company's operations in different geographic areas for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Net sales reported below represent revenues for shipments made by operating businesses located in the country or territory identified, including export sales. Property, plant and equipment, net, represents those long-lived assets held by the operating businesses located in the respective geographic areas.

| (in millions) | United States | Germany | Sweden | Other Foreign | Consolidated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2017 | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 1,376.5 | $ 493.3 | $ 52.4 | $ 2,071.2 | $ 3,993.4 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 202.0 | 331.5 | 103.4 | 239.1 | 876.0 |
| 2016 | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 1,383.0 | $ 617.0 | $ 53.2 | $ 1,692.1 | $ 3,745.3 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 192.5 | 244.1 | 82.5 | 280.7 | 799.8 |
| 2015 | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 1,027.4 | $ 472.8 | $ 42.3 | $ 1,131.8 | $ 2,674.3 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 178.5 | 92.1 | 92.3 | 195.9 | 558.8 |

**Product and Customer Information**

The following table presents net sales information by product category:

| | | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Dental consumables products | $ 1,769.7 | $ 1,770.3 | $ 1,671.1 |
| Dental technology and equipment products | 1,895.7 | 1,658.6 | 687.7 |
| Healthcare consumable products | 328.0 | 316.4 | 315.5 |
| Total net sales | $ 3,993.4 | $ 3,745.3 | $ 2,674.3 |

Dental Consumable Products

Dental consumable products consist of value added dental supplies and small equipment used in dental offices for the treatment of patients. It also includes specialized treatment products used within the dental office and laboratory settings including products used in the preparation of dental appliances by dental laboratories.

Dentsply Sirona's dental supplies include endodontic (root canal) instruments and materials, dental anesthetics, prophylaxis paste, dental sealants, impression materials, restorative materials, tooth whiteners and topical fluoride. Small equipment products include dental handpieces, intraoral curing light systems, dental diagnostic systems and ultrasonic scalers and polishers.

The Company's products used in the dental laboratories include dental prosthetics, including artificial teeth, precious metal dental alloys, dental ceramics and crown and bridge materials. Dental laboratory equipment products include porcelain furnaces.

Dental Technology and Equipment Products

Dental technology products consist of high-tech state-of-art dental implants and related scanning equipment and treatment software, orthodontic appliances for dental practitioners and specialist and dental laboratories. The product category also includes basic and high-tech dental equipment such as treatment centers, imaging equipment and computer aided design and machining “CAD/CAM” systems equipment for dental practitioners and laboratories. The Company offers the broadest line of products to fully outfit a dental practitioner’s office.

Treatment centers comprise a broad range of products from basic dentist chairs to sophisticated chair-based units with integrated diagnostic, hygiene and ergonomic functionalities, as well as specialist centers used in preventative treatment and for training purposes. Imaging systems consist of a broad range of diagnostic imaging systems for 2D or 3D, panoramic, and intra-oral applications. Dental CAD/CAM Systems are products designed for dental offices and laboratories used for dental restorations, which includes several types of restorations, such as inlays, onlays, veneers, crowns, bridges, copings and bridge frameworks made from ceramic, metal or composite blocks. This product line also includes high-tech CAD/CAM techniques of CEramic REConstruction, or CEREC equipment. This equipment allows for in-office application that enables dentists to produce high quality restorations from ceramic material and insert them into the patient’s mouth during a single appointment. CEREC has a number of advantages compared to the traditional out-of-mouth pre-shaped restoration method, as CEREC does not require a physical model, restorations can be created in the dentist’s office and the procedure can be completed in a single visit.

Healthcare Consumable Products

Healthcare consumable products consist mainly of urology catheters, certain surgical products, medical drills and other non-medical products.

**Concentration Risk**

For the year ended December 31, 2017, one customer accounted for approximately 15% of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2017, two customers each accounted for approximately 14% and 15% of the consolidated accounts receivable balance. For the year ended December 31, 2016, two customers accounted for approximately 12% each of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2016, one customer accounted for 17% of the consolidated accounts receivable balance. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company had one customer that accounted for approximately 11% percent of consolidated net sales. At December 31, 2015, there were no customers that accounted for ten percent or more of the consolidated accounts receivable balance. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, third party export sales from the U.S. were less than ten percent of consolidated net sales.

## NOTE 6 - OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME), NET

Other expense (income), net, consists of the following:

| | December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Foreign exchange transaction loss (gain) | $ 1.7 | $ (10.2) | $ (5.2) |
| Other expense (income), net | 3.6 | (9.9) | (3.0) |
| Total other expense (income), net | $ 5.3 | $ (20.1) | $ (8.2) |

**NOTE 7 - INVENTORIES, NET**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The cost of inventories determined by the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") method at December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, were $12.4 million and $8.6 million, respectively. The cost of remaining inventories was determined by using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") or average cost methods. If the FIFO method had been used to determine the cost of LIFO inventories, the amount at which net inventories are stated would be higher than reported at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 by $10.6 million and $6.8 million, respectively.

Inventories, net of inventory valuation reserve, consist of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 |
| Finished goods | $ 387.6 | $ 311.3 |
| Work-in-process | 90.4 | 77.1 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 145.1 | 128.7 |
| Inventories, net | $ 623.1 | $ 517.1 |

The Company's inventory valuation reserve was $71.7 million and $37.5 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**NOTE 8 - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET**

Property, plant and equipment, net, consist of the following

| (in millions) | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2016 |
|---|---|---|
| Assets, at cost: | | |
| Land | $ 58.7 | $ 52.8 |
| Buildings and improvements | 554.7 | 500.4 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1,367.5 | 1,218.8 |
| Construction in progress | 91.6 | 82.9 |
| | 2,072.5 | 1,854.9 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 1,196.5 | 1,055.1 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | $ 876.0 | $ 799.8 |

**NOTE 9 - GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The Company performed the required annual impairment tests of goodwill at April 30, 2017 on eleven reporting units. To determine the fair value of the Company’s reporting units, the Company uses a discounted cash flow model with market-based support as its valuation technique to measure the fair value for its reporting units. The discounted cash flow model uses five- to ten-year forecasted cash flows plus a terminal value based on a multiple of earnings or by capitalizing the last period’s cash flows using a perpetual growth rate. In the development of the forecasted cash flows, the Company applies revenue, gross profit, and operating expense assumptions taking into consideration historical trends as well as futures expectations. These future expectations include, but are not limited to, new product development and distribution channel changes for the respective reporting units. The Company also considers the current and projected market conditions for dental and medical device industries, both in the U.S. and globally, when determining its assumptions. The total forecasted cash flows were discounted based on a range between 7.8% to 9.5%, which included assumptions regarding the Company’s weighted-average cost of capital. The use of estimates and the development of assumptions results in uncertainties around forecasted cash flows. A change in any of these estimates and assumptions could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on the Company’s results of operations.

Unfavorable developments in the market for the dental or medical device industries, an increase in discounts rates, unfavorable changes in earnings multiples or a decline in future cash flow projections, among other factors, may cause a change in circumstances indicating that the carry value of the indefinite-lived assets and goodwill within the Company’s reporting units may not be recoverable.

As a result of updating the estimates and assumptions following recent changes in circumstances, and in connection with the annual impairment tests of goodwill and the preparation of the financial statements for the three months ended June 30, 2017, the Company determined that the goodwill associated with the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units were impaired. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $1,092.9 million. The CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center reporting units are all within the Technologies & Equipment segment.

The goodwill impairment charge that was taken in the second quarter of 2017 was primarily driven by unfavorable changes in estimates and assumptions used to forecast discounted cash flows, including lower forecasted revenues and operating margin rates, which resulted in a lower fair value for the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. The forecasted revenues and operating margin rates were negatively impacted by recent unfavorable developments in the marketplace. These developments included significantly lower retail sales for the fiscal quarter ended April 2017 reported by the Company’s exclusive North America equipment distributor in May 2017, significant acceleration of sales declines in the Company’s quarter ended June 30, 2017, and the execution of new distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. in May and June 2017. The Company also observed an increase in competition, unfavorable changes in the end-user business model as well as changes in channels of distribution for the Company and its competitors.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company identified an impairment triggering event related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. Forecasted revenues and operating margins for these reporting units were impacted by continued unfavorable developments in the marketplace which included an increase in competition. These developments resulted in significantly lower sales to end-users than expected in the fourth quarter of 2017 in the North America and Rest of World regions as well as declines in expected gross profit rates which included the unfavorable impacts from changes in the foreign exchange rates. The impacts from foreign exchange rate changes were primarily driven by the strengthening of the euro versus the U.S. dollar as a result of the higher euro denominated costs and net assets associated with these reporting units as compared to the lower amount of euro denominated sales. While the Company considered unfavorable market developments and foreign exchange rate changes, in its April 30, 2017 assessment, the impact of these developments were at levels beyond those anticipated by the Company despite moving away from a non-exclusive distribution channel in the United States and the execution of new distribution agreements with Patterson Companies, Inc. and Henry Schein, Inc. in May and June of 2017. In addition to the unfavorable market and foreign exchange rate developments, the income tax rate forecast used in the annual goodwill test was unfavorably impacted by the recent tax legislation in the U.S. and other foreign jurisdictions. As a result the Company tested these reporting units for impairment in preparation of the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 and determined that the goodwill associated with the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, was impaired. The impairment was the result of a change in forecasted sales and gross profit as well as changes in foreign exchange rates and the income tax rate. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $558.0 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017. The combination of impairment charges for the second and fourth quarters of 2017 resulted in a total goodwill impairment charge of $1,650.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The estimates of discounted future cash flows include significant management assumptions such as revenue growth rates, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital, and future economic and market conditions affecting the dental and medical device industries. Any changes to these assumptions and estimates could have a negative impact on the fair value of these reporting units and may result in further impairment. The goodwill impairment charge is not expected to result in future cash expenditures.

The Company also assessed the annual impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets as of April 30, 2017, which largely consists of acquired tradenames, in conjunction with the annual impairment tests of goodwill. As a result of the annual impairment tests of indefinite-lived intangible assets, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $79.8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2017 which was recorded in Restructuring and other cost on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The impaired indefinite-lived intangible assets are tradenames and trademarks related to the CAD/CAM and Imaging equipment reporting units. The impairment charge was driven by a decline in forecasted sales. The assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets contain uncertainties, and any changes to these assumptions and estimates could have a negative impact and result in a future impairment.

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company, as result of the triggering event, tested the indefinite-lived intangible assets related to these reporting units for impairment. As a result, the Company identified that certain tradenames and trademarks related to the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units, all within the Technologies & Equipment segment, were impaired. The Company recorded an impairment charge of $266.9 million for the three months ended December 31, 2017 which was recorded in Restructuring and other cost on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The combination of impairment charges for the second and fourth quarters of 2017 resulted in a total impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2017 of $346.7 million related to indefinite-lived assets. The impairment charge was driven by a continuing decline in forecasted sales. The assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets contain uncertainties, and any changes to these assumptions and estimates could have a negative impact and result in a future impairment.

In conjunction with the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles impairment tests at both April 30, 2017 and December 31, 2017, the Company utilized its best estimate of future revenue growth, operating margin rates and income tax rate. Given the market place uncertainty associated with the new distribution agreements, continued weakness in end-user demand for the Company's products as a result of competition, further developments in tax legislation that could impact the income tax rates and unfavorable changes in foreign exchange rates, these estimates could vary significantly in the future, which may result in an impairment charge at that time.

There were no impairments of identifiable definite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2016. Impairments of identifiable definite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2015 were $3.7 million. Impairments of intangible assets are included in Restructuring and other costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

A reconciliation of changes in the Company's goodwill by segment and in total are as follows (the segment information below reflects the current structure for all periods shown):

| (in millions) | Technologies & Equipment | Consumables | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 1,366.6 | $ 621.0 | $ 1,987.6 |
| Merger related additions | 3,634.0 | 142.8 | 3,776.8 |
| Acquisition activity | 204.6 | — | 204.6 |
| Adjustment of provisional amounts on prior acquisitions | 1.6 | — | 1.6 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | (13.5) | (5.1) | (18.6) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 5,193.3 | $ 758.7 | $ 5,952.0 |
| Acquisition activity | — | 87.5 | 87.5 |
| Adjustment of provisional amounts on prior acquisitions | (19.2) | — | (19.2) |
| Impairment | (1,650.9) | — | (1,650.9) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 137.4 | 32.4 | 169.8 |
| Balance, at December 31, 2017 | $ 3,660.6 | $ 878.6 | $ 4,539.2 |

Identifiable definite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of the following:

| | December 31, 2017 | | | December 31, 2016 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Amount | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Amount |
| Patents | $ 1,385.5 | $ (305.0) | $ 1,080.5 | $ 1,189.5 | $ (177.3) | $ 1,012.2 |
| Trademarks | 76.4 | (46.5) | 29.9 | 65.3 | (38.7) | 26.6 |
| Licensing agreements | 31.2 | (24.8) | 6.4 | 33.5 | (26.7) | 6.8 |
| Customer relationships | 1,109.1 | (272.0) | 837.1 | 1,004.8 | (181.2) | 823.6 |
| Total definite-lived | $ 2,602.2 | $ (648.3) | $ 1,953.9 | $ 2,293.1 | $ (423.9) | $ 1,869.2 |
| Trademarks and In-process R&D | $ 846.8 | $ — | $ 846.8 | $ 1,088.4 | $ — | $ 1,088.4 |
| Total identifiable intangible assets | $ 3,449.0 | $ (648.3) | $ 2,800.7 | $ 3,381.5 | $ (423.9) | $ 2,957.6 |

Amortization expense for identifiable definite-lived intangible assets for 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $189.1 million, $155.1 million and $43.8 million, respectively. The annual estimated amortization expense related to these intangible assets for each of the five succeeding fiscal years is $189.9 million, $189.5 million, $189.3 million, $183.4 million and $171.8 million for 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $346.7 million related to indefinite-lived trademarks.

## NOTE 10 - PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 |
| Prepaid expenses | 100.3 | 69.5 |
| Available-for-sale securities | 54.4 | — |
| Deposits | 37.2 | 39.4 |
| Fair value of derivatives | 3.9 | 14.1 |
| Other current assets | 116.8 | 83.5 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | $ 312.6 | $ 206.5 |

## NOTE 11 - ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities consist of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 |
| Payroll, commissions, bonuses, other cash compensation and employee benefits | $ 171.4 | $ 143.4 |
| Sales and marketing programs | 105.8 | 102.0 |
| Restructuring costs | 60.3 | 27.4 |
| Accrued vacation and holidays | 42.8 | 37.5 |
| Professional and legal costs | 31.5 | 20.2 |
| Current portion of derivatives | 17.4 | 2.7 |
| General insurance | 15.0 | 15.0 |
| Warranty liabilities | 11.8 | 11.2 |
| Third party royalties | 10.7 | 10.4 |
| Deferred income | 8.9 | 14.1 |
| Accrued interest | 9.4 | 8.1 |
| Accrued travel expenses | 7.8 | 6.9 |
| Accrued property taxes | 7.3 | 6.4 |
| Other | 85.7 | 57.4 |
| Accrued liabilities | $ 585.8 | $ 462.7 |

## NOTE 12 - FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

### Short-Term Debt

Short-term debt consisted of the following:

| | December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | |
| (in millions except percentage amounts) | Principal Balance | Interest Rate | Principal Balance | Interest Rate |
| Corporate commercial paper facility | $ 7.3 | 1.9% | — | —% |
| Brazil short-term loans | 0.3 | 11.2% | $ 1.5 | 15.0% |
| China short-term loans | 9.7 | 0.4% | 6.8 | 3.5% |
| Other short-term loans | 3.6 | 1.3% | 1.8 | 3.1% |
| Add: Current portion of long-term debt | 9.2 | | 11.0 | |
| Total short-term debt | $ 30.1 | | $ 21.1 | |

| | 2017 | | 2016 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum month-end short-term debt outstanding during the year | $ 54.4 | | $ 49.0 | |
| Average amount of short-term debt outstanding during the year | 24.9 | | 15.5 | |
| Weighted-average interest rate on short-term debt at year-end | | 1.6% | | 13.4% |

### Short-Term Borrowings

The Company has a $500.0 million commercial paper facility. At December 31, 2017, there was $7.3 million outstanding and at December 31, 2016, there was no outstanding borrowings under this facility. The average balance outstanding for the commercial paper facility during the year ended December 31, 2017 was $0.9 million.

**Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

| | December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | |
| (in millions except percentage amounts) | Principal Balance | Interest Rate | Principal Balance | Interest Rate |
| Term loan 12.6 billion Japanese yen denominated due September 2019 | 111.4 | 0.7% | 107.5 | 0.7% |
| Term loan $175.0 million due August 2020 | 140.0 | 2.6% | 148.8 | 2.1% |
| Fixed rate senior notes $450 million due August 2021 | 295.7 | 4.1% | 295.7 | 4.1% |
| Private placement notes 70.0 million euros due October 2024 | 84.0 | 1.0% | 73.8 | 1.0% |
| Private placement notes 25.0 million Swiss franc due December 2025 | 25.6 | 0.9% | 24.5 | 0.9% |
| Private placement notes 97.0 million euros due December 2025 | 116.5 | 2.1% | 102.2 | 2.1% |
| Private placement notes 26.0 million euros due February 2026 | 31.2 | 2.1% | 27.4 | 2.1% |
| Private placement notes 58.0 million Swiss franc due August 2026 | 59.5 | 1.0% | 57.0 | 1.0% |
| Private placement notes 106.0 million euros due August 2026 | 127.3 | 2.3% | 111.7 | 2.3% |
| Private placement notes 70.0 million euros due October 2027 | 84.0 | 1.3% | 73.7 | 1.3% |
| Private placement notes 7.5 million Swiss franc due December 2027 | 7.7 | 1.0% | 7.4 | 1.0% |
| Private placement notes 15.0 million euros due December 2027 | 18.0 | 2.2% | 15.8 | 2.2% |
| Private placement notes 140.0 million Swiss franc due August 2028 | 143.6 | 1.2% | 137.6 | 1.2% |
| Private placement notes 70.0 million euros due October 2029 | 84.1 | 1.5% | 73.8 | 1.5% |
| Private placement notes 70.0 million euros due October 2030 | 84.1 | 1.6% | 73.7 | 1.6% |
| Private placement notes 45.0 million euros due February 2031 | 54.0 | 2.5% | 47.4 | 2.5% |
| Private placement notes 65.0 million Swiss franc due August 2031 | 66.7 | 1.3% | 63.9 | 1.3% |
| Private placement notes 70.0 million euros due October 2031 | 84.1 | 1.7% | 73.8 | 1.7% |
| Other borrowings, various currencies and rates | 8.6 | | 12.5 | |
| | $ 1,626.1 | | $ 1,528.2 | |
| Less: Current portion | | | | |
| (included in "Notes payable and current portion of long-term debt" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets) | 9.2 | | 11.0 | |
| Less: Long-term portion of deferred financing costs | 5.3 | | 6.1 | |
| Long-term portion | $ 1,611.6 | | $ 1,511.1 | |

On August 26, 2017, the Company paid the third annual principal amortization of $8.8 million representing a 5% mandatory principal amortization due in each of the first six years under the terms of the $175.0 million Term Loan with a final maturity of August 26, 2020. An amount of $8.8 million will be due in August 2018 and has been classified as current in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company intends to use available cash, commercial paper and the revolving credit facilities to pay the 2018 Term Loan payment.

At December 31, 2017, the Company had $531.2 million borrowings available under unused lines of credit, including lines available under its short-term arrangements and revolving credit agreement.

The Company's revolving credit facility, term loans and senior notes contain certain affirmative and negative covenants relating to the Company's operations and financial condition. At December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants.

The table below reflects the contractual maturity dates of the various borrowings at December 31, 2017:

(in millions)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 9.2 |
| 2019 | 120.9 |
| 2020 | 123.2 |
| 2021 | 296.4 |
| 2022 | 2.5 |
| 2023 and beyond | 1,073.9 |
| | $ 1,626.1 |

**NOTE 13 - EQUITY**

At December 31, 2017, the Company had authorization to maintain up to 39.0 million shares of treasury stock under its stock repurchase program as approved by the Board of Directors on September 21, 2016. During 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company repurchased outstanding shares of common stock at a cost of $400.3 million, $815.1 million and $112.7 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company received proceeds of $82.3 million, $41.0 million and $35.5 million, respectively, primarily as a result of stock options exercised in the amount of 2.3 million, 1.2 million and 1.1 million in each of the years, respectively. It is the Company’s practice to issue shares from treasury stock when options are exercised. The Company has 1.3 million common shares available under the current share repurchase program. The tax benefit realized for the options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2016, and 2015 is $16.1 million and $11.6 million, respectively.

On February 14, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an increase in the authorized number of shares of common stock that may be repurchased under the share repurchase program for a total remaining authorization of $500.0 million of shares of common stock. Additional share repurchases, if any, will be made through open market purchases, Rule 10b5-1 plans, accelerated share repurchases, privately negotiated transactions or other transactions in such amounts and at such times as the Company deems appropriate based upon prevailing market and business conditions and other factors.

The following table represents total outstanding shares of common stock and treasury stock for the years ended December 31:

| (in millions) | Shares of Common Stock | Shares of Treasury Stock | Outstanding Shares |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance at December 31, 2014 | 162.8 | (21.9) | 140.9 |
| Shares of treasury stock issued | — | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Repurchase of common stock at an average cost of $52.50 | — | (2.1) | (2.1) |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | 162.8 | (22.7) | 140.1 |
| Common stock issuance related to Merger | 101.7 | — | 101.7 |
| Shares of treasury stock issued | — | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Repurchase of common stock at an average cost of $60.78 | — | (13.4) | (13.4) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | 264.5 | (34.4) | 230.1 |
| Shares of treasury stock issued | — | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Repurchase of common stock at an average cost of $64.40 | — | (6.2) | (6.2) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | 264.5 | (37.7) | 226.8 |

The Company maintains the 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) under which it may grant non-qualified stock options (“NQSOs”), incentive stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and stock appreciation rights, collectively referred to as “Awards.” Awards are granted at exercise prices that are equal to the closing stock price on the date of grant. The Company authorized grants under the Plan of 25.0 million shares of common stock, plus any unexercised portion of canceled or terminated stock options granted under the legacy DENTSPLY International Inc. 2010 and 2002 Equity Incentive Plans, as amended, and under the legacy Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. 2015 and 2006 Equity Incentive Plans, as amended. For each restricted stock and RSU issued, it is counted as a reduction of 3.09 shares of common stock available to be issued under the Plan. No key employee may be granted awards in excess of 1.0 million shares of common stock in any calendar year. The number of shares available for grant under the 2016 Plan at December 31, 2017 is 33.7 million.

Stock options granted become exercisable as determined by the grant agreement and expire ten years after the date of grant under these plans. RSUs vest as determined by the grant agreement and are subject to a service condition, which requires grantees to remain employed by the Company during the period following the date of grant. Under the terms of the RSUs, the vesting period is referred to as the restricted period. RSUs and the rights under the award may not be sold, assigned, transferred, donated, pledged or otherwise disposed of during the restricted period prior to vesting. In addition to the service condition, certain key executives are granted RSUs subject to performance requirements that can vary between the first year and up to the final year of the RSU award. If targeted performance is not met the RSU granted is adjusted to reflect the achievement level. Upon the expiration of the applicable restricted period and the satisfaction of all conditions imposed, the restrictions on RSUs will lapse, and one share of common stock will be issued as payment for each vested RSU. Upon death, disability or qualified retirement all awards become immediately exercisable for up to one year. Awards are expensed as compensation over their respective vesting periods or to the eligible retirement date if shorter. The Company records forfeitures on stock-based compensation as the participant terminates rather than estimating forfeitures.

The following table represents total stock based compensation expense and the tax related benefit for the years ended:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock option expense | $ 15.4 | $ 10.6 | $ 8.1 |
| RSU expense | 31.2 | 29.1 | 16.2 |
| Total stock based compensation expense | $ 46.6 | $ 39.7 | $ 24.3 |
| | | | |
| Related deferred income tax benefit | $ 8.4 | $ 10.9 | $ 7.1 |

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, stock compensation expense of $46.6 million, $39.7 million and $24.3 million, respectively, was recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, $45.7 million, $39.1 million and $23.6 million, respectively, was recorded in Selling, general and administrative expense and $0.7 million, $0.6 million and $0.7 million, respectively, was recorded in Cost of products sold.

There were 1.3 million non-qualified stock options unvested at December 31, 2017. The remaining unamortized compensation cost related to non-qualified stock options is $6.6 million, which will be expensed over the weighted average remaining vesting period of the options, or 1.6 years. The unamortized compensation cost related to RSUs is $26.5 million, which will be expensed over the remaining weighted average restricted period of the RSUs, or 1.3 years.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the fair value of each option awarded. The following table sets forth the average assumptions used to determine compensation cost for the Company's NQSOs issued during the years ended:

| | December 31, 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Weighted average fair value per share | $ 13.83 | $ 12.78 | $ 10.87 |
| Expected dividend yield | 0.57% | 0.52% | 0.51% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.11% | 1.54% | 1.59% |
| Expected volatility | 20.0% | 20.8% | 20.3% |
| Expected life (years) | 5.95 | 6.14 | 5.68 |

The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $65.2 million, $38.3 million and $22.3 million, respectively.

The total fair value of shares vested for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $44.7 million, $34.8 million and $22.7 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes the NQSO transactions for the year ended December 31, 2017:

| | Outstanding | | | Exercisable | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Shares | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Aggregate Intrinsic Value | Shares | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
| December 31, 2016 | 8.4 | $ 39.22 | $ 155.9 | 6.7 | $ 36.03 | $ 144.9 |
| Granted | 1.0 | 61.78 | | | | |
| Exercised | (2.3) | 35.70 | | | | |
| Forfeited | (0.1) | 55.22 | | | | |
| December 31, 2017 | 7.0 | $ 43.43 | $ 157.0 | 5.4 | $ 38.74 | $ 144.9 |

The weighted average remaining contractual term of all outstanding options is 5.3 years and the weighted average remaining contractual term of exercisable options is 4.3 years.

The following table summarizes information about NQSOs outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2017:

| (in millions, except per share amounts and life) | Outstanding | | | Exercisable | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Range of Exercise Prices | Number Outstanding at December 31, 2017 | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Number Exercisable at December 31, 2017 | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
| 5.01 - 10.00 | 0.2 | 0.9 | $ 6.56 | 0.2 | $ 6.56 |
| 10.01 - 20.00 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 12.56 | 0.1 | 12.56 |
| 20.01 - 30.00 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 25.26 | 0.4 | 25.26 |
| 30.01 - 40.00 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 36.63 | 2.6 | 36.63 |
| 40.01 - 50.00 | 1.5 | 5.7 | 43.90 | 1.4 | 43.68 |
| 50.01 - 60.00 | 1.2 | 7.5 | 54.11 | 0.6 | 53.14 |
| 60.01 - 70.00 | 1.0 | 8.9 | 62.01 | 0.1 | 61.08 |
| | 7.0 | 5.3 | $ 43.43 | 5.4 | $ 38.74 |

The following table summarizes the unvested RSU transactions for the year ended December 31, 2017:

| | Unvested Restricted Stock Units | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions, except per share amounts) | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value |
| Unvested at December 31, 2016 | 1.9 | $ 49.55 |
| Granted | 0.6 | 61.66 |
| Vested | (0.7) | 44.89 |
| Forfeited | (0.1) | 55.49 |
| Unvested at December 31, 2017 | 1.7 | $ 56.05 |

## NOTE 14 - INCOME TAXES

The components of income before income taxes from operations are as follows:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States | $ (145.0) | $ 28.9 | $ 26.8 |
| Foreign | (1,458.5) | 412.0 | 302.9 |
| | $ (1,603.5) | $ 440.9 | $ 329.7 |

The components of the provision for income taxes from operations are as follows:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Current: | | | |
| U.S. federal | $ 1.7 | $ 2.3 | $ (3.0) |
| U.S. state | 5.9 | 5.6 | 1.7 |
| Foreign | 83.0 | 111.7 | 50.9 |
| Total | $ 90.6 | $ 119.6 | $ 49.6 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| U.S. federal | $ 2.8 | $ 27.6 | $ 44.3 |
| U.S. state | 11.4 | 1.3 | 0.3 |
| Foreign | (158.0) | (139.0) | (17.2) |
| Total | $ (143.8) | $ (110.1) | $ 27.4 |
| | $ (53.2) | $ 9.5 | $ 77.0 |

The reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory tax rate to the effective rate for the years ended is as follows:

| | December 31, 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Statutory U. S. federal income tax rate | 35.0 % | 35.0 % | 35.0 % |
| Effect of: | | | |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | (0.1) | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Federal benefit of R&D and foreign tax credits | 2.8 | (12.6) | (11.2) |
| Tax effect of international operations | 3.6 | (3.9) | (6.4) |
| Net effect of tax audit activity | (0.6) | (0.6) | (0.4) |
| Tax effect of enacted statutory rate changes on Non-US Jurisdictions | (0.2) | (0.2) | 0.2 |
| Federal tax on unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries | — | 0.1 | 2.5 |
| Valuation allowance adjustments | (0.7) | (16.3) | 0.2 |
| U.S. tax reform - net impacts | (1.2) | — | — |
| Tax effect of Impairment of Goodwill and Intangibles | (37.4) | — | — |
| Other | 2.1 | (0.4) | 3.1 |
| Effective income tax rate on operations | 3.3 % | 2.2 % | 23.4 % |

The tax effect of significant temporary differences giving rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2017 | | December 31, 2016 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Deferred Tax Asset | Deferred Tax Liability | Deferred Tax Asset | Deferred Tax Liability |
| Commission and bonus accrual | $ 5.4 | $ — | $ 8.4 | $ — |
| Employee benefit accruals | 62.7 | — | 71.5 | — |
| Inventory | 11.6 | — | 9.0 | — |
| Identifiable intangible assets | — | 880.1 | — | 1,011.8 |
| Insurance premium accruals | 3.7 | — | 5.5 | — |
| Miscellaneous accruals | 17.4 | — | 16.0 | — |
| Other | 10.7 | — | 19.6 | — |
| Unrealized losses included in AOCI | 46.3 | — | 17.5 | — |
| Property, plant and equipment | — | 55.0 | — | 54.8 |
| Product warranty accruals | 1.1 | — | 1.6 | — |
| Foreign tax credit and R&D carryforward | 69.0 | — | 137.9 | — |
| Restructuring and other cost accruals | 6.2 | — | — | 8.1 |
| Sales and marketing accrual | 5.9 | — | 8.0 | — |
| Taxes on unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries | — | 2.7 | — | 2.1 |
| Tax loss carryforwards and other tax attributes | 3,038.4 | — | 274.5 | — |
| Valuation allowance | (3,014.8) | — | (182.7) | — |
| | $ 263.6 | $ 937.8 | $ 386.8 | $ 1,076.8 |

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are included in the following Consolidated Balance Sheet line items:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 |
| Assets | | |
| Other noncurrent assets, net | 43.8 | 61.7 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Deferred income taxes | 718.0 | 751.7 |

The Company has $69.0 million of foreign tax credit carryforwards at December 31, 2017, of which $69.0 million will expire in 2025.

The Company has tax loss carryforwards related to certain foreign and domestic subsidiaries of approximately $12.0 billion at December 31, 2017, of which $11.8 billion expires at various times through 2037 and $171.6 million may be carried forward indefinitely. This is a significant increase from the Company’s accumulated losses at December 31, 2016. The increase of these losses primarily relate to the impact of the US GAAP impairment on various Denstsply Sirona’s holding companies recorded in 2017. These losses are subject to recapture for statutory purposes should the overall investment value of these company’s increase in the future. Included in deferred income tax assets at December 31, 2017 are tax benefits totaling $3.0 billion, before valuation allowances, for the tax loss carryforwards.

The Company has recorded $3.0 billion of valuation allowance to offset the tax benefit of net operating losses and $10.8 million of valuation allowance for other deferred tax assets. The Company has recorded these valuation allowances due to the uncertainty that these assets can be realized in the future.

As of December 31, 2017, a deferred tax asset of $24.2 million, related to a non-US tax attribute, has been recognized. This benefit is a result of an agreement that has been filed to combine the profits and losses of certain entities, effective January 1, 2019.

The Company has provided $2.7 million of withholding taxes on certain undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries that the Company anticipates will be repatriated.

**Tax Contingencies**

The Company applies a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company recognizes in the financial statements, the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position.

The total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2017 is approximately $24.7 million, of this total, approximately $23.5 million represents the amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective income tax rate. It is reasonably possible that certain amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease within twelve months of the reporting date of the Company's consolidated financial statements. Final settlement and resolution of outstanding tax matters in various jurisdictions during the next twelve months are not expected to be significant.

The total amount of accrued interest and penalties were $3.5 million and $2.8 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company has consistently classified interest and penalties recognized in its consolidated financial statements as income taxes based on the accounting policy election of the Company. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized income tax expense of $0.5 million , related to interest and penalties. During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company recognized income tax benefit of $3.4 million and $2.0 million respectively, related to interest and penalties.

The Company is subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income tax of multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. The significant jurisdictions include the U.S., Germany, Sweden and Switzerland. The Company has substantially concluded all U.S. federal income tax matters for years through 2011. The Company is currently under audit for the tax years 2012 and 2013. The tax years 2014 through 2016 are subject to future potential tax audit adjustments. The Company has concluded audits in Germany through the tax year 2011 and is currently under audit for the years 2012 through 2014. The taxable years that remain open for Sweden are 2012 through 2016. The taxable years that remain open for Switzerland are 2007 through 2016.

The Company had the following activity recorded for unrecognized tax benefits:

| | December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Unrecognized tax benefits at beginning of period | $ 10.8 | $ 12.1 | $ 21.9 |
| Gross change for prior period positions | 8.6 | (2.0) | (7.6) |
| Gross change for current year positions | 0.3 | 2.2 | 0.2 |
| Decrease due to settlements and payments | — | (1.3) | (0.5) |
| Decrease due to statute expirations | — | — | (0.2) |
| Increase due to effect of foreign currency translation | 1.3 | — | — |
| Decrease due to effect from foreign currency translation | — | (0.2) | (1.7) |
| Unrecognized tax benefits at end of period | $ 21.0 | $ 10.8 | $ 12.1 |

**U.S. Federal Legislative Changes**

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act" or "U.S. tax reform") was enacted. U.S. tax reform, among other things, reduces the U.S. federal income tax rate to 21% in 2018 from 35%, institutes a dividends received deduction for foreign earnings with a related tax for the deemed repatriation of unremitted foreign earnings and creates a new U.S. minimum tax on earnings of foreign subsidiaries. In addition, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("SAB 118"), which provides guidance on accounting for enactment effects of SAB 118 provides a measurement period of up to one year from the Act's enactment date for companies to complete their accounting under Accounting Standards Codification No. 740 "Income Taxes", ("ASC 740"). In accordance with SAB 118, to the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in its financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in its financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Act. The Company's accounting for certain income tax effects is incomplete, but the Company has determined reasonable estimates for those effects. Accordingly, the Company has recognized a net provisional income tax charge of $20.1 million, which is included as a component of the income tax provision on the consolidated statement of income.

Based on information available, the Company estimated the cumulative undistributed foreign earnings to be approximately $1.1 billion and recorded a provisional estimate of $62.2 million of income tax expense related to the one-time deemed repatriation toll charge. There is still uncertainty as to the application of the Act, in particular as it relates to state income taxes. Further, the Company has not yet completed the analysis of the components of the computation, including the amount of the foreign earnings subject to U.S. income tax, and the portion of the foreign earnings held in cash or other specified assets. As of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the utilization of foreign tax credit carryforwards and certain other tax attributes the estimated cash liability for the deemed repatriation of foreign earnings is approximately $1.0 million. However, as the Company completes its analysis an additional liability could be recorded and the Company would elect to make installment payments as allowed under the Act.

As a result of the Act, the Company can repatriate the cumulative undistributed foreign earnings back to the U.S. when needed with minimal U.S. income tax consequences other than the one-time deemed repatriation toll charge. The Company is still evaluating whether to change its indefinite reinvestment assertion in light of the Act and consider that conclusion to be incomplete under SAB 118.

The remaining provisional amount is a benefit of $42.1 million relating to the remeasurement of the Company's U.S. net deferred tax liabilities. For the Global Intangible Low Tax Income ("GILTI") provision of the Act, a provisional estimate could not be made as the Company has not yet completed its assessment or elected an accounting policy to either recognize deferred taxes for basis differences expected to reverse as GILTI or to record GILTI as period costs if and when incurred.

In accordance with SEC guidance, provisional amounts may be refined as a result of additional guidance from, and interpretations by, U.S. regulatory and standard-setting bodies, and changes in assumptions. In the subsequent period, provisional amounts will be adjusted for the effects, if any, of interpretative guidance issued after January 19, 2018, by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The effects of the 2017 Tax Act may be subject to changes for items that were previously reported as provisional amounts, as well as any element of the 2017 Tax Act that a provisional estimate could not be made, and such changes could be material.

## NOTE 15 - BENEFIT PLANS

### Defined Contribution Plans

The Company maintains both U.S. and non-U.S. employee defined contribution plans to help employees save for retirement. The primary U.S. plan, the Dentsply Sirona Inc. 401(k) Savings and Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "Plan"), allows eligible employees to contribute a portion of their cash compensation to the plan on a tax-deferred basis, and in most cases, the Company provides a matching contribution. The Plan includes various investment funds, including common stock of the Company. Effective January 1, 2018, Dentsply Sirona will no longer contribute the Company’s common stock to the Plan, and participants will no longer be allowed to contribute to the Company’s common stock under the Plan. The common stock contribution is being replaced by a discretionary cash contribution that is initially targeted to be 3% of compensation. Each eligible participant who elects to defer to the Plan will receive a matching contribution of one hundred percent (100%) on the first one percent (1%) contributed and fifty percent (50%) on the next five percent (5%) contributed for a total maximum matching contribution of 3.5%. In addition to the primary U.S. plan, the Company also maintains various other U.S. and non-U.S. defined contribution and non-qualified deferred compensation plans. The annual expenses, net of forfeitures, were $33.4 million, $28.0 million and $24.9 million for for the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

### Defined Benefit Plans

The Company maintains a number of separate contributory and non-contributory qualified defined benefit pension plans for certain union and salaried employee groups in the United States. Pension benefits for salaried plans are based on salary and years of service; hourly plans are based on negotiated benefits and years of service. Annual contributions to the pension plans are sufficient to satisfy minimum funding requirements. Pension plan assets are held in trust and consist mainly of common stock and fixed income investments. The Company’s funding policy for its U.S. plans is to make contributions that are necessary to maintain the plans on a sound actuarial basis and to meet the minimum funding standards prescribed by law. The Company may, at its discretion, contribute amounts in excess of the minimum required contribution.

In addition to the U.S. plans, the Company maintains defined benefit pension plans for certain employees in Austria, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland and Taiwan. These plans provide benefits based upon age, years of service and remuneration. Other foreign plans are not significant individually or in the aggregate. Substantially all of the German and Swedish plans are unfunded book reserve plans. Most employees and retirees outside the U.S. are covered by government health plans.

The Company predominantly uses liability durations in establishing its discount rates, which are observed from indices of high-grade corporate bond yield curves in the respective economic regions of the plan. During the first quarter of 2016, the Company changed the method utilized to estimate the service cost and interest cost components of net periodic benefit costs for the Company’s major defined benefit pension plans in Germany and Switzerland and for all defined benefit pension and other postemployment healthcare plans in the United States. Historically, the Company estimated the service cost and interest cost components using a single weighted average discount rate derived from the yield curve used to measure the benefit obligation at the beginning of the period. The Company has elected to use a spot rate approach for the estimation of these components of benefit cost by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve to the relevant projected cash flows, as the Company believes this provides a better estimate of service and interest costs. The Company considers this a change in estimate and, accordingly, accounted for it prospectively. This change does not affect the measurement of the Company’s total benefit obligation.

<u>Defined Benefit Pension Plan Assets</u>

The primary investment strategy is to ensure that the assets of the plans, along with anticipated future contributions, will be invested in order that the benefit entitlements of employees, pensioners and beneficiaries covered under the plan can be met when due with high probability. Pension plan assets consist mainly of common stock and fixed income investments. The target allocations for defined benefit plan assets are 30% to 65% equity securities, 30% to 65% fixed income securities, 0% to 15% real estate, and 0% to 25% in all other types of investments. Equity securities include investments in companies located both in and outside the U.S. Equity securities in the defined benefit pension plans do not include Company common stock contributed directly by the Company. Fixed income securities include corporate bonds of companies from diversified industries, government bonds, mortgage notes and pledge letters. Other types of investments include investments in mutual funds, common trusts, insurance contracts, hedge funds and real estate. These plan assets are not recorded in the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheet as they are held in trust or other off-balance sheet investment vehicles.

The defined benefit pension plan assets in the U.S. are held in trust and the investment policies of the plans are generally to invest the plans assets in equities and fixed income investments. The objective is to achieve a long-term rate of return in excess of 4% while at the same time mitigating the impact of investment risk associated with investment categories that are expected to yield greater than average returns. In accordance with the investment policies of the U.S. plans, the plans assets were invested in the following investment categories: interest-bearing cash, registered investment companies (e.g. mutual funds), common/collective trusts, master trust investment accounts and insurance company general accounts. The investment objective is for assets to be invested in a manner consistent with the fiduciary standards of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA").

The defined benefit pension plan assets maintained in Austria, France, Germany, Norway, the Netherlands, Switzerland and Taiwan all have separate investment policies but generally have an objective to achieve a long-term rate of return in excess of 4% while at the same time mitigating the impact of investment risk associated with investment categories that are expected to yield greater than average returns. In accordance with the investment policies for the plans outside the U.S., the plans' assets were invested in the following investment categories: interest-bearing cash, U.S. and foreign equities, foreign fixed income securities (primarily corporate and government bonds), insurance company contracts, real estate and hedge funds.

In Germany, Sirona traditionally had an unfunded defined benefit pension plan whose benefits are based primarily on years of service and wage and salary group. This plan is closed to new participants. Sirona replaced its unfunded defined benefit pension plan in Germany with a defined contribution plan. All new hires now receive defined contributions to a pension plan based on a percentage of the employee's eligible compensation. However, due to grandfathering provisions for certain existing employees hired before the new defined contribution plan was introduced, the Company continues to be obligated to provide pension benefits which are at a minimum equal to benefits that would have been available under the terms of the traditional defined benefit plans (the "Grandfathered Benefit"). The Grandfathered Benefit and contributions to the Sirona pension plan made for those employees are included in the disclosures for defined benefit plans. The Company accounts for the Grandfathered Benefit by recognizing the higher of the defined contribution obligation or the defined benefit obligation for the minimum benefit.

The Sirona plan assets in Germany consist of insurance policies with a guaranteed minimum return by the insurance company and an excess profit participation feature for a portion of the benefits. Sirona pays the premiums on the insurance policies, but does not manage the investment of the funds. The insurance company makes all decisions on investment of funds, including the allocation to asset groups. The fair value of the plan assets which include equity securities, fixed-income investments, and others is based on the cash surrender values reported by the insurance company.

**Postemployment Healthcare**

The Company sponsors postemployment healthcare plans that cover certain union and salaried employee groups in the U.S. and is contributory, with retiree contributions adjusted annually to limit the Company's contribution for participants who retired after June 1, 1985. The plans for postemployment healthcare have no plan assets. The Company also sponsors unfunded non-contributory postemployment medical plans for a limited number of union employees and their spouses and retirees of a discontinued operation.

Reconciliations of changes in the defined benefit and postemployment healthcare plans' benefit obligations, fair value of assets and statement of funded status are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Postemployment Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | December 31, | | December 31, | |
| (in millions) | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 |
| **Change in Benefit Obligation** | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year | $ 473.1 | $ 378.9 | $ 16.1 | $ 14.1 |
| Service cost | 15.7 | 15.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Interest cost | 6.5 | 8.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Participant contributions | 4.1 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Actuarial losses (gains) | 9.1 | 26.8 | (0.2) | 1.4 |
| Plan amendments | 0.4 | 0.3 | — | — |
| Acquisitions/Divestitures | — | 76.3 | — | — |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 50.4 | (14.2) | — | — |
| Plan curtailments and settlements | (0.2) | (8.5) | — | — |
| Benefits paid | (13.6) | (14.0) | (1.3) | (0.6) |
| Benefit obligation at end of year | $ 545.5 | $ 473.1 | $ 15.9 | $ 16.1 |
| **Change in Plan Assets** | | | | |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | $ 156.8 | $ 142.0 | $ — | $ — |
| Actual return on assets | 12.4 | 6.5 | — | — |
| Plan settlements | (0.2) | (8.0) | — | — |
| Acquisitions/Divestitures | — | 12.7 | — | — |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 8.8 | (2.4) | — | — |
| Employer contributions | 17.4 | 16.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| Participant contributions | 4.1 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Benefits paid | (13.6) | (14.0) | (1.3) | (0.6) |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year | $ 185.7 | $ 156.8 | $ — | $ — |
| Funded status at end of year | $ (359.8) | $ (316.3) | $ (15.9) | $ (16.1) |

The amounts recognized in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, net of tax effects, are as follows:

| | | Pension Benefits | | Other Postemployment Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Location On The | December 31, | | December 31, | |
| (in millions) | Consolidated Balance Sheet | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Other noncurrent assets, net | Other noncurrent assets, net | $ — | $ 0.1 | $ — | $ — |
| Deferred tax asset | Other noncurrent assets, net | 34.8 | 31.7 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| Total assets | | $ 34.8 | $ 31.8 | $ 0.8 | $ 1.4 |
| Current liabilities | Accrued liabilities | (8.7) | (6.9) | (0.7) | (0.7) |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | Other noncurrent liabilities | (351.1) | (309.5) | (15.2) | (15.4) |
| Deferred tax liability | Deferred income taxes | (0.6) | (0.5) | — | — |
| Total liabilities | | $ (360.4) | $ (316.9) | $ (15.9) | $ (16.1) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | 86.2 | 82.3 | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| Net amount recognized | | $ (239.4) | $ (202.8) | $ (12.6) | $ (12.5) |

Amounts recognized in AOCI consist of:

| (in millions) | Pension Benefits December 31, 2017 | Pension Benefits December 31, 2016 | Other Postemployment Benefits December 31, 2017 | Other Postemployment Benefits December 31, 2016 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net actuarial loss | $ 121.7 | $ 115.3 | $ 3.3 | $ 3.5 |
| Net prior service cost | (1.3) | (1.8) | — | — |
| Before tax AOCI | $ 120.4 | $ 113.5 | $ 3.3 | $ 3.5 |
| Less: Deferred taxes | 34.2 | 31.2 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| Net of tax AOCI | $ 86.2 | $ 82.3 | $ 2.5 | $ 2.2 |

Information for pension plans with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2016 |
|---|---|---|
| Projected benefit obligation | $ 517.0 | $ 458.7 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 491.7 | 427.2 |
| Fair value of plan assets | 160.0 | 142.3 |

Components of net periodic benefit cost:

| (in millions) | Pension Benefits 2017 | Pension Benefits 2016 | Pension Benefits 2015 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2017 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2016 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Service cost | $ 15.7 | $ 15.7 | $ 17.1 | $ 0.4 | $ 0.3 | $ 0.4 |
| Interest cost | 6.5 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (4.0) | (5.1) | (5.4) | — | — | — |
| Amortization of prior service credit | (0.2) | (0.2) | (0.2) | — | — | — |
| Amortization of net actuarial loss | 6.9 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Curtailment and settlement loss (gains) | — | 1.2 | (0.8) | — | — | — |
| Net periodic benefit cost | $ 24.9 | $ 24.7 | $ 25.8 | $ 1.1 | $ 1.1 | $ 1.2 |

Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in AOCI:

| (in millions) | Pension Benefits 2017 | Pension Benefits 2016 | Pension Benefits 2015 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2017 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2016 | Other Postemployment Benefits 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net actuarial loss (gain) | $ 13.3 | $ 20.3 | $ (48.6) | $ (0.2) | $ 1.4 | $ (0.4) |
| Net prior service cost (credit) | 0.3 | 0.4 | (0.3) | — | — | — |
| Amortization | (6.7) | (4.9) | (7.6) | (0.1) | (0.2) | (0.2) |
| Total recognized in AOCI | $ 6.9 | $ 15.8 | $ (56.5) | $ (0.3) | $ 1.2 | $ (0.6) |
| Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost and AOCI | $ 31.8 | $ 40.5 | $ (30.7) | $ 0.8 | $ 2.3 | $ 0.6 |

The expected amounts of net loss, prior service cost and transition obligation for defined benefit plans and other postemployment benefit plans in AOCI that are expected to be amortized as net expense (income) during fiscal year 2018 are as follows:

| (in millions) | Pension Benefits | Other Postemployment Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| Amount of net prior service credit | $ (0.1) | $ — |
| Amount of net loss | 6.5 | 0.2 |
| Total amount to be amortized out of AOCI in 2018 | $ 6.4 | $ 0.2 |

**Assumptions**

The assumptions used to determine benefit obligations and net periodic benefit cost for the Company's plans are similar for both U.S. and foreign plans.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations for the Company's plans, principally in foreign locations, at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | | Other Postemployment Benefits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Discount rate | 1.6% | 1.6% | 2.1% | 3.8% | 4.4% | 4.7% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 2.5% | 2.6% | 2.5% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Health care cost trend pre 65 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.9% | 7.8% | 7.6% |
| Health care cost trend post 65 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 8.8% | 8.5% | 8.2% |
| Ultimate health care cost trend | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.4% | 4.5% | 5.0% |
| Years until trend is reached pre 65 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| Years until ultimate trend is reached post 65 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |

The weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for the Company's plans, principally in foreign locations, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | | Other Postemployment Benefits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Discount rate | 1.6% | 2.1% | 1.8% | 4.4% | 4.7% | 4.3% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 2.9% | 3.3% | 3.7% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Rate of compensation increase | 2.6% | 2.5% | 2.6% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Health care cost trend | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.9% | 7.8% | 8.5% |
| Ultimate health care cost trend | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.4% | 4.5% | 5.0% |
| Years until ultimate trend is reached | n/a | n/a | n/a | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.0 |
| Measurement Date | 12/31/2017 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2017 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2015 |

To develop the assumptions for the expected long-term rate of return on assets, the Company considered the current level of expected returns on risk free investments (primarily U.S. government bonds), the historical level of the risk premium associated with the other asset classes in which the assets are invested and the expectations for future returns of each asset class. The expected return for each asset class was then weighted based on the target asset allocations to develop the assumptions for the expected long-term rate of return on assets.

Assumed health care cost trend rates have an impact on the amounts reported for postemployment benefits. An ongoing one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trend rates would have had the following effects for the year ended December 31, 2017:

| | Other Postemployment Benefits | |
|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 1% Increase | 1% Decrease |
| Effect on total of service and interest cost components | $ 0.2 | $ (0.2) |
| Effect on postemployment benefit obligation | 2.9 | (2.3) |

**Fair Value Measurements of Plan Assets**

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets at December 31, 2017 is presented in the table below by asset category. Approximately 73% of the total plan assets are categorized as Level 1, and therefore, the values assigned to these pension assets are based on quoted prices available in active markets. For the other category levels, a description of the valuation is provided in Note 1, Significant Accounting Policies, under the "Fair Value Measurement" heading.

| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets Category | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 18.2 | $ 18.2 | $ — | $ — |
| Equity securities: | | | | |
| International | 53.0 | 53.0 | — | — |
| Fixed income securities: | | | | |
| Fixed rate bonds (a) | 48.5 | 48.5 | — | — |
| Other types of investments: | | | | |
| Mutual funds (b) | 16.3 | 16.3 | — | — |
| Common trusts (c) | 13.3 | — | 13.3 | — |
| Insurance contracts | 29.0 | — | — | 29.0 |
| Hedge funds | 7.1 | — | — | 7.1 |
| Real estate | 0.3 | — | — | 0.3 |
| Total | $ 185.7 | $ 136.0 | $ 13.3 | $ 36.4 |

| | December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets Category | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 11.5 | $ 11.5 | $ — | $ — |
| Equity securities: | | | | |
| International | 39.1 | 39.1 | — | — |
| Fixed income securities: | | | | |
| Fixed rate bonds (a) | 52.6 | 52.6 | — | — |
| Other types of investments: | | | | |
| Mutual funds (b) | 14.3 | 14.3 | — | — |
| Common trusts (c) | 9.9 | — | 9.9 | — |
| Insurance contracts | 25.1 | — | — | 25.1 |
| Hedge funds | 4.0 | — | — | 4.0 |
| Real estate | 0.3 | — | — | 0.3 |
| Total | $ 156.8 | $ 117.5 | $ 9.9 | $ 29.4 |

(a) This category includes fixed income securities invested primarily in Swiss bonds, foreign bonds denominated in Swiss francs, foreign currency bonds, mortgage notes and pledged letters.
(b) This category includes mutual funds balanced between moderate-income generation and moderate capital appreciation with investment allocations of approximately 50% equities and 50% fixed income investments.
(c) This category includes common/collective funds with investments in approximately 65% equities and 35% in fixed income investments.

The following table provides a reconciliation from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2017 for the plan assets categorized as Level 3. During the year ended December 31, 2017, no assets were transferred in or out of the Level 3 category.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Insurance Contracts | Hedge Funds | Real Estate | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 25.1 | $ 4.0 | $ 0.3 | $ 29.4 |
| Actual return on plan assets: | | | | |
| Relating to assets still held at the reporting date | 0.8 | 0.2 | — | 1.0 |
| Acquisitions/Divestitures | — | — | — | — |
| Purchases, sales and settlements, net | (0.3) | 2.7 | — | 2.4 |
| Transfers in and/or (out) | — | — | — | — |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 3.4 | 0.2 | — | 3.6 |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 29.0 | $ 7.1 | $ 0.3 | $ 36.4 |

The following tables provide a reconciliation from December 31, 2015 to December 31, 2016 for the plan assets categorized as Level 3. During the year ended December 31, 2016, $0.2 million assets were transferred out of the Level 3 category.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Insurance Contracts | Hedge Funds | Real Estate | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 10.3 | $ 3.2 | $ 0.3 | $ 13.8 |
| Actual return on plan assets: | | | | |
| Relating to assets still held at the reporting date | 2.1 | — | — | 2.1 |
| Acquisitions/Divestitures | 12.7 | — | — | 12.7 |
| Purchases, sales and settlements, net | 1.0 | 0.9 | — | 1.9 |
| Transfers in and/or out | (0.2) | — | — | (0.2) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | (0.8) | (0.1) | — | (0.9) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 25.1 | $ 4.0 | $ 0.3 | $ 29.4 |

Fair values for Level 3 assets are determined as follows:

Common Trusts and Hedge Funds: The investments are valued using the net asset value provided by the administrator of the trust or fund, which is based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Real Estate: Investment is stated by its appraised value.

Insurance Contracts: The value of the asset represents the mathematical reserve of the insurance policies and is calculated by the insurance firms using their own assumptions.

**Cash Flows**

In 2018, the Company expects to make contributions and direct benefit payments of $15.9 million to its defined benefit pension plans and $0.7 million to its postemployment medical plans.

**Estimated Future Benefit Payments**

| (in millions) | Pension Benefits | Other Postemployment Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 18.0 | $ 0.7 |
| 2019 | 16.6 | 0.6 |
| 2020 | 19.4 | 0.6 |
| 2021 | 18.7 | 0.6 |
| 2022 | 19.9 | 0.6 |
| 2023-2027 | 114.0 | 3.2 |

The above table reflects the total employer contributions and benefits expected to be paid from the plan and does not include the participants' share of the cost.

## NOTE 16 - RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER COSTS

### Restructuring Costs

Restructuring costs of $55.4 million, $20.9 million and $61.4 million for the year ended 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, are reflected in Restructuring and other costs in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and the associated liabilities are recorded in Accrued liabilities and Other noncurrent liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. These costs consist of employee severance benefits, payments due under operating contracts, and other restructuring costs.

As announced in October 2016, the Company proposed plans in Germany to reorganize and combine portions of its manufacturing, logistics and distribution networks within the Company’s two segments. As required under German law, the Company entered into a statutory co-determination process under which it collaborated with the appropriate labor groups to jointly define the infrastructure and staffing adjustments necessary to support this initiative. In 2017, the Company received all necessary approvals and is proceeding with its current plans. The Company estimates the cost of these initiatives to be approximately $65 million, primarily for severance related benefits for employees, which is expected to be incurred as actions are implemented over the next two years. For the year ended December 31, 2017 the Company recorded costs of approximately $29 million associated with these plans.

During 2015, the Company announced that it reorganized portions of its laboratory business and associated manufacturing capabilities within the Technologies & Equipment segment. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded $52.2 million of costs that consist primarily of employee severance benefits related to these and other similar actions. Also during the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded restructuring costs of $1.4 million within the Consumables segment that consists primarily of employee severance benefits related to the global efficiency initiative. These restructuring costs were offset by changes in estimates of $6.6 million, related to adjustments to the cost of initiatives in prior years. Other costs associated with 2015 plans of $7.4 million and $9.1 million were recorded in Cost of products sold and Selling, general and administrative expenses, respectfully, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

At December 31, 2017, the Company’s restructuring accruals were as follows:

| | Severances | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2015 and Prior Plans | 2016 | 2017 | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 20.6 | $ 8.2 | $ — | $ 28.8 |
| Provisions and adjustments | 0.6 | — | 50.6 | 51.2 |
| Amounts applied | (10.4) | (5.8) | (4.2) | (20.4) |
| Change in estimates | (4.8) | (0.7) | 1.8 | (3.7) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 6.0 | $ 1.7 | $ 48.2 | $ 55.9 |

| | Lease/Contract Terminations | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2015 and Prior Plans | 2016 | 2017 | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 2.7 | $ 0.3 | $ — | $ 3.0 |
| Provisions and adjustments | 0.7 | — | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Amounts applied | (2.3) | (0.3) | (0.3) | (2.9) |
| Change in estimates | (0.5) | (0.2) | — | (0.7) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 0.6 | $ (0.2) | $ 0.2 | $ 0.6 |

| | Other Restructuring Costs | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2015 and Prior Plans | 2016 | 2017 | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 0.5 | $ 0.2 | $ — | $ 0.7 |
| Provisions and adjustments | 2.4 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 7.4 |
| Amounts applied | (1.5) | (2.0) | (1.3) | (4.8) |
| Change in estimates | 0.5 | — | — | 0.5 |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 1.9 | $ 0.2 | $ 1.7 | $ 3.8 |

The following table provides the cumulative amounts for the provisions and adjustments and amounts applied for all the plans by segment:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2016 | Provisions and Adjustments | Amounts Applied | Change in Estimates | December 31, 2017 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 22.1 | $ 44.2 | $ (17.5) | $ (1.9) | $ 46.9 |
| Consumables | 10.3 | 13.8 | (9.3) | (1.5) | 13.3 |
| All Other | 0.1 | 1.8 | (1.3) | (0.5) | 0.1 |
| Total | $ 32.5 | $ 59.8 | $ (28.1) | $ (3.9) | $ 60.3 |

At December 31, 2016, the Company's restructuring accruals were as follows:

| | Severances | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2014 and Prior Plans | 2015 Plans | 2016 Plans | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 1.5 | $ 34.6 | $ — | $ 36.1 |
| Provisions and adjustments | — | 4.7 | 11.4 | 16.1 |
| Amounts applied | (0.8) | (18.5) | (2.8) | (22.1) |
| Change in estimates | (0.1) | (0.8) | (0.4) | (1.3) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 0.6 | $ 20.0 | $ 8.2 | $ 28.8 |

| | Lease/Contract Terminations | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2014 and Prior Plans | 2015 Plans | 2016 Plans | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 0.8 | $ 3.4 | $ — | $ 4.2 |
| Provisions and adjustments | — | 5.4 | 0.5 | 5.9 |
| Amounts applied | (0.4) | (3.3) | (0.2) | (3.9) |
| Change in estimates | (0.2) | (3.0) | — | (3.2) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 0.2 | $ 2.5 | $ 0.3 | $ 3.0 |

| | Other Restructuring Costs | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | 2014 and Prior Plans | 2015 Plans | 2016 Plans | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | $ 0.3 | $ 0.6 | $ — | $ 0.9 |
| Provisions and adjustments | 0.1 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 3.7 |
| Amounts applied | (0.2) | (3.0) | (0.3) | (3.5) |
| Change in estimates | — | (0.4) | — | (0.4) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | $ 0.2 | $ 0.3 | $ 0.2 | $ 0.7 |

The following table provides the cumulative amounts for the provisions and adjustments and amounts applied for all the plans by segment:

| (in millions) | December 31, 2015 | Provisions and Adjustments | Amounts Applied | Change in Estimates | December 31, 2016 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Technologies & Equipment | $ 30.9 | $ 15.5 | $ (20.1) | $ (4.2) | $ 22.1 |
| Consumables | 9.2 | 9.9 | (8.5) | (0.3) | 10.3 |
| All Other | 1.1 | 0.3 | (0.9) | (0.4) | 0.1 |
| Total | $ 41.2 | $ 25.7 | $ (29.5) | $ (4.9) | $ 32.5 |

**Other Costs**

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded other costs of $369.8 million, which consist of impairment charges of $346.7 million and legal settlements of $23.1 million. For further information on the impairment charges, see Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded other costs of $2.3 million, which were primarily related to legal costs.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded other costs of $3.3 million, which included $4.2 million of impairments of fixed assets and intangibles offset by income from legal settlements.

## NOTE 17 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND DERIVATIVES

### Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of market risks, which primarily include the risks related to the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. These financial exposures are monitored and managed by the Company as part of its overall risk management program. The objective of this risk management program is to reduce the volatility that these market risks may have on the Company's operating results and equity. The Company currently employs foreign currency forward contracts and cross currency basis swap contracts financial instruments to hedge certain anticipated transactions or assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. Additionally, the Company currently utilizes interest rate swaps to convert variable rate debt to fixed rate debt.

### Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedging

***Cash Flow Hedges***

The following table summarizes the notional amounts of cash flow hedges by derivative instrument type at December 31, 2017 and the notional amounts expected to mature during the next 12 months, with a discussion of the various cash flow hedges by derivative instrument type following the table:

| (in millions) | Aggregate Notional Amount | Aggregate Notional Amount Maturing within 12 Months |
|---|---|---|
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 372.3 | $ 295.2 |
| Interest rate swaps | 111.4 | — |
| Total derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges | $ 483.7 | $ 295.2 |

<u>Foreign Exchange Risk Management</u>

The Company uses a layered hedging program to hedge select anticipated foreign currency cash flows to reduce volatility in both cash flows and reported earnings of the consolidated Company. The Company accounts for the designated foreign exchange forward contracts as cash flow hedges. As a result, the Company records the fair value of the contracts primarily through AOCI based on the tested effectiveness of the foreign exchange forward contracts. The Company measures the effectiveness of cash flow hedges of anticipated transactions on a spot-to-spot basis rather than on a forward-to-forward basis. Accordingly, the spot-to-spot change in the derivative fair value will be deferred in AOCI and released and recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the same period that the hedged transaction is recorded. The time value component of the fair value of the derivative is excluded and is reported in Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period which it is applicable. Any cash flows associated with these instruments are included in cash from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The Company hedges various currencies, primarily in euros, Swedish kronor, Canadian dollars, British pounds, Swiss francs, Japanese yen and Australian dollars.

These foreign exchange forward contracts generally have maturities up to 18 months and the counterparties to the transactions are typically large international financial institutions.

<u>Interest Rate Risk Management</u>

The Company uses interest rate swaps to convert a portion of its variable interest rate debt to fixed interest rate debt. At December 31, 2017, the Company has one significant exposure hedged with interest rate contracts. The exposure is hedged with derivative contracts having notional amounts totaling 12.6 billion Japanese yen, which effectively converts the underlying variable interest rate debt facility to a fixed interest rate of 0.9% for a term of five years ending September 2019.

The Company enters into interest rate swap contracts infrequently as they are only used to manage interest rate risk on long-term debt instruments and not for speculative purposes. Any cash flows associated with these instruments are included in cash from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Cash Flow Hedge Activity

The following tables summarize the amount of gains (losses) recorded in AOCI in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and income (expense) in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations related to all cash flow hedges for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | (Loss) Gain Recognized in AOCI | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Effective Portion Reclassified from AOCI into (Expense) Income | Ineffective Portion Recognized in Expense |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ (0.1) | Interest expense | $ (2.3) | $ — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | (14.6) | Cost of products sold | (3.0) | — |
| **Ineffective Portion:** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ — | Other expense (income), net | $ — | $ (0.9) |
| Total in cash flow hedging | $ (14.7) | | $ (5.3) | $ (0.9) |

| | December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | (Loss) Gain Recognized in AOCI | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Effective Portion Reclassified from AOCI into (Expense) Income | Ineffective Portion Recognized in Expense |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ (0.4) | Interest expense | $ (2.9) | $ — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | (0.3) | Cost of products sold | 4.8 | — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | (0.2) | SG&A expenses | 0.1 | — |
| Commodity contracts | 0.1 | Cost of products sold | (0.1) | — |
| **Ineffective Portion:** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ — | Other expense (income), net | $ — | $ (0.6) |
| Total for cash flow hedging | $ (0.8) | | $ 1.9 | $ (0.6) |

| | December 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | (Loss) Gain Recognized in AOCI | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Effective Portion Reclassified from AOCI into (Expense) Income | Ineffective Portion Recognized in Expense |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ (1.4) | Interest expense (a) | $ (10.1) | $ — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 23.3 | Cost of products sold | 18.0 | — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 0.5 | SG&A expenses | 0.6 | — |
| Commodity contracts | (0.3) | Cost of products sold | (0.5) | — |
| **Ineffective Portion:** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ — | Other expense (income), net | — | $ (0.7) |
| Total for cash flow hedging | $ 22.1 | | $ 8.0 | $ (0.7) |

(a) The Company reclassified $6.0 million of losses into earnings due to the discontinuance of a cash flow hedge because a portion of the forecasted transaction will no longer occur.

Overall, the derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are considered to be highly effective for accounting purposes. At December 31, 2017, the Company expects to reclassify $8.1 million of deferred net losses on cash flow hedges recorded in AOCI in the Consolidated Statements of Operations during the next 12 months. The term over which the Company is hedging exposures to variability of cash flows (for all forecasted transactions, excluding interest payments on variable interest rate debt) is typically 18 months.

For the rollforward of derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges in AOCI see Note 3, Comprehensive Income.

**Hedges of Net Investments in Foreign Operations**

The Company has significant investments in foreign subsidiaries the most significant of which are denominated in euros, Swiss francs, Japanese yen and Swedish kronor. The net assets of these subsidiaries are exposed to volatility in currency exchange rates. To hedge a portion of this exposure the Company employs both derivative and non-derivative financial instruments. The derivative instruments consist of foreign exchange forward contracts and cross currency basis swaps. The non-derivative instruments consist of foreign currency denominated debt held at the parent company level. Translation gains and losses related to the net assets of the foreign subsidiaries are offset by gains and losses in derivative and non-derivative financial instruments designated as hedges of net investments, which are included in AOCI. The time value component of the fair value of the derivative is excluded and is reported in Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period which it is applicable. Any cash flows associated with these instruments are included in investing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows except for derivative instruments that include an other-than-insignificant financing element, in which case all cash flows will be classified as financing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

On January 2, 2018, the Company entered into a 245.6 million euro cross currency basis swap maturing in August 2021, that was designated as a hedge of net investments. This contract effectively converts the $295.7 million bond coupon from 4.1% to 1.7%, which will result in a net reduction of interest expense of approximately $7 million in 2018.

The following table summarizes the notional amounts of hedges of net investments by derivative instrument type at December 31, 2017 and the notional amounts expected to mature during the next 12 months:

| (in millions) | Aggregate Notional Amount | Aggregate Notional Amount Maturing within 12 Months |
|---|---|---|
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 622.3 | $ 311.1 |

The fair value of the foreign exchange forward contracts and cross currency basis swaps is the estimated amount the Company would receive or pay at the reporting date, taking into account the effective interest rates, cross currency swap basis rates and foreign exchange rates. The effective portion of the change in the value of these derivatives is recorded in AOCI, net of tax effects.

The following tables summarize the amount of gains (losses) recorded in AOCI in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and income (expense) in the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Operations related to the hedges of net investments for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| | December 31, 2017 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Loss Recognized in AOCI | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Recognized in Income |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ (14.1) | Other expense (income), net | $ 3.7 |
| Total for net investment hedging | $ (14.1) | | $ 3.7 |

| | December 31, 2016 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Loss Recognized in AOCI | | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Recognized in Income | |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ | (13.2) | Other expense (income), net | $ | 6.7 |
| Total for net investment hedging | $ | (13.2) | | $ | 6.7 |

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Gain Recognized in AOCI | | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | Recognized in Income | |
| **Effective Portion:** | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ | 4.5 | Interest expense | $ | 4.1 |
| Total for net investment hedging | $ | 4.5 | | $ | 4.1 |

**Fair Value Hedges**

The Company used interest rate swaps to convert a portion of its fixed interest rate debt to variable interest rate debt. The Company had U.S. dollar denominated interest rate swaps with an initial total notional value of $150.0 million to effectively convert the underlying fixed interest rate of 4.1% on the Company's $250.0 million private placement notes ("PPN") to variable rate, the debt and interest rate swap matured in February 2016. The notional value of the swaps declined proportionately as portions of the PPN matured. These interest rate swaps were designated as fair value hedges of the interest rate risk associated with the hedged portion of the fixed rate PPN. Accordingly, the Company carried the portion of the hedged debt at fair value, with the change in debt and swaps offsetting each other in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Any cash flows associated with these instruments were included in operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

The following tables summarize the amount of income (expense) recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations related to the hedges of fair value for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| | | Income (Expense) Recognized | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Twelve Months Ended December 31, | | | | | |
| (in millions) | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| Interest rate swaps | Interest expense | $ | — | $ | — | $ | 0.3 |

**Derivative Instruments Not Designated as Hedges**

The Company enters into derivative instruments with the intent to partially mitigate the foreign exchange revaluation risk associated with recorded assets and liabilities that are denominated in a non-functional currency. The gains and losses on these derivative transactions offset the gains and losses generated by the revaluation of the underlying non-functional currency balances and are recorded in Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company primarily uses foreign exchange forward contracts and cross currency basis swaps to hedge these risks. Any cash flows associated with the foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps not designated as hedges are included in cash from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Any cash flows associated with the cross currency basis swaps not designated as hedges are included in investing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows except for derivative instruments that include an other-than-insignificant financing element, in which case the cash flows will be classified as financing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

The following tables summarize the aggregate notional amounts of the Company's economic hedges not designated as hedges by derivative instrument types at December 31, 2017 and the notional amounts expected to mature during the next 12 months:

| (in millions) | Aggregate Notional Amount | Aggregate Notional Amount Maturing within 12 Months |
|---|---|---|
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 369.3 | $ 369.3 |
| Interest rate swaps | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total for instruments not designated as hedges | $ 369.5 | $ 369.5 |

Derivative Instruments not Designated as Hedges Activity

The following table summarizes the amounts of gains (losses) recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations related to the economic hedges not designated as hedging for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| | | (Loss) Gain Recognized | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Twelve Months Ended December 31, | | |
| (in millions) | Consolidated Statements of Operations Location | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts (a) | Other expense (income), net | $ (7.7) | $ (0.6) | $ 6.3 |
| DIO equity option contracts | Other expense (income), net | — | — | 0.1 |
| Cross currency basis swaps (a) | Other expense (income), net | — | — | (1.8) |
| Total for instruments not designated as hedges | | $ (7.7) | $ (0.6) | $ 4.6 |

(a) The gains and losses on these derivative transactions offset the gains and losses generated by the revaluation of the underlying non-functional currency balances which are recorded in Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Consolidated Balance Sheets Location of Derivative Fair Values**

The following tables summarize the fair value and consolidated balance sheet location of the Company's derivatives at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions)<br>Designated as Hedges | Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets, Net | Other Noncurrent Assets, Net | Accrued Liabilities | Other Noncurrent Liabilities |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 1.4 | $ — | $ 13.4 | $ 4.5 |
| Interest rate swaps | — | — | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Total | $ 1.4 | $ — | $ 13.7 | $ 4.6 |
| **Not Designated as Hedges** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 3.4 | $ — | $ 3.7 | $ — |
| Total | $ 3.4 | $ — | $ 3.7 | $ — |

| (in millions) Designated as Hedges | December 31, 2016 Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets, Net | Other Noncurrent Assets, Net | Accrued Liabilities | Other Noncurrent Liabilities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 12.8 | $ 0.6 | $ 1.0 | $ — |
| Interest rate swaps | — | — | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Total | $ 12.8 | $ 0.6 | $ 1.2 | $ 0.3 |
| **Not Designated as Hedges** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 1.3 | $ — | $ 1.5 | $ — |
| Total | $ 1.3 | $ — | $ 1.5 | $ — |

**Balance Sheet Offsetting**

Substantially all of the Company's derivative contracts are subject to netting arrangements, whereby the right to offset occurs in the event of default or termination in accordance with the terms of the arrangements with the counterparty. While these contracts contain the enforceable right to offset through netting arrangements with the same counterparty, the Company elects to present them on a gross basis in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities under netting arrangements at December 31, 2017:

| | | | | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Gross Amounts Recognized | Gross Amount Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Net Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Financial Instruments | Cash Collateral Received/Pledged | Net Amount |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 4.8 | $ — | $ 4.8 | $ (3.9) | $ — | $ 0.9 |
| Total Assets | $ 4.8 | $ — | $ 4.8 | $ (3.9) | $ — | $ 0.9 |

| | | | | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Gross Amounts Recognized | Gross Amount Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Net Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Financial Instruments | Cash Collateral Received/Pledged | Net Amount |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 21.6 | $ — | $ 21.6 | $ (3.8) | $ — | $ 17.8 |
| Interest rate swaps | 0.4 | — | 0.4 | (0.1) | — | 0.3 |
| Total Liabilities | $ 22.0 | $ — | $ 22.0 | $ (3.9) | $ — | $ 18.1 |

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities under netting arrangements at December 31, 2016:

| (in millions) | Gross Amounts Recognized | Gross Amount Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Net Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets: Financial Instruments | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets: Cash Collateral Received/Pledged | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 14.7 | $ — | $ 14.7 | $ (2.8) | $ — | $ 11.9 |
| Total Assets | $ 14.7 | $ — | $ 14.7 | $ (2.8) | $ — | $ 11.9 |

| (in millions) | Gross Amounts Recognized | Gross Amount Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Net Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets: Financial Instruments | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets: Cash Collateral Received/Pledged | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 2.5 | $ — | $ 2.5 | $ (2.5) | $ — | $ — |
| Interest rate swaps | 0.5 | — | 0.5 | (0.3) | — | 0.2 |
| Total Liabilities | $ 3.0 | $ — | $ 3.0 | $ (2.8) | $ — | $ 0.2 |

## NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company records financial instruments at fair value with unrealized gains and losses related to certain financial instruments reflected in AOCI in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. In addition, the Company has recognized certain liabilities at fair value. The Company applies the market approach for recurring fair value measurements. Accordingly, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The fair value of financial instruments is determined by reference to various market data and other valuation techniques as appropriate. The Company believes the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts), prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, income taxes payable and notes payable approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The Company estimated the fair value and carrying value of its total long-term debt, including current portion, was $1,629.9 million and $1,620.8 million, respectively, at December 31, 2017. At December 31, 2016, the Company estimated the fair value and carrying value was $1,525.7 million and $1,522.2 million, respectively. The interest rate on the outstanding principal of the $450.0 million Senior Notes is a fixed rate of 4.1% and the fair value is based on interest rates at December 31, 2017. For additional details on interest rates of long term debt, please see Note 12, Financing Arrangements. The variable interest rate on the Japanese yen term loan is consistent with current market conditions, therefore the fair value approximates the loan's carrying value.

The following tables set forth by level within the fair value hierarchy the Company's financial assets and liabilities that were accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| **Assets** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 4.8 | $ — | $ 4.8 | $ — |
| Available-for-sale security | 54.4 | — | 54.4 | — |
| Total assets | $ 59.2 | $ — | $ 59.2 | $ — |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ 0.4 | $ — | $ 0.4 | $ — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 21.6 | — | 21.6 | — |
| Contingent considerations on acquisitions | 8.6 | — | — | 8.6 |
| Total liabilities | $ 30.6 | $ — | $ 22.0 | $ 8.6 |

| | December 31, 2016 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| **Assets** | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 14.7 | — | $ 14.7 | — |
| Total assets | $ 14.7 | $ — | $ 14.7 | $ — |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | $ 0.5 | $ — | $ 0.5 | $ — |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 2.5 | — | 2.5 | — |
| Contingent considerations on acquisitions | 7.6 | — | — | 7.6 |
| Total liabilities | $ 10.6 | $ — | $ 3.0 | $ 7.6 |

Derivative valuations are based on observable inputs to the valuation model including interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, future commodities prices and credit risks. The Company utilizes commodity contracts, certain interest rates swaps and foreign exchange forward contracts that are considered cash flow hedges. In addition, the Company at times employs certain cross currency interest rate swaps and forward exchange contracts that are considered hedges of net investment in foreign operations. Both types of designated derivative instruments are further discussed in Note 17, Financial Instruments and Derivatives.

Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)

The Company's Level 3 liabilities at December 31, 2017 are related to earn-out obligations on prior acquisitions that were assumed as part of the merger with Sirona. The following table presents a reconciliation of the Company's Level 3 holdings measured at fair value on a recurring basis using unobservable inputs:

| (in millions) | Level 3 |
|---|---|
| Balance, February 29, 2016 | $ 7.1 |
| Unrealized gain: | |
| Reported in Other expense (income), net | 0.7 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | (0.2) |
| Balance, December 31, 2016 | $ 7.6 |
| Unrealized gain: | |
| Reported in Other expense (income), net | 0.1 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 0.9 |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ 8.6 |

There were no additional purchases, issuances or transfers of Level 3 financial instruments in 2017 and 2016.

Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded impairments of $1,650.9 million related to goodwill and $346.7 million related to indefinite-lived intangible assets for the CAD/CAM, Imaging and Treatment Center equipment reporting units. The carrying value of $1,980.6 million of goodwill related to these reporting units represents the estimated fair value as determined in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The carrying value of $1,998.8 million of identifiable intangible assets were also related to these reporting units and represents the estimated fair value as determined in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The valuation technique and inputs, which used Level 3 unobservable inputs, as well as further details on the impairment are disclosed in Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

The following tables set forth by level within the fair value hierarchy certain of the Company's goodwill and identifiable intangible assets that were measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at December 31, 2017.

| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in millions) | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets | | | | |
| Identifiable intangible assets, net | $ 1,998.8 | $ — | $ — | $ 1,998.8 |
| Goodwill, net | 1,980.6 | — | — | 1,980.6 |
| Total assets | $ 3,979.4 | $ — | $ — | $ 3,979.4 |

## NOTE 19 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Leases

The Company leases automobiles machinery, equipment and certain office, warehouse and manufacturing facilities under non-cancelable leases. The leases generally require the Company to pay insurance, taxes and other expenses related to the leased property. Total rental expense for all operating leases was $28.3 million, $33.3 million and $30.4 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Rental commitments, principally for real estate (exclusive of taxes, insurance and maintenance), automobiles and office equipment are as follows:

| (in millions) | |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 34.8 |
| 2019 | 28.0 |
| 2020 | 22.5 |
| 2021 | 17.7 |
| 2022 | 14.8 |
| 2023 and thereafter | 34.4 |
| | $ 152.2 |

### Litigation

On June 18, 2004, Marvin Weinstat, DDS and Richard Nathan, DDS filed a class action suit in San Francisco County, California alleging that the Company misrepresented that its Cavitron® ultrasonic scalers are suitable for use in oral surgical procedures. The complaint sought a recall of the product and refund of its purchase price to dentists who have purchased it for use in oral surgery. The court certified the case as a class action in June 2006 with respect to the breach of warranty and unfair business practices claims. The certified class is defined as California dental professionals who, at any time during the period beginning June 18, 2000 through September 14, 2012, purchased and used one or more Cavitron® ultrasonic scalers for the performance of oral surgical procedures on their patients, which Cavitrons® were accompanied by Directions for Use that “Indicated” Cavitron® use for “periodontal debridement for all types of periodontal disease.” The case went to trial in September 2013, and on January 22, 2014, the San Francisco Superior Court issued its decision in the Company’s favor, rejecting all of the plaintiffs’ claims. The plaintiffs appealed the Superior Court’s decision, but on January 10, 2018, the California Court of Appeals affirmed the trial court’s judgment in the Company’s favor. On February 15, 2018, the Company reached a settlement on this matter, in which the plaintiffs agreed to reimburse certain of the Company’s costs and not to appeal the California Court of Appeals decision.

On December 12, 2006, Carole Hildebrand, DDS, and Robert Jaffin, DDS, filed a complaint in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (the Plaintiffs subsequently added Dr. Mitchell Goldman as a named class representative). The same law firm that filed the Weinstat case in California filed this case. The complaint asserts putative class action claims on behalf of dentists located in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. The complaint asserts that the Company’s Cavitron® ultrasonic scaler was negligently designed and sold in breach of contract and warranty arising from alleged misrepresentations about the potential uses of the product because the Company cannot assure the delivery of potable or sterile water through the device. The court granted the Company’s Motion for Dismissal of the case for lack of jurisdiction. Following that dismissal, the plaintiffs filed a second complaint under the name of Dr. Hildebrand’s corporate practice, Center City Periodontists, asserting the same allegations. The plaintiffs moved to have the case certified as a class action and the Company objected. The court granted the Company’s Motion to Dismiss plaintiffs’ New Jersey Consumer Fraud and negligent design claims, leaving only a breach of express warranty claim. The court subsequently denied the Company’s motion for summary judgment on the express warranty claim. The court held hearings during 2016 on plaintiffs’ class certification motion. On July 24, 2017, the Court issued an order denying class certification on multiple, independently sufficient grounds. On October 6, 2017, the parties to the lawsuit filed a stipulation of dismissal, dismissing all claims with prejudice, with the plaintiffs agreeing to pay the Company’s costs associated with the litigation.

The Company has concluded both of these actions with favorable outcomes. It does not anticipate that these cases will have any impact on the Company’s operations, financial position or liquidity going forward.

In 2012, the Company received subpoenas from the U. S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of Indiana (the "USAO") and from the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") requesting documents and information related to compliance with export controls and economic sanctions regulations by certain of its subsidiaries. The Company has voluntarily contacted OFAC and the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U. S. Department of Commerce ("BIS"), in connection with these matters as well as regarding compliance with export controls and economic sanctions regulations by certain other business units of the Company identified in connection with an internal review by the Company. On September 1, 2016, the Company entered into an extension of the tolling agreement originally entered into in August 2014, such that the statute of limitations was tolled to May 1, 2017. On August 17, 2017, the Company entered into a new tolling agreement, which tolls the statute of limitations to November 30, 2017. Effective December 1, 2017, the Company reached a settlement on this matter with OFAC and BIS for $1.2 million regarding the above possible violations.

The SEC's Division of Enforcement has asked the Company to provide documents and information concerning the Company's accounting and disclosures. The Company is cooperating with the SEC's investigation. The Company is unable to predict the ultimate outcome of this matter, or whether it will have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Following Sirona's acquisition of Arges Imaging, Inc. ("Arges") in 2011, certain prior shareholders (the "Arges Shareholders") of Arges filed a demand for arbitration with the American Arbitration Association alleging that Sirona violated certain provisions of the related merger agreement. In January 2016, an interim award was made to the Arges Shareholders, which was subsequently affirmed by the district court for the Southern District of New York. The Company subsequently appealed the decision. In October 2017, the Company entered into a Settlement Agreement, pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay the Arges Shareholders approximately $6.5 million. Settlement costs associated with this agreement are included in Restructuring and other costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operation for the period ended September 30, 2017.

On May 5, 2015, Roth Licensing, LLC ("Roth Licensing") filed a demand for arbitration alleging that GAC International, LLC, a subsidiary of the Company ("GAC"), infringes a registered trademark of Roth Licensing pursuant to the Lanham Act, California Civil Code Section 3344.1, and certain other common law causes of action. On August 9, 2017, the arbitrator issued an interim decision on liability finding that GAC had willfully infringed the registered trademark of Roth Licensing. On November 8, 2017, the arbitrator served his Final Award on damages awarding Roth Licensing approximately $16.0 million for damages, attorneys' fees and costs as well as injunctive relief regarding the ROTH mark and any reproduction, counterfeit, copy, or colorable imitation of the ROTH mark and Dr. Roth's image. The Company believes the arbitrator's decision exceeded the scope of the arbitration agreement, and it has filed a Motion to Vacate Arbitration Award with the district court of the Eastern District of New York.

On January 19, 2018, Futuredontics, Inc. received service of a purported class action lawsuit filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, for the County of Los Angeles, brought by a former employee, Henry Olivares, on behalf of other similarly situated individuals. The plaintiff alleges several wage and hour violations under California Business and Professions Code Section 17200, including, but not limited to, failure to provide rest and meal break periods and the failure to pay overtime. The Company has filed its answer to the complaint and it intends to vigorously defend against this matter.

In addition to the matters discussed above, the Company is, from time to time, subject to a variety of litigation and similar proceedings incidental to its business. These legal matters primarily involve claims for damages arising out of the use of the Company's products and services and claims relating to intellectual property matters including patent infringement, employment matters, tax matters, commercial disputes, competition and sales and trading practices, personal injury and insurance coverage. The Company may also become subject to lawsuits as a result of past or future acquisitions or as a result of liabilities retained from, or representations, warranties or indemnities provided in connection with, divested businesses. Some of these lawsuits may include claims for punitive and consequential, as well as compensatory damages. Based upon the Company's experience, current information and applicable law, it does not believe that these proceedings and claims will have a material adverse effect on its consolidated results of operations, financial position or liquidity. However, in the event of unexpected further developments, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of these matters, or other similar matters, if unfavorable, may be materially adverse to the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

While the Company maintains general, product, property, workers' compensation, automobile, cargo, aviation, crime, fiduciary and directors' and officers' liability insurance up to certain limits that cover certain of these claims, this insurance may be insufficient or unavailable to cover such losses. In addition, while the Company believes it is entitled to indemnification from third parties for some of these claims, these rights may also be insufficient or unavailable to cover such losses.

**Purchase and Other Commitments**

From time to time, the Company enters into long-term inventory purchase commitments with minimum purchase requirements for raw materials and finished goods to ensure the availability of products for production and distribution. These commitments may have a significant impact on levels of inventory maintained by the Company.

**NOTE 20 - QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC.**
**Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)**
(in millions, except per share amounts)

| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Rounding and Other | Total Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2017 | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 900.5 | $ 992.7 | $ 1,009.2 | $ 1,091.0 | $ — | $ 3,993.4 |
| Gross profit | 492.0 | 544.2 | 559.0 | 593.3 | — | 2,188.5 |
| Goodwill impairment (a) | — | 1,092.9 | — | 558.0 | — | 1,650.9 |
| Operating income (loss) | 84.2 | (1,048.0) | 107.9 | (706.4) | — | (1,562.3) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Dentsply Sirona | 59.7 | (1,050.0) | 90.6 | (650.4) | 0.1 | (1,550.0) |
| Net income (loss) per common share - basic | $ 0.26 | $ (4.58) | $ 0.39 | $ (2.85) | $ 0.02 | $ (6.76) |
| Net income (loss) per common share - diluted | $ 0.26 | $ (4.58) | $ 0.39 | $ (2.85) | $ 0.02 | $ (6.76) |
| Cash dividends declared per common share | $ 0.0875 | $ 0.0875 | $ 0.0875 | $ 0.0875 | $ — | $ 0.3500 |

| | First Quarter (b) | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Rounding and Other (c) | Total Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2016 | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ 772.6 | $ 1,022.0 | $ 954.2 | $ 996.5 | $ — | $ 3,745.3 |
| Gross profit | 418.9 | 526.9 | 513.6 | 541.5 | — | 2,000.9 |
| Operating income | 72.7 | 121.2 | 126.6 | 134.2 | — | 454.7 |
| Net income attributable to Dentsply Sirona | 125.0 | 105.4 | 92.5 | 107.0 | — | 429.9 |
| Earnings per common share - basic | $ 0.72 | $ 0.45 | $ 0.40 | $ 0.46 | $ (0.06) | $ 1.97 |
| Earnings per common share - diluted | $ 0.70 | $ 0.44 | $ 0.39 | $ 0.46 | $ (0.05) | $ 1.94 |
| Cash dividends declared per common share | $ 0.0775 | $ 0.0775 | $ 0.0775 | $ 0.0775 | $ — | $ 0.3100 |

(a) During the quarters ended June 30, 2017 and December 31, 2017, the Company recorded goodwill and intangible asset impairments. See Note 9, Goodwill and Intangible Assets for further information.
(b) Includes the results of operations for Sirona for the period February 29, 2016 through March 31, 2016
(c) During the March 31, 2016 quarter, the Company issued 101.8 million shares related to the Merger. As a result, the calculation of the weighted average share count was lower in the March 31, 2016 quarter as compared to the weighted average share count for the year ended December 31, 2016.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

None.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DENTSPLY SIRONA INC.

By: /s/ *Donald M. Casey, Jr.*

Donald M. Casey, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Company and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| /s/ | *Donald M. Casey, Jr.* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Donald M. Casey, Jr.<br>Chief Executive Officer and Director<br>(Principal Executive Officer) | Date |
| /s/ | *Nicholas W. Alexos* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Nicholas W. Alexos<br>Executive Vice President and<br>Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) | Date |
| /s/ | *Eric K. Brandt* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Eric K. Brandt<br>Chairman of the Board of Directors | Date |
| /s/ | *Dr. Michael C. Alfano* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Dr. Michael C. Alfano<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *David K. Beecken* | March 15, 2018 |
| | David K. Beecken<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Michael J. Coleman* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Michael J. Coleman<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Willie A. Deese* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Willie A. Deese<br>Director | Date |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| /s/ | *Betsy D. Holden* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Betsy D Holden<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Harry M. Jansen Kraemer, Jr.* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Harry M. Jansen Kraemer, Jr.<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Thomas Jetter* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Thomas Jetter<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Arthur D. Kowaloff* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Arthur D. Kowaloff<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Francis J. Lunger* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Francis J. Lunger<br>Director | Date |
| /s/ | *Leslie F. Varon* | March 15, 2018 |
| | Leslie F Varon<br>Director | Date |

# SUMMARY OF OUTSIDE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Effective January 1, 2017, compensation paid to non-employee directors of the Company is as follows:

*Cash Compensation*

- An annual cash retainer of $85,000, paid quarterly in advance.

Annual retainers of $132,000 for the Non-Executive Chairman, if any, $30,000 for the Lead Director, if any; $22,500 for the Audit Committee Chair, $20,000 for the HR Committee Chair; and $15,000 for the Governance Committee Chair, each paid quarterly in advance.

- Annual Committee member retainers of $7,500 for Audit Committee members, $5,000 for HR Committee members; and $5,000 for Governance Committee members, each paid quarterly in advance.
- A fee of $1,000 for each Executive Committee meeting attended in person or by telephone.

Outside directors may elect to defer their cash compensation under the DENTSPLY International Inc. Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan (as amended).

*Equity Compensation*

- An annual grant of options to purchase a number of shares of common stock equal in value to $87,500, calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation method. The stock options vest in full one year from the date of grant and have an exercise price equal to the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Stock options are exercisable for ten years from the grant date, subject to earlier expiration in the event of termination or retirement.

- An annual grant of restricted stock units (RSUs), the number of which is determined by dividing $87,500 by the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The RSUs vest one year from the date of grant and are payable to outside directors in shares of common stock upon vesting unless the director elects to defer settlement of the RSUs to a future date. Outside directors are entitled to receive dividend equivalents on the RSUs in the event the Company pays a regular cash dividend on its common stock.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA INC.**

**2016 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**

**as amended and restated**

**Section 1. Purpose of Plan.**

DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (“Company”) hereby amends and restates the DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”). This amendment and restatement will be effective as of February 14, 2018 (“Effective Date”), upon approval by the Board. The purposes of the Plan are to provide a vehicle for administering certain equity incentive awards outstanding in respect of the common stock of the Company and to provide an additional incentive to selected officers, employees, and non-employee directors and consultants/advisors of the Company or its Affiliates whose contributions are essential to the growth and success of the business of the Company and its Affiliates, in order to strengthen the commitment of such persons to the Company and its Affiliates, motivate such persons to faithfully and diligently perform their responsibilities and attract and retain competent and dedicated persons whose efforts will result in the long-term growth and profitability of the Company and its Affiliates. To accomplish such purposes, the Plan provides that the Company may grant Options, Share Appreciation Rights, Restricted Shares, Restricted Share Units, Share Bonuses, Other Share-Based Awards, Cash Awards or any combination of the foregoing. To the extent that the performance-based exception under Section 162(m) of the Code is inapplicable or otherwise eliminated on account of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2017 or otherwise, the provisions relating to such exception herein shall be inapplicable, but only to the extent such exception would not otherwise apply; provided, however, for the avoidance of doubt, compensation resulting from a written binding contract that was in effect on November 2, 2017 and intended to meet the performance-based exception under Section 162(m) of the Code, shall not be materially modified by reason of this amendment and restatement and nothing contained herein shall be construed as such a modification or as permitting such a modification.

**Section 2. Definitions.**

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

“Administrator” means the Board, or, if and to the extent the Board does not administer the Plan, the Committee.

“Affiliate” means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

“Authorized Officer” has the meaning set forth in Section 3(c) hereof.

“Award” means any Option, Share Appreciation Right, Restricted Shares, Restricted Share Unit, Share Bonus, Other Share-Based Award , Cash Award or Rollover Award granted or administered under the Plan.

“Award Agreement” means a written contract entered into between the Company and a Participant or, in the discretion of the Committee, a written certificate issued by the Company to a Participant, in either case, containing or incorporating the terms and conditions of an Award in such form (not inconsistent with this Plan) as the Committee approves from time to time, together with all amendments thereof, which amendments may be made unilaterally by the Company (with the approval of the Committee) unless such amendments are deemed by the Committee to be materially adverse to the Participant and are not required as a matter of law, or such other relevant written contract entered into between the Company and a Participant and approved by the Committee.

“Base Price” has the meaning set forth in Section 8(b) hereof.

“Beneficial Owner” (or any variant thereof) has the meaning defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“Board” means the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Cash Award” means an Award granted pursuant to Section 12 hereof.

“Cause” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement or in any individual employment agreement with the Participant or, if any such agreement does not define “Cause,” Cause means the Participant has (i) committed an act of fraud against the Company, (ii) committed an act of malfeasance, recklessness, or gross negligence that is materially injurious to the Company or its customers, (iii) is indicted for, or convicted of, or pleads no contest to, a felony or a crime involving Participant’s moral turpitude, or (iv) breaches any confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation or assignment of inventions covenants to which the Participant is a party with the Company or any Affiliates.

"Change in Capitalization" means any (1) merger, amalgamation, consolidation, reclassification, recapitalization, spin-off, spin-out, repurchase or other reorganization or corporate transaction or event, (2) special or extraordinary dividend or other extraordinary distribution (whether in the form of cash, Common Shares, or other property), share split, reverse share split, subdivision or consolidation, (3) combination or exchange of shares, or (4) other change in corporate structure, which, in any such case, the Administrator determines, in its sole discretion, affects the Common Shares such that an adjustment pursuant to Section 5 hereof is appropriate.

"Change in Control" means an event set forth in any one of the following paragraphs shall have occurred following the Effective Date:

(i) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities, excluding any Person who becomes such a Beneficial Owner in connection with a transaction described in clause (2) of paragraph (iii) below; or

(ii) the following individuals cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the number of directors then serving: individuals who, on the Effective Date, constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest, including but not limited to a consent solicitation, relating to the election of directors of the Company) whose appointment or election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved or recommended by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors on the Effective Date or whose appointment, election or nomination for election was previously so approved or recommended; or

(iii) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Company (or any direct or indirect parent or subsidiary of the Company) with any other company, other than (1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Beneficial Owners of the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to own, in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, (2) a merger or consolidation immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof, or (3) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities Beneficially Owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's, a surviving entity's or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent's then outstanding securities; or

(iv) a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company is consummated; or

(v) there is consummated a sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the entity to which such assets are sold or disposed or any parent thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the holders of Common Shares immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions and (y) if all or a portion of an Award constitutes deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Code and such Award (or portion thereof) is otherwise to be settled, distributed or paid on an accelerated basis due to a Change in Control event that is not a "change in control event" described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5) or successor guidance, if such settlement, distribution or payment would result in additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, such Award (or the portion thereof) shall vest at the time of the Change in Control (provided such accelerated vesting will not result in additional tax under Section 409A of the Code), but settlement, distribution or payment, as the case may be, shall not be accelerated.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

“Committee” means the Human Resources Committee of the Board or such other committee or subcommittee the Board may appoint to administer the Plan. Unless the Board determines otherwise, the Committee shall be composed of at least two individuals who meet the qualifications of (i) an “outside director” within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code (but only to the extent necessary and desirable to maintain qualification of Awards as “performance-based compensation” under Section 162(m) of the Code), (ii) a “non-employee director” within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 and (iii) any other qualifications required by the applicable stock exchange on which the Common Shares are traded. If at any time or to any extent the Board shall not administer the Plan, then the functions of the Administrator specified in the Plan shall be exercised by the Committee. Except as otherwise provided in a Charter governing operation of the Committee or in the Company’s by-laws, as amended from time to time, any action of the Committee with respect to the administration of the Plan shall be taken by a majority vote at a meeting at which a quorum is duly constituted or unanimous written consent of the Committee’s members.

“Common Shares” means the common shares, par value U.S. $0.01 per share, of the Company.

“Company” means DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc., a Delaware corporation (or any successor company, except as the term “Company” is used in the definition of “Change in Control” above).

“Covered Employee” has the meaning ascribed to the term “covered employee” set forth in Section 162(m) of the Code.

“Disability” means the inability of a Participant to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which is expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months.

“Effective Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“Eligible Recipient” means an officer, employee, or non-employee director of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company or any consultant or advisor to the Company or any Affiliate of the Company who is a natural person, in any event who has been selected as an eligible participant by the Administrator; provided, however, to the extent required to avoid accelerated taxation and/or tax penalties under Section 409A of the Code, an Eligible Recipient of an Option or a Share Appreciation Right means an employee, non-employee director or consultant/advisor of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with respect to whom the Company is an “eligible issuer of service recipient stock” within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code; and provided, further, that an Eligible Recipient of an ISO means an individual who is an employee of the Company or a Subsidiary thereof.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Executive Officer” means an officer of the Company who is subject to the liability provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

“Exercise Price” means, with respect to any Option, the per Share price at which a holder of such Option may purchase Common Shares issuable upon the exercise of such Option.

“Fair Market Value” of a Common Share or another security as of a particular date shall mean the fair market value as determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion; provided, however, (i) if the Common Share or other security is admitted to trading on a national securities exchange, the fair market value on any date shall be the closing sale price reported on such date (or if such date is not a trading day, on the last preceding date on which there was a sale of a Common Share or other security on such exchange), or (ii) if the Common Share or other security is then traded in an over-the-counter market, the fair market value on any date shall be the average of the closing bid and asked prices for the Common Share or other security in such over-the-counter market on such day (or, if none, for the last preceding date on which there was a sale of a Common Share or other security in such market).

“Free Standing Right” has the meaning set forth in Section 8(a) hereof.

“Good Reason” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement or in any individual employment or severance agreement with the Participant or, if any such agreement does not define “Good Reason,” means termination of employment as a result of any reduction in the employee’s annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to the termination of employment or, in the case of a Change in Control, immediately prior to the Change in Control; provided that the Participant provides written objection thereto within thirty (30) days of such reduction, and the Company does not reverse such reduction (or waives its right to do so) within thirty (30) days of receiving that written objection and the Participant resigns within thirty (30) days following the expiration of that cure period (or waiver, as the case may be).

"ISO" means an incentive stock option within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

"Legacy DENTSPLY Shares" has the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

"Option" means an option to purchase Common Shares granted pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

"Other Share-Based Award" means an Award granted pursuant to Section 10 hereof.

"Participant" means any Eligible Recipient selected by the Administrator, pursuant to the Administrator's authority provided for in Section 3 below, to receive grants of Awards, any permitted assigns, and, upon his or her death, his or her successors, heirs, executors and administrators, as the case may be.

"Performance Goals" means performance goals based on one or more of the following criteria: net sales (with or without precious metal content); sales growth; operating income; margins, gross or operating margins, or cash margins; net earnings or net income (before or after taxes); pre- or after-tax income (before or after allocation of corporate overhead and bonus); operating income (before or after taxes); net operating profit (before or after taxes); earnings before or after tax; net sales; earnings before interest and taxes; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow, free cash flow, cash flow return on capital, cash flow return on investment, and cash flow per share (before or after dividends); gross or net margin; net operating profit (before or after taxes); earnings per share (whether on a pre-tax, after-tax, operational or other basis); basic or diluted earnings per share (before or after taxes); share price (including, but not limited to, growth measures, market capitalization and/or total stockholder return); gross profit or gross profit growth; ratio of debt to debt plus equity; credit quality or debt ratings; capital expenditures; expenses or expense levels; expense or cost targets; ratio of operating earnings to revenues or any other operating ratios; revenue, net revenue, net revenue growth or product revenue growth; return measures (including, but not limited to, return on assets, net assets, capital, total capital, tangible capital, invested capital, equity, sales, or total stockholder return); working capital targets; the extent to which business goals are met; measures of economic value added, or economic value-added models or equivalent metrics; objective measures of customer satisfaction; the accomplishment of mergers, acquisitions, dispositions, or similar extraordinary business transactions; price of the Company's Common Shares; management of costs; return on assets, net assets, invested capital, equity, or stockholders' equity; market share; market penetration; addition of new markets; inventory levels, inventory turn or shrinkage; regulatory compliance; regulatory approval for commercialization of new products; total return to stockholders; debt targets; inventory control; stockholder equity; or implementation, completion or attainment of measurable objectives with respect to recruiting and maintaining personnel. Where applicable, the Performance Goals may be expressed in terms of attaining a specified level of the particular criteria or the attainment of a percentage increase or decrease in the particular criteria, and may be applied to one or more of the Company or any Affiliate thereof, or a division or strategic business unit of the Company or any Affiliate thereof, or may be applied to the performance of the Company relative to a market index, a group of other companies or a combination thereof, all as determined by the Administrator. The Performance Goals may include a threshold level of performance below which no payment shall be made (or no vesting shall occur), levels of performance at which specified payments shall be made (or specified vesting shall occur), and a maximum level of performance above which no additional payment shall be made (or at which full vesting shall occur). Each of the foregoing Performance Goals may be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (to the extent determined by the Administrator to be desirable) and shall be subject to certification by the Administrator; provided, that, to the extent permitted by Section 162(m) of the Code to the extent applicable, the Administrator shall have the authority to make equitable adjustments to the Performance Goals in recognition of unusual or non-recurring events affecting the Company or any Affiliate thereof or the financial statements of the Company or any Affiliate thereof, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: (i) items related to a change in applicable accounting standards; (ii) items relating to financing activities; (iii) expenses for restructuring or productivity initiatives; (iv) other non-operating items; (v) items related to acquisitions; (vi) items attributable to the business operations of any entity acquired by the Company during the performance period; (vii) items related to the sale or disposition of a business or segment of a business; (viii) items related to discontinued operations that do not qualify as a segment of a business under applicable accounting standards; (ix) items attributable to any stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of stock occurring during the performance period; (x) any other items of significant income or expense which are determined to be appropriate adjustments; (xi) items relating to unusual or extraordinary corporate transactions, events or developments, (xii) items related to amortization of acquired intangible assets; (xiii) items that are outside the scope of the Company's core, on-going business activities; (xiv) items related to acquired in-process research and development; (xv) items relating to changes in tax laws; (xvi) items relating to major licensing or partnership arrangements; (xvii) items relating to asset impairment charges; (xviii) items relating to gains or losses for litigation, arbitration and contractual settlements; (xix) items attributable to expenses incurred in connection with a reduction in force or early retirement initiative; (xx) items relating to foreign exchange or currency transactions and/or fluctuations; or (xxi) any other event determined to be extraordinary or unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. To the extent that the performance-based exception under Section 162(m) is inapplicable or otherwise eliminated on account of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2017 or otherwise, the Administrator shall have the authority to make such other adjustments to the Performance Goals or other performance goals as it so determines in its discretion; provided, however, for the avoidance of doubt, compensation resulting from a written binding contract that was in effect on November 2, 2017 and intended to meet the performance-based exception under Section 162(m) of the Code, shall not be materially modified by reason of this amendment and restatement and nothing contained herein shall be construed as such a modification or as permitting such a modification.

"Person" has the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, except that such term shall not include (i) the Company or its Subsidiaries, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (iv) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Common Shares of the Company.

"Plan" has the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

"Prior DENTSPLY Plans" means the (i) 2010 DENTSPLY International Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan, (ii) DENTSPLY International Inc. 2002 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan and (iii) DENTSPLY International Inc. 1998 Stock Option Plan.

"Prior Sirona Plans" means the (i) Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. 2015 Long-Term Incentive Plan, (ii) Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan, (iii) Schick Technologies 1997 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors and (iv) Schick Technologies 1996 Stock Option Plan.

"Public Shares" has the meaning set forth in Section 15(c) hereof.

"Related Right" has the meaning set forth in Section 8(a) hereof.

"Restricted Shares" means Shares granted pursuant to Section 9 hereof subject to certain restrictions that lapse at the end of a specified period or periods.

"Restricted Share Unit" means the right, granted pursuant to Section 9 hereof, to receive the Fair Market Value of a Common Share or, in the case of an Award denominated in cash, to receive the amount of cash per unit that is determined by the Administrator in connection with the Award.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Participant's employment (i) upon or after attainment of age 65 or (ii) as otherwise provided in an Award Agreement.

"Rollover Award" has the meaning set forth in Section 13 hereof.

"Rule 16b-3" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

"Sirona Awards" has the meaning set forth in Section 13 hereof.

"Shares" means Common Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, as adjusted pursuant to the Plan, and any successor (pursuant to a merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other reorganization) security.

"Share Appreciation Right" means the right to receive, upon exercise of the right, the applicable amounts as described in Section 8 hereof.

"Share Bonus" means a bonus payable in fully vested Common Shares granted pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, as of any date of determination, any other Person as to which such first Person owns or otherwise controls, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the voting shares or other similar interests or a sole general partner interest or managing member or similar interest of such other Person.

"Transfer" has the meaning set forth in Section 19 hereof.

**Section 3. Administration.**

(a) The Plan shall be administered by the Administrator and shall be administered in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act ("Rule 16b-3"), to the extent applicable.

(b) Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Administrator, subject, in the case of any Committee, to any restrictions on the authority delegated to it by the Board, shall have the power and authority, without limitation:

(1) to select those Eligible Recipients who shall be Participants;

(2) to determine whether and to what extent Options, Share Appreciation Rights, Restricted Shares, Restricted Share Units, Share Bonuses, Other Share-Based Awards, Cash Awards or a combination of any of the foregoing, are to be granted hereunder to Participants;

(3) to determine the number of Shares to be covered by each Award granted hereunder;

(4) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of each Award granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, (i) the restrictions applicable to Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units and the conditions under which restrictions applicable to such Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units shall lapse, (ii) the performance goals and periods applicable to Awards, (iii) the Exercise Price of each Option and the Base Price of each Share Appreciation Right, (iv) the vesting schedule applicable to each Award, (v) the number of Shares or amount of cash or other property subject to each Award and (vi) subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code (to the extent applicable), any amendments to the terms and conditions of outstanding Awards);

(5) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, which shall govern all written instruments evidencing Awards;

(6) to determine the Fair Market Value in accordance with the terms of the Plan;

(7) to determine the duration and purpose of leaves of absence which may be granted to a Participant without constituting termination of the Participant's employment for purposes of Awards granted under the Plan;

(8) to determine whether a Participant is terminated by the Company for Cause;

(9) to adopt, alter and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices governing the Plan as it shall from time to time deem advisable;

(10) to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to sub-plans established for the purpose of satisfying applicable foreign laws or qualifying for favorable tax treatment under applicable foreign laws, which rules and regulations may be set forth in an appendix or appendices to the Plan; and

(11) to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award issued under the Plan (and any Award Agreement relating thereto), and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan and to exercise all discretion, powers and authorities either specifically granted under the Plan or necessary and advisable in the administration of the Plan.

(c) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board or the Committee may, by resolution, authorize one or more Executive Officers (each, an "Authorized Officer") to do one or both of the following on the same basis as (and as if the Authorized Officer for such purposes were) the Administrator: (i) designate Eligible Recipients to receive Awards and (ii) determine the size of any such Awards; provided, however, that the Board or the Committee shall not delegate such responsibilities to any Executive Officer for Awards to an Eligible Recipient who is an Executive Officer, a non-employee director of the Company, a Covered Employee or a more than 10% Beneficial Owner of any class of the Company's equity securities that is registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, as determined in accordance with Section 16 of the Exchange Act. The Authorized Officer(s) shall report periodically to the Board or Committee regarding the nature and scope of the Awards granted by them pursuant to this Section 3(c).

(d) Subject to Section 5 hereof, neither the Board nor the Committee shall have the authority to reprice or cancel and regrant any Award at a lower exercise, base or purchase price or cancel any Award with an exercise, base or purchase price in exchange for cash, property or other Awards without first obtaining the approval of the Company's stockholders.

(e) Any Award granted hereunder shall provide for a vesting period or performance period, as applicable, of at least one year following the date of grant. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, Awards representing a maximum of five percent (5%) of the Shares initially reserved for issuance under Section 4(a) hereof less the number attributable to Rollover Awards and less the number of Legacy DENTSPLY Shares may be granted hereunder without any such minimum vesting condition. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3(e), and, except as otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, forfeiture conditions applicable to an Award shall lapse and such Awards shall be deemed fully vested and any performance conditions imposed with respect to such Awards shall be deemed to be achieved at the target level of performance upon a Participant's termination of employment by reason of death or Disability, and, except to the extent determined by the Administrator to be necessary or appropriate in respect of Awards subject to Section 14 hereof, an Award Agreement may provide that the forfeiture conditions applicable to an Award shall lapse and such Awards shall be deemed fully vested and any performance conditions imposed with respect to such Awards shall be deemed to be achieved at such level and in such manner and time as may be set forth in the Award Agreement upon a Participant's termination of employment by reason of Retirement.

(f) Unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment with the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate terminates (i) as a result of death, Disability or Retirement, the Participant (or personal representative in the case of death) shall be entitled to exercise all or any part of any vested Option or Share Appreciation Right for a period of up to one (1) year from such date of termination, (ii) as a result of Cause, the Participant shall not be entitled to exercise all or any part of any Option or Share Appreciation Right, whether or not then vested, and (iii) for any other reason, the Participant shall be entitled to exercise all or any part of any vested Option or Share Appreciation Right for a period of up to ninety (90) days from such date of termination. In no event, however, shall any Option or Share Appreciation Right be exercisable past the term established in the Award Agreement. Any vested Option or Share Appreciation Right shall expire and be forfeited to the extent it is not exercised before the earlier of (i) the dates provided above or other applicable date provided in the Award Agreement or (ii) its term. Unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, all unvested Awards shall be forfeited upon termination of employment.

(g) All decisions made by the Administrator pursuant to the provisions of the Plan shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company and the Participants. No member of the Board or the Committee, nor any officer or employee of the Company or any Subsidiary thereof acting on behalf of the Board or the Committee (including an Authorized Officer), shall be personally liable for any action, omission, determination, or interpretation taken or made in good faith with respect to the Plan, and all members of the Board or the Committee and any such officer or employee shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, be fully indemnified and protected by the Company in respect of any such action, omission, determination or interpretation.

**Section 4. Shares Reserved for Issuance; Certain Limitations.**

(a) Subject to the other provisions of this Section 4 and adjustment as provided by Section 5 hereof, the maximum number of Common Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan shall be equal to 25,000,000 Common Shares, plus (i) the number of Common Shares subject to awards that are outstanding under the Prior DENTSPLY Plans immediately prior to the effective time of the merger contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into on September 15, 2015 between DENTSPLY International Inc., Sirona Dental Systems Inc. and Dawkins Merger Sub Inc. (such merger contemplated therein, the "Merger") and that terminate or otherwise expire without a distribution of Common Shares ("Legacy DENTSPLY Shares"), and (ii) the number of Common Shares subject to Rollover Awards. For the avoidance of doubt, the number of Common Shares reserved for issuance under this Section 4(a) does not include any shares that were available for issuance under the Prior DENTSPLY Plans or Prior Sirona Plans but that were not subject to outstanding awards under such plans immediately before the effective time of the Merger.

(b) Any Common Shares granted as Restricted Shares, Restricted Share Units, a Share Bonus or Other Share-Based Awards (but in any event exclusive of Rollover Awards) shall be counted against the Common Shares reserved pursuant to Section 4(a) hereof as 3.09 Shares for each Share granted, and any Common Shares granted as Options or Share Appreciation Rights shall be counted against the Common Shares reserved pursuant to Section 4(a) hereof as 1.0 Share for each Share granted.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, and subject to adjustment as provided by Section 5 hereof, from and after such time, if any, as the Plan is subject to Section 162(m) of the Code (and to the extent the performance-based compensation exception has not been eliminated and is not otherwise inapplicable):

(1) No Eligible Recipient other than a non-employee director of the Company will be granted Awards covering more than 1,000,000 Common Shares in the aggregate during any calendar year.

(2) No Eligible Recipient other than a non-employee director of the Company will be granted Cash Awards payable in the aggregate in excess of $10,000,000 during any calendar year.

(d) No Eligible Recipient who is a non-employee director of the Company will be granted Awards valued at more than $1,000,000 during any calendar year (with Cash Awards measured for this purpose by their value upon payment and any other Awards measured for this purpose at their grant date fair value as determined for the Company's financial reporting purposes).

(e) All of the Common Shares available for issuance under the Plan may be made subject to an Award that is an ISO.

(f) Shares issued under the Plan may, in whole or in part, be authorized but unissued Shares or Shares held in treasury that shall have been or may be reacquired by the Company in the open market, in private transactions or otherwise. If any Shares subject to an Award (including Rollover Awards) are forfeited, cancelled, exchanged or surrendered or if an Award (including Rollover Awards) otherwise terminates or expires without a distribution of Shares to the Participant, the Shares with respect to such Award shall, to the extent of any such forfeiture, cancellation, exchange, surrender, termination or expiration, again be available for Awards under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares that are exchanged by a Participant or withheld by the Company as full or partial payment in connection with any Option or Share Appreciation Right under the Plan, as well as any Shares exchanged by a Participant or withheld by the Company or any Subsidiary to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to any Award, shall not be available for subsequent Awards under the Plan, and notwithstanding that a Share Appreciation Right is settled by the delivery of a net number of Common Shares, the full number of Common Shares underlying such Share Appreciation Right shall not be available for subsequent Awards under the Plan. Upon the exercise of any Award granted in tandem with any other Awards, such related Awards shall be cancelled to the extent of the number of Shares as to which the Award is exercised and, notwithstanding the foregoing, such number of shares shall no longer be available for Awards under the Plan. In addition, (i) to the extent an Award (including Rollover Awards) is denominated in Common Shares, but paid or settled in cash, the number of Common Shares with respect to which such payment or settlement is made shall again be available for grants of Awards pursuant to the Plan; (ii) Common Shares underlying Awards that can only be settled in cash shall not be counted against the aggregate number of Common Shares available for Awards under the Plan; and (iii) any dividends or dividend equivalents paid in cash in connection with outstanding Awards shall not be counted against the aggregate number of Common Shares available for Awards under the Plan.

**Section 5. Equitable Adjustments.**

(a) In the event of any Change in Capitalization, an equitable substitution or proportionate adjustment shall be made, in each case, as may be determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, in (i) the aggregate number of Common Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan and the maximum number of Common Shares or cash that may be subject to Awards granted to any Participant in any calendar year, (ii) the kind and number of securities subject to, and the Exercise Price or Base Price of, any outstanding Options and Share Appreciation Rights granted under the Plan, and (iii) the kind, number and purchase price of Common Shares, or the amount of cash or amount or type of other property, subject to outstanding Restricted Shares, Restricted Share Units, Share Bonuses and Other Share-Based Awards granted under the Plan; provided, however, that any fractional shares resulting from the adjustment shall be eliminated. Such other equitable substitutions or adjustments shall be made as may be determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in connection with a Change in Capitalization, the Administrator may provide, in its sole discretion, for the cancellation of any outstanding Award in exchange for payment in cash or other property having an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the Fair Market Value of the Common Shares, cash or other property covered by such Award, reduced by the aggregate Exercise Price or Base Price thereof, if any; provided, however, that if the Exercise Price or Base Price of any outstanding Award is equal to or greater than the Fair Market Value of the Common Shares, cash or other property covered by such Award, the Administrator may cancel such Award without the payment of any consideration to the Participant.

(c) With respect to ISOs, any adjustment pursuant to this Section 5 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 424(h) of the Code and any regulations or guidance promulgated thereunder. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 5 shall cause any Award which is or becomes subject to Section 409A of the Code to fail to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(d) The determinations made by the Administrator pursuant to this Section 5 shall be final, binding and conclusive.

**Section 6. Eligibility.**

The Participants under the Plan shall be selected from time to time by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, from those individuals who qualify as Eligible Recipients.

**Section 7. Options.**

(a) General. Each Participant who is granted an Option shall enter into an Award Agreement with the Company, containing such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine, in its sole discretion, which Award Agreement shall set forth, among other things, the Exercise Price of the Option, the term of the Option and provisions regarding exercisability of the Option. The provisions of each Option need not be the same with respect to each Participant. More than one Option may be granted to the same Participant and be outstanding concurrently hereunder. Options granted under the Plan shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 7 and shall contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Administrator shall deem desirable and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, including terms, conditions, and periods relating to vesting. No Option granted hereunder shall be an ISO unless it is designated as such in the applicable Award Agreement. In no event may Options known as reload options be granted hereunder.

(b) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of Shares purchasable under an Option shall be determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion at the time of grant, but in no event shall the exercise price of an Option be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of the related Common Shares on the date of grant.

(c) Option Term. The maximum term of each Option shall be fixed by the Administrator, but no Option shall be exercisable more than ten (10) years after the date such Option is granted. Each Option's term is subject to earlier expiration pursuant to the applicable provisions in the Plan and the Award Agreement.

(d) Exercisability. Each Option shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions, including the attainment of pre-established Performance Goals or other performance goals, as shall be determined by the Administrator in the applicable Award Agreement. The Administrator may also provide that any Option shall be exercisable only in installments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, an Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a share.

(e) Method of Exercise. Options may be exercised in whole or in part by giving written notice of exercise to the Company specifying the number of whole Shares to be purchased, accompanied by payment in full of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Shares so purchased in cash or its equivalent, as determined by the Administrator. As determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, with respect to any Option or category of Options, payment in whole or in part may also be made (i) by means of consideration received under any cashless or net exercise procedure approved by the Administrator (including the withholding of Shares otherwise issuable upon exercise), (ii) in the form of unrestricted Shares already owned by the Participant which have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Shares as to which such Option shall be exercised, (iii) any other form of consideration approved by the Administrator and permitted by applicable law or (iv) any combination of the foregoing.

(f) Rights as Stockholder. A Participant shall have no rights to dividends or distributions or any other rights of a Stockholder with respect to the Shares subject to an Option until the Participant has given written notice of the exercise thereof, has paid in full for such Shares and has satisfied the requirements of Section 18 hereof.

(g) Termination of Employment or Service. Subject to Sections 3(e) and 3(f) hereof, in the event of the termination of employment or service with the Company and all Affiliates thereof of a Participant who has been granted one or more Options, such Options shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement.

(h) Special ISO Provisions. No ISO shall be granted to any Eligible Recipient if such Eligible Recipient owns, immediately prior to the grant of the ISO, stock representing more than 10% of the voting power or more than 10% of the value of all classes of stock of the Company or a parent or a Subsidiary, unless the purchase price for the stock under such ISO shall be at least 110% of its Fair Market Value at the time such ISO is granted and the ISO, by its terms, shall not be exercisable more than five years from the date it is granted. In determining such stock ownership, the provisions of Section 424(d) of the Code shall be controlling. The aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the date the Option is granted) of the Shares with respect to which ISOs held by an individual first become exercisable in any calendar year (under this Plan and all other incentive stock options plans of the Company and its Affiliates) shall not exceed $100,000 (or such other limit as may be required by the Code), if such limitation is necessary to qualify the Option as an ISO, and to the extent an Option or Options granted to a Participant exceed such limit, such Option or Options shall be treated as a non-qualified stock option. The Award Agreement covering an ISO shall contain such other terms and provisions which the Administrator determines necessary to qualify such Option as an ISO. In no event shall the Company, its Affiliates, the Administrator or any other entity or individual have any liability to or with respect to a Participant to the extent that an Award that purports to qualify as an ISO does not so qualify.

**Section 8. Share Appreciation Rights.**

(a) General. Share Appreciation Rights may be granted either alone ("Free Standing Right" or in conjunction with all or part of any Option granted under the Plan ("Related Rights"). Related Rights may be granted either at or after the time of the grant of such Option. The Administrator shall determine the Eligible Recipients to whom, and the time or times at which, grants of Share Appreciation Rights shall be made, the number of Shares to be awarded, the Base Price, and all other conditions of Share Appreciation Rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Related Right may be granted for more Shares than are subject to the Option to which it relates. The provisions of Share Appreciation Rights need not be the same with respect to each Participant. Share Appreciation Rights granted under the Plan shall be subject to the following terms and conditions set forth in this Section 8 and shall contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Administrator shall deem desirable, as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, including terms, conditions, and periods relating to vesting.

(b) Base Price. Each Share Appreciation Right shall be granted with a base price that is not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of the related Common Shares on the date of grant (such amount, the "Base Price").

(c) Awards; Rights as Stockholder. A Participant shall have no rights to dividends or any other rights of a stockholder with respect to the Common Shares, if any, subject to a Share Appreciation Right until the Participant has given written notice of the exercise thereof and has satisfied the requirements of Section 18 hereof.

(d) Exercisability.

(1) Share Appreciation Rights that are Free Standing Rights shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Administrator in the applicable Award Agreement (which may include, but not be limited to, achievement of pre-established Performance Goals or other performance goals).

(2) Share Appreciation Rights that are Related Rights shall be exercisable only at such time or times and to the extent that the Options to which they relate shall be exercisable in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 hereof and this Section 8 of the Plan.

(e) Consideration Upon Exercise.

(1) Upon the exercise of a Free Standing Right, the Participant shall be entitled to receive up to, but not more than, that number of Shares equal in value to (i) the excess of the Fair Market Value as of the date of exercise over the Base Price per share specified in the Free Standing Right, multiplied by (ii) the number of Shares in respect of which the Free Standing Right is being exercised.

(2) A Related Right may be exercised by a Participant by surrendering the applicable portion of the related Option. Upon such exercise and surrender, the Participant shall be entitled to receive up to, but not more than, that number of Shares equal in value to (i) the excess of the Fair Market Value as of the date of exercise over the Exercise Price specified in the related Option, multiplied by (ii) the number of Shares in respect of which the Related Right is being exercised. Options which have been so surrendered, in whole or in part, shall no longer be exercisable to the extent the Related Rights have been so exercised.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may determine to settle the exercise of a Share Appreciation Right in cash (or in any combination of Shares and cash).

(f) Termination of Employment or Service. Subject to Sections 3(e) and 3(f) hereof:

(1) in the event of the termination of employment or service with the Company and all Affiliates thereof of a Participant who has been granted one or more Free Standing Rights, such rights shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement; and

(2) in the event of the termination of employment or service with the Company and all Affiliates thereof of a Participant who has been granted one or more Related Rights, such rights shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as set forth in the related Options.

(g) Term.

(1) The term of each Free Standing Right shall be fixed by the Administrator, but no Free Standing Right shall be exercisable more than ten (10) years after the date such right is granted.

(2) The term of each Related Right shall be the term of the Option to which it relates, but no Related Right shall be exercisable more than ten (10) years after the date such right is granted.

**Section 9. Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units.**

(a) General. Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units may be issued either alone or in addition to other awards granted under the Plan. The Administrator shall determine the Eligible Recipients to whom, and the time or times at which, Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units shall be made; the number of Shares to be awarded; the price, if any, to be paid by the Participant for the acquisition of Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units; the period of time prior to which Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units become vested and free of restrictions on Transfer (the "Restricted Period"); the Performance Goals or other performance goals (if any) upon whose attainment the Restricted Period shall lapse in part or full; and all other conditions of the Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units. If the restrictions, performance goals and/or conditions established by the Administrator are not attained, a Participant shall forfeit his or her Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units, in accordance with the terms of the Award Agreement. The provisions of Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units need not be the same with respect to each Participant.

(b) Awards and Certificates.

(1) Except as otherwise provided below in Section 9(c) hereof, (i) each Participant who is granted an award of Restricted Shares may, in the Company's sole discretion, be issued a share certificate in respect of such Restricted Shares; and (ii) any such certificate so issued shall be registered in the name of the Participant, and shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to any such Award. The Company may require that the share certificates, if any, evidencing Restricted Shares be held in the custody of the Company until the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed, and that, as a condition of any award of Restricted Shares, the Participant shall have delivered a share transfer form, endorsed in blank, relating to the Shares covered by such award. Certificates for unrestricted Common Shares may, in the Company's sole discretion, be delivered to the Participant only after the Restricted Period has expired without forfeiture in respect of such Restricted Shares.

(2) With respect to Restricted Share Units, at the expiration of the Restricted Period if such Restricted Share Units have not been forfeited, share certificates in respect of the Common Shares underlying such Restricted Share Units will, in the Company's sole discretion, be delivered to the Participant, or his legal representative, in a number equal to the number of Common Shares underlying the Restricted Share Units.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, any Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units (at the expiration of the Restricted Period if no forfeiture has occurred) may, in the Company's sole discretion, be issued in uncertificated form.

(4) Further, notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, with respect to Restricted Share Units, at the expiration of the Restricted Period, Shares shall promptly be issued to the Participant, unless otherwise deferred in accordance with procedures established by the Company in accordance with Section 409A of the Code, and such issuance shall in any event be made no later than March 15th of the calendar year following the year of vesting or within other such period as is required to avoid accelerated taxation and/or tax penalties under Section 409A of the Code.

(c) Restrictions and Conditions. The Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units granted pursuant to this Section 9 shall be subject to any restrictions or conditions as determined by the Administrator at the time of grant or, subject to Section 409A of the Code where applicable, thereafter. Except as provided in the applicable Award Agreement, the Participant shall generally have the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to Restricted Shares during the Restricted Period, including the right to vote such shares and to receive any dividends declared with respect to such shares. The Participant shall generally not have the rights of a stockholder with respect to Common Shares subject to Restricted Share Units during the Restricted Period; provided, however, that, subject to Section 409A of the Code, an amount equal to dividends declared during the Restricted Period with respect to the number of Common Shares covered by Restricted Share Units may, to the extent set forth in an Award Agreement, be provided to the Participant.

(d) Termination of Employment or Service. Subject to Section 3(f) hereof, the rights of Participants granted Restricted Shares or Restricted Share Units upon termination of employment or service with the Company and all Affiliates thereof for any reason during the Restricted Period shall be set forth in the Award Agreement.

**Section 10. Other Share-Based Awards.**

Other forms of Awards valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, Common Shares, including but not limited to dividend equivalents, may be granted either alone or in addition to other Awards under the Plan. Any dividend or dividend equivalent awarded hereunder shall be subject to the same restrictions, conditions and risks of forfeiture as the underlying Award. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator shall have sole and complete authority to determine the individuals to whom and the time or times at which such Other Share-Based Awards shall be granted, the number of Common Shares to be granted pursuant to such Other Share-Based Awards, the manner in which such Other Share-Based Awards shall be settled (e.g., in Common Shares, cash or other property), the conditions to the vesting and/or payment or settlement of such Other Share-Based

Awards (which may include, but not be limited to, achievement of pre-established Performance Goals or other performance goals) and all other terms and conditions of such Other Share-Based Awards.

**Section 11. Share Bonuses.**

In the event that the Administrator grants a Share Bonus, the Shares constituting such Share Bonus shall, as determined by the Administrator, be evidenced in uncertificated form or by a book entry record or a certificate issued in the name of the Participant to whom such grant was made and delivered to such Participant as soon as practicable after the date on which such Share Bonus is payable.

**Section 12. Cash Awards.**

The Administrator may grant awards that are payable solely in cash, as deemed by the Administrator to be consistent with the purposes of the Plan, and such Cash Awards shall be subject to the terms, conditions, restrictions and limitations determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, from time to time. Cash Awards may be granted with value and payment contingent upon the achievement of pre-established Performance Goals or other performance goals.

**Section 13. Rollover Awards**

The Company previously issued Awards (the "Rollover Awards") in connection with the assumption by the Company of certain stock options, restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units and any other equity-based awards under the Prior Sirona Plans (collectively, the "Sirona Awards"). The vesting and other terms and conditions of each Rollover Award are substantially the same as the vesting and other terms and conditions of the corresponding Sirona Award. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the exercise price per share and number of Common Shares covered by each Rollover Award has been determined by the Company in accordance with the formula established in connection with the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into on September 15, 2015, between DENTSPLY International Inc., Sirona Dental Systems Inc. and Dawkins Merger Sub Inc.

**Section 14. Special Provisions Regarding Certain Awards.**

The Administrator may make Awards hereunder to Covered Employees (or to individuals whom the Administrator believes may become Covered Employees) that are intended to qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code (to the extent such performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code has not been eliminated or otherwise become inapplicable). The exercisability and/or payment of such Awards may, to the extent required to qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, be subject to the achievement of performance criteria based upon one or more Performance Goals and to certification of such achievement in writing by the Committee. The Committee may in its discretion reduce the amount of such Awards that would otherwise become exercisable and/or payable upon achievement of such Performance Goals and the certification in writing of such achievement, but may not increase such amounts. Any such Performance Goals shall be established in writing by the Committee not later than the time period prescribed under Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations thereunder. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Plan to contrary, all provisions of such Awards which are intended to qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code shall be construed in a manner to so comply.

**Section 15. Change in Control Provisions.** Except as otherwise provided in an Award Agreement:

(a) If a Change in Control occurs and a Participant's employment or service is terminated by the Company, its successor or an Affiliate thereof without Cause or by the Participant for Good Reason on or after the effective date of the Change in Control but prior to twenty-four (24) months following the Change in Control, then: (i) any unvested or unexercisable portion of any Award carrying a right to exercise shall become fully vested and exercisable; and (ii) the restrictions, deferral limitations, payment conditions and forfeiture conditions applicable to an Award granted under the Plan shall lapse and such Awards shall be deemed fully vested and any performance conditions imposed with respect to such Awards shall be deemed to be achieved at the target level of performance.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 15, with respect to each outstanding Award that is not assumed or substituted in connection with a Change in Control, then immediately prior to the occurrence of the Change in Control: (i) any unvested or unexercisable portion of any Award carrying a right to exercise shall become fully vested and exercisable; and (ii) the restrictions, deferral limitations, payment conditions and forfeiture conditions applicable to an Award granted under the Plan shall lapse and such Awards shall be deemed fully vested and any performance conditions imposed with respect to such Awards shall be deemed to be achieved at the target level of performance.

(c) For purposes of this Section 15, Awards shall be considered assumed or substituted for if, upon the occurrence of a Change in Control after which there will be a generally recognized U.S. public market for (1) the Common Shares, (2) common stock for which Common Shares are exchanged, or (3) the common stock of a successor or acquirer entity or any direct or indirect parent thereof (such publicly traded stock, "Public Shares"), the then outstanding Awards are assumed, exchanged or substituted for by a successor or acquirer entity or any direct or indirect parent thereof such that following the Change in Control, the Awards relate to such Public Shares and, except as otherwise provided by this Section 15, remain subject to such terms and conditions that were applicable to the Awards prior to the Change in Control.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, in the event that each outstanding Award is not assumed or substituted in connection with a Change in Control and except as would otherwise result in adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code, the Administrator may, in its discretion, provide that each Award shall, immediately upon the occurrence of the Change in Control, be cancelled in exchange for a payment in cash or securities in an amount equal to (i) the excess (if any) of the consideration paid per Common Share in the Change in Control over the exercise or purchase price per Common Share subject to the Award multiplied by (ii) the number of Common Shares granted under the Award. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that the consideration paid per Common Share in the Change in Control is less than or equal to the exercise or purchase price per Common Share subject to the Award, then the Administrator may, in its discretion, cancel such Award without any consideration upon the occurrence of a Change in Control.

**Section 16. Amendment and Termination.**

The Board may amend, alter or terminate the Plan at any time, but no amendment, alteration, or termination shall be made that would impair the rights of a Participant under any Award theretofore granted without such Participant's consent. Unless the Board determines otherwise, the Board shall obtain approval of the Company's stockholders for any amendment to the Plan that would require such approval in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code (but only to the extent necessary and desirable to maintain qualification of Awards as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent applicable), any rules of the stock exchange on which the Common Shares are traded or other applicable law. The Administrator may amend the terms of any Award theretofore granted, prospectively or retroactively, but, subject to Section 5 of the Plan and the immediately preceding sentence, no such amendment shall impair the rights of any Participant without his or her consent.

**Section 17. Unfunded Status of Plan.**

The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant by the Company, nothing contained herein shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company.

**Section 18. Withholding Taxes.**

Each Participant shall, no later than the date as of which the value of an Award first becomes includible in the gross income of such Participant for purposes of applicable taxes, pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator regarding payment of, the minimum amount of any such applicable taxes required by law to be withheld with respect to the Award (or such other amount that will not cause adverse accounting consequences for the Company and is permitted under applicable withholding rules promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable governmental entity). The obligations of the Company under the Plan shall be conditional on the making of such payments or arrangements, and the Company shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to such Participant. Whenever cash is to be paid pursuant to an Award, the Company shall have the right to deduct therefrom an amount sufficient to satisfy the applicable withholding tax requirements related thereto. Whenever Shares or property other than cash are to be delivered pursuant to an Award, the Company shall have the right to require the Participant to remit to the Company in cash an amount sufficient to satisfy the related taxes to be withheld and applied to the tax obligations; provided, however, that, with the approval of the Administrator (which approval may be granted or withheld in its sole discretion and may but need not be applied on a uniform or consistent basis), a Participant may satisfy the foregoing requirement by either (i) electing to have the Company withhold from delivery of Shares or other property, as applicable, or (ii) delivering already owned unrestricted Common Shares, in each case, having a value equal to the applicable taxes to be withheld and applied to the tax obligations (with any fractional share amounts resulting therefrom settled in cash). Such withheld or already owned and unrestricted Common Shares shall be valued at their Fair Market Value on the date on which the amount of tax to be withheld is determined. Such an election may be made with respect to all or any portion of the Shares to be delivered pursuant to an award. The Company may also use any other method of obtaining the necessary payment or proceeds, as permitted by law, to satisfy its withholding obligation with respect to any Award.

**Section 19. Transfer of Awards.**

No purported sale, assignment, mortgage, hypothecation, transfer, charge, pledge, encumbrance, gift, transfer in trust (voting or other) or other disposition of, or creation of a security interest in or lien on, any Award or any agreement or commitment to do any of the foregoing (each, a "Transfer") by any holder thereof will be valid, except as otherwise expressly provided in an Award Agreement or with the prior written consent of the Administrator, which consent may be granted or withheld in the sole discretion of the Administrator. Any other purported Transfer of an Award or any economic benefit or interest therein shall be null and void *ab initio*, and shall not create any obligation or liability of the Company, and any Person purportedly acquiring any Award or any economic benefit or interest therein transferred in violation of the provisions of this Section 18 shall not be entitled to be recognized as a holder of any Common Shares or other property underlying such Award. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, an Option may be exercised, during the lifetime of the Participant, only by the Participant or, during any period during which the Participant is under a legal disability, by the Participant's guardian or legal representative.

**Section 20. Continued Employment or Service.**

The adoption of the Plan shall not confer upon any Eligible Recipient any right to continued employment or service with the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof, as the case may be, nor shall it interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof to terminate the employment or service of any of its Eligible Recipients at any time.

**Section 21. Effective Date.**

This amendment and restatement of the Plan will be effective as of the Effective Date, upon approval by the Board. This amendment and restatement of the Plan shall apply only with respect to Awards granted on or after the Effective Date, or with respect to Awards that are granted contingent on this amendment and restatement of the Plan becoming effective.

**Section 22. Term of Plan.**

No Award shall be granted pursuant to the Plan on or after the tenth anniversary of the date the Plan was originally effective, but Awards granted before such tenth anniversary may extend beyond that date.

**Section 23. Securities Matters and Regulations.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligation of the Company to sell or deliver Common Shares with respect to any Award granted under the Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including all applicable federal and state securities laws and Delaware law, and the obtaining of all such approvals by governmental agencies as may be deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator in its sole discretion. The Administrator may require, as a condition of the issuance and delivery of certificates evidencing Common Shares pursuant to the terms hereof, that the recipient of such shares make such agreements and representations, and that such certificates bear such legends, as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or advisable.

(b) Each Award is subject to the requirement that, if at any time the Administrator determines that the listing, registration or qualification of Common Shares issuable pursuant to the Plan is required by any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the grant of an Award or the issuance of Common Shares, no such Award shall be granted or payment made or Common Shares issued, in whole or in part, unless listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval has been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Administrator.

(c) In the event that the disposition of Common Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan is not covered by a then current registration statement under the Securities Act and is not otherwise exempt from such registration, such Common Shares shall be restricted against transfer to the extent required by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or regulations thereunder, and the Administrator may require a Participant receiving Common Shares pursuant to the Plan, as a condition precedent to receipt of such Common Shares, to represent to the Company in writing that the Common Shares acquired by such Participant is acquired for investment only and not with a view to distribution.

**Section 24. No Fractional Shares; No Rights as Stockholder.**

No fractional Common Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan. The Administrator shall determine whether cash, other Awards, or other property shall be issued or paid in lieu of such fractional shares or whether such fractional shares or any rights thereto shall be forfeited or otherwise eliminated. A Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder with respect to any securities covered by an Award until the date the Participant becomes the holder of record.

**Section 25. Beneficiary.**

A Participant may file with the Administrator a written designation of a beneficiary on such form as may be prescribed by the Administrator and may, from time to time, amend or revoke such designation. If no designated beneficiary survives the Participant, the executor or administrator of the Participant's estate shall be deemed to be the Participant's beneficiary.

**Section 26. Paperless Administration.**

In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the documentation, granting or exercise of Awards, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless documentation, granting or exercise of Awards by a Participant may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

**Section 27. Severability.**

If any provision of the Plan is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the other provisions of the Plan shall not be affected but shall be applied as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included in the Plan.

**Section 28. Clawback.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Plan, any Award which is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation, stock exchange listing requirement or Company Award Agreement or policy, will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required to be made pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any Award Agreement or policy adopted by the Company pursuant to any such law, government regulation, stock exchange listing requirement or otherwise).

**Section 29. Section 409A of the Code.**

The Plan as well as payments and benefits under the Plan are intended to be exempt from or, to the extent subject thereto, to comply with, Section 409A of the Code, and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, the Plan shall be interpreted in accordance therewith. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, to the extent required in order to avoid accelerated taxation and/or tax penalties under Section 409A of the Code, a Participant shall not be considered to have terminated employment or service with the Company for purposes of the Plan and no payment shall be due to the Participant under the Plan or any Award until the Participant would be considered to have incurred a "separation from service" from the Company and its Affiliates within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code. Any payments described in the Plan that are due within the "short term deferral period" as defined in Section 409A of the Code shall not be treated as deferred compensation unless applicable law requires otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, to the extent that any Awards (or any other amounts payable under any plan, program or arrangement of the Company or any of its Affiliates) are payable to a specified employee (as determined under Section 409A of the Code) upon a separation from service, to the extent necessary to avoid the adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code, the settlement and payment of such awards (or other amounts) shall instead be made on the first business day after the date that is six (6) months following such separation from service (or death, if earlier). Each amount to be paid or benefit to be provided under this Plan shall be construed as a separate identified payment for purposes of Section 409A of the Code. The Company makes no representation that any or all of the payments or benefits described in this Plan will be exempt from or comply with Section 409A of the Code and makes no undertaking to preclude Section 409A of the Code from applying to any such payment. Each Participant shall be solely responsible for the payment of any taxes and penalties incurred under Section 409A of the Code.

**Section 30. Governing Law.**

The Plan and all determinations made and actions taken pursuant thereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

# **Employment Agreement**

This Employment Agreement (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of October 10, 2017 (the "Effective Date") by and between DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Keith J. Ebling ("Executive") (collectively referred to herein as the "Parties").

**RECITALS**

A. It is the desire of the Company to assure itself of the services of Executive effective as of the Effective Date and thereafter by entering into this Agreement.

B. Executive and the Company mutually desire that Executive provide services to the Company on the terms herein provided.

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the respective covenants and agreements set forth below, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Employment.**

(a) General. The Company shall employ Executive and Executive shall remain in the employ of the Company, for the period and in the position set forth in this Section 1, and subject to the other terms and conditions herein provided.

(b) Employment Term. The term of employment under this Agreement (the "Term") shall be for the period beginning on the Effective Date through and including October 9, 2018, and shall automatically renew for twelve (12) month periods unless no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the applicable Term either party gives written notice of non-renewal ("Notice of Non-Renewal") to the other in which case Executive's employment will terminate at the end of the then-applicable Term, subject to earlier termination as provided in Section 3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any Notice of Non-Renewal given by the Company indicates that the Company is willing to continue Executive's employment under the terms of a new agreement, then Executive and the Company shall negotiate in good faith regarding the terms of such new agreement. If Executive and the Company have not agreed on the terms of a new agreement within 150 days following the date of such Notice of Non-Renewal (the "Negotiation Term"), then Executive's employment shall terminate upon expiration of the Negotiation Term, unless otherwise agreed by the Company and Executive.

(c) Position and Duties. Executive shall serve as the Executive Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel with such responsibilities, duties and for activities assigned by the Interim Chief Executive Officer or, on and following the date a permanent Chief Executive Officer assumes office, the Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee, depending on the needs and demands of the business and the availability of other personnel, provided that such services shall generally be similar in level of position and responsibility as those set forth in this Agreement. Executive shall devote substantially all of Executive's working time and efforts to the business and affairs of the Company (which shall include service to its "Affiliates" (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 promulgated under Section 12 of the Exchange Act)) and shall not engage in outside business activities (including serving on outside boards or committees) without the consent of the Interim Chief Executive Officer or, on and following the date a permanent Chief Executive Officer assumes office, the Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee, provided that Executive shall be permitted to (i) manage Executive's personal, financial and legal affairs, (ii) participate in trade associations, (iii) serve on the board of directors of not-for-profit or tax-exempt charitable organizations, and (iv) with Interim Chief Executive Officer or, on and following the date a permanent Chief Executive Officer assumes office, the Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee approval, serve on the board of directors or similar board of for-profit organizations, in each case, subject to compliance with this Agreement and provided that such activities do not materially interfere with Executive's performance of Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder. Executive agrees to observe and comply with the rules and policies of the Company and its subsidiaries as adopted by the Company or its Affiliates from time to time, in each case as amended from time to time, as set forth in writing, and as delivered or made available to Executive (each, a "Policy").

(d) Principal Place of Employment. The Parties agree that Executive's principal office will be the Company's headquarters in York, Pennsylvania, or such other principal office or offices, as appropriate for the performance of his duties, as mutually agreed by both parties and determined in consultation with the Interim Chief Executive Officer or, on and following the date a permanent Chief Executive Officer assumes office, the Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee. The Parties understand that given the nature of Executive's duties, Executive will be required to travel and perform services at locations other than his principal office from time to time.

2. **Compensation and Related Matters.**

(a) Annual Base Salary. During the Term, Executive shall receive a base salary at a minimum rate of $600,000 per annum, which shall be paid in accordance with the customary payroll practices of the Company and shall be pro-rated for partial years of employment. Such annual base salary shall be subject to annual review and increase (such annual base salary, as it may be increased from time to time, the "Annual Base Salary").

(b) Bonus. With respect to each fiscal year of the Company Executive will be eligible to participate in an annual incentive program established by the Board. Executive's annual incentive compensation under such incentive program, (the "Annual Bonus") shall be targeted at 75% of his Annual Base Salary (the "Target Bonus"), pro-rated for the portion of 2017 on and following the Effective Date, and with the expectation that the bonus will scale upward and downward based on actual performance, as determined by the Board, such that the actual Annual Bonus payable to Executive may be greater than, equal to or less than the Target Bonus. The Annual Bonus shall be based upon the achievement of Company and/or individual performance metrics as established by the Board. The Annual Bonus for a fiscal year will be paid no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of such fiscal year.

(c) Long-Term Incentive. The Company will grant Executive equity incentive awards (or other long-term incentive compensation) for each fiscal year of the Company after 2017 commencing during the Term. The grant date fair value, type of award and specific terms and conditions of such awards will be determined by the compensation committee of the Board, but shall be commensurate with Executive's position and the terms shall be consistent with the terms applicable to similarly situated executives. In respect of 2017, the Company hereby grants Executive (i) a restricted stock unit award with a grant date fair value for financial accounting purposes as of the Effective Date of $1,025,000 pursuant to the form of award attached hereto as Exhibit A and (ii) a non-qualified stock option award with a grant date fair value for financial accounting purposes as of the Effective Date of $425,000 pursuant to the form of award attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(d) Employee Benefits. During the Term, Executive shall be eligible to participate in employee benefit plans, programs and arrangements generally available from time to time to other similarly situated executives of the Company in the jurisdiction of Executive's principal office location.

(e) Paid Time Off. During the Term, Executive shall be entitled to at least twenty five (25) days, on an annualized basis, of paid personal leave in accordance with the Company's Policies. Any vacation shall be taken at the reasonable and mutual convenience of the Company and Executive.

(f) Business Expenses. During the Term, the Company shall reimburse Executive for all reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement Policy.

3. **Termination.**

Executive's employment hereunder may be terminated by the Company or Executive, as applicable, without any breach of this Agreement under the following circumstances:

(a) Circumstances.

(i) *Death*. Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate upon Executive's death.

(ii) *Disability*. If Executive has incurred a Disability, as defined below, the Company may terminate Executive's employment.

(iii) *Termination for Cause*. The Company may terminate Executive's employment for Cause, as defined below.

(iv) *Termination without Cause*. The Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause.

(v) *Resignation from the Company*. Executive may resign Executive's employment with the Company.

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination of Executive's employment by the Company or by Executive under this Section 3 (other than termination pursuant to paragraph (a)(i)) shall be communicated by a written notice to the other party hereto (i) indicating the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, if applicable, and (iii) specifying a Date of Termination which, if submitted by Executive pursuant to paragraph (a)(v), shall be at least ninety (90) days following the date of such notice (a "Notice of Termination"); *provided, however*, that in the event that Executive delivers a Notice of Termination to the Company, the Company may, in its sole discretion, change the Date of Termination to any date that occurs following the date of Company's receipt of such Notice of Termination and is prior to the date specified in such Notice of Termination. A Notice of Termination submitted by the Company may provide for a Date of Termination on the date Executive receives the Notice of Termination, or any date thereafter elected by the Company in its sole discretion. In the event of a dispute over Cause, either Party may introduce newly discovered or newly arising evidence in support of or in opposition to the Company's determination of Cause.

(c) Company Obligations upon Termination. Upon termination of Executive's employment pursuant to any of the circumstances listed in Section 3(a), Executive (or Executive's estate) shall be entitled to receive the sum of: (i) the portion of Executive's Annual Base Salary earned through the Date of Termination, but not yet paid to Executive; (ii) any paid time off that has been accrued but unused in accordance with the Company's Policies; (iii) any reimbursements owed to Executive pursuant to Section 2(f); (iv) any amount accrued and arising from Executive's participation in, or benefits accrued under any employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements, which amounts shall be payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of such employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements; and (v) except in the case of a termination of Executive's employment for Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iii), any earned but unpaid Annual Bonus for the prior fiscal year. Except as otherwise expressly required by law (e.g., COBRA (as defined below)) or as specifically provided herein, or in any other plan or arrangement maintained by the Company, all of Executive's rights to salary, severance, benefits, bonuses and other compensatory amounts hereunder (if any) shall cease upon the termination of Executive's employment hereunder. In the event that Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason, Executive's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to receive the payments and benefits described in this Section 3(c) or Section 4 or in any other plan or arrangement maintained by the Company, as applicable.

(d) Deemed Resignation. Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive shall be deemed to have resigned from all offices and directorships, if any, then held with the Company or any of its Affiliates.

4. **Severance Payments.**

(a) Termination for Cause, or Resignation. If Executive's employment shall terminate pursuant to Section 3(a)(iii) for Cause, or pursuant to Section 3(a)(v) for Executive's resignation from the Company, then Executive shall not be entitled to any severance payments or benefits, except as provided in Section 3(c).

(b) Termination without Cause or Expiration of Term. If Executive's employment terminates without Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iv) or Executive's employment terminates upon expiration of the Term (including any Negotiation Term) by reason of the Company providing the Notice of Non-Renewal then, subject to Executive signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's Separation from Service (as defined below), and not revoking, a release of claims in customary and equitable form (the "Release"), and Executive's continued compliance with Sections 5 and 6, Executive shall receive, in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), the following benefits:

(i) Company shall pay to Executive, an amount equal to two (2) times the sum of (A) the Annual Base Salary plus (B) the Target Bonus, payable over twenty-four months immediately following the Release's effective date in equal installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practice following the Date of Termination, until the earlier of (A) twenty-four (24) months after the Release's effective date or (B) the date the Executive first violates any of the restrictive covenants set forth in Sections 5 or 6 or the provisions of Section 7;

(ii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with Section 2(b);

(iii) Executive's equity awards which are outstanding on the Date of Termination shall (x) remain outstanding, (y) continue to vest notwithstanding Executive's termination of employment for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, and (z) remain exercisable until the earlier of ninety (90) days following the twenty-four (24) month anniversary after the Date of Termination or the date such equity award would have expired had Executive remained in continuous employment;

(iv) Company shall pay to Executive in a cash lump sum an amount equal to the amount of the premiums Executive would have been required to pay to continue Executive's and Executive's covered dependents' medical, dental and vision coverage in effect on the Date of Termination under the Company's group healthcare plans pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA"), for twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, which amount shall be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA coverage and shall be paid regardless of whether or not Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage;

(v) Subject to continued payment by Executive of any applicable cost owed by him under the applicable plan, for the twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination continuation of life and accidental death and dismemberment benefits substantially similar to those provided to Executive and his dependents immediately prior to the date of termination (in each case, however, subject to any amendments to such arrangements from time to time that are generally applicable to executives of the Company), at no greater cost to Executive than the cost to Executive immediately prior to such date; and

(vi) For purposes of determining the amount of any benefit payable to Executive and Executive's right to any benefit otherwise payable under any pension plan (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended) maintained by the Company or its Affiliates ("Pension Plan"), and except to the extent it would result in a duplication of benefits under the following sentence, Executive shall be treated as if he had accumulated (after the date of termination) twenty-four (24) additional months of service credit thereunder and had been credited during such period with his compensation as in effect immediately before termination. In addition to the benefits to which Executive is entitled under any defined contribution Pension Plan, the Company shall pay Executive a lump sum amount, in cash, equal to the sum of (A) the amount that would have been contributed thereto or credited thereunder by the Company on Executive's behalf during the twenty-four (24) months following his termination (but not including as amounts that would have been contributed or credited an amount equal to the amount of any reduction in base salary, bonus or other compensation that would have occurred in connection with such contribution or credit), determined (x) as if Executive made or received the maximum permissible contributions thereto or credits thereunder during such period, and (y) as if Executive earned compensation during such period at the rate in effect immediately before termination, and (B) the excess, if any, of (x) Executive's account balance under the Pension Plan as of the date of termination over (y) the portion of such account balance that is nonforfeitable under the terms of the Pension Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(b)(iv) and (vi), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive's Date of Termination.

(c) Termination in Connection With a Change in Control. In the event that Executive's employment terminates without Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iv) within twenty-four (24) months following a Change in Control, subject to Executive signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's Separation from Service, and not revoking, the Release and Executive's continued compliance with Sections 5 and 6, in lieu of any amounts payable under Section 4(b), then Executive shall receive, in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), the following benefits:

(i) Company shall pay to Executive, an amount equal to two (2) times the sum of (A) the Annual Base Salary plus (B) the Target Bonus, payable in a lump sum (provided that payments shall be made in installments on the Schedule described in Section 4(b)(i) if the Change in Control does not constitute a “change in control event” described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5));

(ii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive’s employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with Section 2(b);

(iii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the amount of the premiums Executive would have been required to pay to continue Executive’s and Executive’s covered dependents’ medical, dental and vision coverage in effect on the Date of Termination under the Company’s group healthcare plans pursuant to COBRA for twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, which amount shall be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA coverage and shall be paid regardless of whether or not Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage;

(iv) Subject to continued payment by Executive of any applicable cost owed by him under the applicable plan, for the twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination continuation of life and accidental death and dismemberment benefits substantially similar to those provided to Executive and his dependents immediately prior to the date of termination (in each case, however, subject to any amendments to such arrangements from time to time that are generally applicable to executives of the Company), at no greater cost to Executive than the cost to Executive immediately prior to such date; and

(v) For purposes of determining the amount of any benefit payable to Executive and Executive’s right to any benefit otherwise payable under any Pension Plan, and except to the extent it would result in a duplication of benefits under the following sentence, Executive shall be treated as if he had accumulated (after the date of termination) twenty-four (24) months of service credit thereunder and had been credited during such period with his compensation as in effect immediately before termination. In addition to the benefits to which Executive is entitled under any defined contribution Pension Plan, the Company shall pay Executive a lump sum amount, in cash, equal to the sum of (A) the amount that would have been contributed thereto or credited thereunder by the Company on Executive’s behalf during the twenty-four (24) months following his termination (but not including as amounts that would have been contributed or credited an amount equal to the amount of any reduction in base salary, bonus or other compensation that would have occurred in connection with such contribution or credit), determined (x) as if Executive made or received the maximum permissible contributions thereto or credits thereunder during such period, and (y) as if Executive earned compensation during such period at the rate in effect immediately before termination, and (B) the excess, if any, of (x) Executive’s account balance under the Pension Plan as of the date of termination over (y) the portion of such account balance that is nonforfeitable under the terms of the Pension Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(c)(i), (iii), and (v), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive’s Date of Termination.

(d) Termination Upon Death. If Executive's employment shall terminate as a result of Executive's death pursuant to Section 3(a)(i), the Executive's estate or beneficiary shall be entitled to receive in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c) subject to signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's death, and not revoking, the Release:

(i) a lump sum payment equal to Executive's Annual Base Salary as in effect on the date of death;

(ii) an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with Section 2(b); and

(iii) Executive's equity awards shall vest in full at the Date of Termination, with any performance based awards vesting at the greater of target or actual performance through the Date of Termination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(d)(i), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive's Date of Termination.

(e) Termination Upon Disability. If Executive's employment shall terminate as a result of or Disability pursuant to Section 3(a)(ii), Executive shall be entitled to receive in addition to the payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), subject to signing on or before the 50th day following his Date of Termination, and not revoking, the Release:

(i) an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with Section 2(b); and

(ii) Executive's equity awards vest in full at the Date of Termination, with any performance based awards vesting at the greater of target or actual performance through the Date of Termination.

(f) Survival. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 5 through 11 and Section 13(i) will survive the termination of Executive's employment and the expiration or termination of the Term.

(g) No Mitigation; Payment to Surviving Spouse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Executive shall not be required to seek other employment or otherwise mitigate any damages resulting from any termination of employment. In the event of Executive's death prior to payment of all compensation and benefits due to Executive under Section 3(c) or Section 4 of this Agreement, any remaining compensation and benefits shall be paid to his spouse, if any, or if none as required by laws of succession or intestacy.

5. **Covenants.** Executive acknowledges that Executive has been provided with Confidential Information (as defined below) and, during the Term, the Company from time to time will provide Executive with

access to Confidential Information and he will develop goodwill for the Company. Ancillary to the rights provided to Executive as set forth in this Agreement and the Company's provision of Confidential Information, and Executive's agreements regarding the use of same, in order to protect the value of any Confidential Information, the Company and Executive agree to the following provisions, for which Executive agrees he received adequate consideration and which Executive acknowledges are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the Company and represent a fair balance of the Company's rights to protect its business and Executive's right to pursue employment:

(a) Executive shall not, at any time during the Restriction Period (as defined below), directly or indirectly engage in, have any equity interest in, interview for a potential employment or consulting relationship with, or manage, provide services to or operate any person, firm, corporation, partnership or business (whether as director, officer, employee, agent, representative, partner, security holder, consultant or otherwise) that engages in any business which competes with any portion of the Business (as defined below) of the Company anywhere in the world. Nothing herein shall prohibit Executive from being a passive owner of not more than 5% of the outstanding equity interest in any entity that is publicly traded, so long as Executive has no active participation in the business of such entity.

(b) Executive shall not, at any time during the Restriction Period, directly or indirectly, engage or prepare to engage in any of the following activities: (i) solicit, divert or take away any customers, clients, or business acquisition or other business opportunity of the Company, (ii) contact or solicit, with respect to hiring, or knowingly hire any employee of the Company or any person employed by the Company at any time during the 12-month period immediately preceding the Date of Termination, (iii) induce or otherwise counsel, advise or encourage any employee of the Company to leave the employment of the Company, or (iv) induce any distributor, representative or agent of the Company to terminate or modify its relationship with the Company.

(c) In the event the terms of this Section 5 shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its extending for too great a period of time or over too great a geographical area or by reason of its being too extensive in any other respect, it will be interpreted to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable, over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable, or to the maximum extent in all other respects as to which it may be enforceable, all as determined by such court in such action.

(d) As used in this Section 5, (i) the term "Company" shall include the Company and its direct and indirect parents and subsidiaries; (ii) the term "Business" shall mean the business of the Company and shall include (a) designing, developing, distributing, marketing or manufacturing dental products or (b) any other process, system, product or service marketed, sold or under development by the Company at any time during Executive's employment with the Company; and (iii) the term "Restriction Period" shall mean the period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination for any reason.

(e) Executive agrees, during the Term and following the Date of Termination, to refrain from Disparaging (as defined below) the Company and its Affiliates, including any of its services, technologies, products, processes or practices, or any of its directors, officers, agents, representatives or stockholders, either orally or in writing. The Company agrees, on its behalf and on behalf of its Officers and Directors, to refrain from Disparaging Executive. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude Executive or the Company (as applicable) from making truthful statements that are reasonably necessary to comply with applicable law, regulation or legal process, or to defend or enforce Executive's or the Company's rights under this Agreement.

For purposes of this Agreement, “Disparaging” means making remarks, comments or statements, whether written or oral, that impugn or are reasonably likely to impugn the character, integrity, reputation or abilities of the entities, persons, services, products, technologies, processes or practices listed in this Section 5(e).

(f) Executive agrees that during the Restriction Period, Executive will cooperate fully with the Company in its defense of or other participation in any administrative, judicial or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if and to the extent requested by the Company during the period commencing on the Date of Termination and ending at the end of the Restriction Period, Executive agrees to provide to the Company up to five (5) hours of consulting services per month, on an “as needed” basis at times and in a manner that is mutually convenient. Executive shall not receive any additional compensation for the provision of these consulting services if he is receiving the severance benefits otherwise payable pursuant to Section 4 in connection with Executive’s services rendered during the Term. If Executive is not receiving severance, the Company and Executive shall agree on a mutually acceptable fee arrangement.

6. **Nondisclosure of Proprietary Information.**

(a) Except in connection with the faithful performance of Executive’s duties hereunder or pursuant to Section 6(c) and (e), Executive shall, in perpetuity, maintain in confidence and shall not directly, indirectly or otherwise, use, disseminate, disclose or publish, or use for Executive’s benefit or the benefit of any person, firm, corporation or other entity (other than the Company) any confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets of or relating to the Company (including, without limitation, business plans, business strategies and methods, acquisition targets, intellectual property in the form of patents, trademarks and copyrights and applications therefor, ideas, inventions, works, discoveries, improvements, information, documents, formulae, practices, processes, methods, developments, source code, modifications, technology, techniques, data, programs, other know-how or materials, owned, developed or possessed by the Company, whether in tangible, intangible or electronic form, information with respect to the Company’s operations, processes, products, inventions, business practices, finances, principals, vendors, suppliers, customers, potential customers, marketing methods, costs, prices, contractual relationships, regulatory status, prospects and compensation paid to employees or other terms of employment) (collectively, the “Confidential Information”), or deliver to any person, firm, corporation or other entity any document, record, notebook, computer program or similar repository of or containing any such Confidential Information. The Parties hereby stipulate and agree that, as between them, any item of Confidential Information is important, material and confidential and affects the successful conduct of the businesses of the Company (and any successor or assignee of the Company). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Confidential Information shall not include any information that has been published in a form generally available to the public or is publicly available or has become public or general industry knowledge prior to the date Executive proposes to disclose or use such information, *provided, that* such publishing or public availability or knowledge of the Confidential Information shall not have resulted from Executive directly or indirectly breaching Executive’s obligations under this Section 6(a) or any other similar provision by which Executive is bound, or from any third-party breaching a provision similar to that found under this Section 6(a). For the purposes of the previous sentence, Confidential Information will not be deemed to have been published or otherwise disclosed merely because individual portions of the information have been separately published, but only if material features comprising such information have been published or become publicly available.

(b) Upon termination of Executive’s employment with the Company for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all correspondence, drawings, manuals, letters, notes, notebooks, reports, programs, plans, proposals, financial documents, or any other documents or property (in whatever form) concerning the Company's customers, business plans, marketing strategies, products, property, processes or Confidential Information.

(c) Executive may respond to a lawful and valid subpoena or other legal process but shall give the Company the earliest possible notice thereof, shall, as much in advance of the return date as possible, make available to the Company and its counsel the documents and other information sought and shall assist such counsel at Company's expense in resisting or otherwise responding to such process, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable laws or rules.

(d) As used in this Section 6 and Section 7, the term "Company" shall include the Company and its direct and indirect parents and subsidiaries.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Executive from (i) disclosing information and documents when required by law, subpoena or court order (subject to the requirements of Section 6(c)), (ii) disclosing information and documents to Executive's attorney, financial or tax adviser for the purpose of securing legal, financial or tax advice, (iii) disclosing Executive's post-employment restrictions in this Agreement in confidence to any potential new employer of Executive, or (iv) retaining, at any time, Executive's personal correspondence, Executive's personal contacts and documents related to Executive's own personal benefits, entitlements and obligations, except where such correspondence, contracts and documents contain Confidential Information.

(f) Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b), Executive understands that Executive will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret of the Company Group that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to Executive's attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Executive understands that if Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company Group for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose the trade secret to Executive's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if Executive (x) files any document containing the trade secret under seal, and (y) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order. Nothing in this Agreement, or any other agreement that Executive has with the Company Group, is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by such section. Further, nothing in this Agreement or any other agreement that Executive has with the Company Group shall prohibit or restrict Executive from making any voluntary disclosure of information or documents concerning possible violations of law to any governmental agency or legislative body, or any self-regulatory organization, in each case, without advance notice to the Company.

7. **Inventions.**

All rights to discoveries, inventions, improvements and innovations (including all data and records pertaining thereto) related to the Business (as defined in Section 5(d)), whether or not patentable, copyrightable, registrable as a trademark, or reduced to writing, that Executive may discover, invent or originate during the Term, either alone or with others and whether or not during working hours or by the use of the facilities of the Company ("Inventions"), shall be the exclusive property of the Company. Executive shall promptly disclose all Inventions to the Company, shall execute at the request of the Company any assignments or other documents the Company may deem reasonably necessary to protect or perfect its rights therein, and shall assist the Company, upon reasonable request and at the Company's expense, in obtaining, defending and enforcing the Company's rights therein. Executive hereby appoints the Company as Executive's attorney-in-fact to execute on Executive's behalf any assignments or other documents reasonably deemed necessary by the Company to protect or perfect its rights to any Inventions. During the Restriction Period, Executive shall assist Company and its nominee, at any time, in the protection of Company's (or its Affiliates') worldwide right, title and interest in and to Inventions and the execution of all formal assignment documents requested by Company or its nominee and the execution of all lawful oaths and applications for patents and registration of copyright in the United States and foreign countries.

8. **Injunctive Relief.**

It is recognized and acknowledged by Executive that a breach of the covenants contained in Sections 5-6 or 7 will cause irreparable damage to Company and its goodwill, the exact amount of which will be difficult or impossible to ascertain, and that the remedies at law for any such breach will be inadequate. Accordingly, Executive agrees that in the event of a breach of any of the covenants contained in Sections 5-6 or 7, in addition to any other remedy which may be available at law or in equity, the Company will be entitled to seek specific performance and injunctive relief without the requirement to post bond.

9. **Maximum Payment Limit.**
If any payment or benefit due under this Agreement, together with all other payments and benefits that Executive receives or is entitled to receive from the Company or any of its subsidiaries, Affiliates or related entities, would (if paid or provided) constitute an excess parachute payment for purposes of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the amounts otherwise payable and benefits otherwise due under this Agreement will either (i) be delivered in full, or (ii) be limited to the minimum extent necessary to ensure that no portion thereof will fail to be tax-deductible to the Company by reason of Section 280G of the Code, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state or local income and employment taxes and the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, results in the receipt by the Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of benefits, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such benefits may be subject to the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code. In the event that the payments and/or benefits are to be reduced pursuant to this Section 9, such payments and benefits shall be reduced such that the reduction of cash compensation to be provided to the Executive as a result of this Section 9 is minimized. In applying this principle, the reduction shall be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and where two economically equivalent amounts are subject to reduction but payable at different times, such amounts shall be reduced on a pro rata basis but not below zero. All determinations required to be made under this Section 9 shall be made by the Company's independent public accounting firm, or by another advisor mutually agreed to by the parties, which shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and Executive within fifteen (15) business days of the receipt of notice from Executive that there has been a payment or benefit subject to this Section 9, or such earlier time as is requested by the Company.

10. **Clawback Provisions.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement to the contrary, any incentive-based compensation, or any other compensation, paid to Executive pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement or arrangement with the Company which is subject to recovery under any Policy, law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement, will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required to be made pursuant to such Policy, law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement.

11. **Assignment and Successors.**

The Company may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to a United States subsidiary of the Company that is the main operating company of the Company (or the principal employer of employees of the Company and its subsidiaries) in the United States or to any successor to all or substantially all of the business or the assets of the Company (by merger or otherwise), and may assign or encumber this Agreement and its rights hereunder as security for indebtedness of the Company and its Affiliates. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company, Executive and their respective successors, assigns, personnel and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable. None of Executive's rights or obligations may be assigned or transferred by Executive, other than Executive's rights to payments hereunder, which may be transferred only by will or operation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be entitled, to the extent permitted under applicable law and any applicable Company benefit plans or arrangements, to select and change a beneficiary or beneficiaries to receive compensation hereunder following Executive's death by giving written notice thereof to the Company.

12. **Certain Definitions.**

(a) Affiliate. "Affiliate" shall mean a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

(b) Beneficial Owner. "Beneficial Owner" shall have the meaning defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

(c) Cause. The Company shall have "Cause" to terminate Executive's employment hereunder upon:

(i) a majority of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, excluding Executive as applicable, determining that (a) Executive has committed an act of fraud against the Company, or (b) Executive has committed an act of malfeasance, recklessness or gross negligence against the Company that is materially injurious to the Company or its customers; or

(ii) a majority of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, excluding Executive as applicable, determining that Executive materially breaching the terms of this Agreement; or

(iii) Executive's indictment for, or conviction of, or pleading no contest to, a felony or a crime involving Executive's moral turpitude.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, clauses (i) - (iii) shall not constitute "Cause" unless and until the Company has: (x) provided Executive, within 60 days of any Company director's knowledge of the occurrence of the facts and circumstances underlying such Cause event, written notice stating with specificity the applicable facts and circumstances underlying such finding of Cause; and (y) provided Executive with an opportunity to cure the same (if curable) within 30 days after the receipt of such notice.

(d) Change in Control. "Change in Control" shall mean an event set forth in any one of the following paragraphs shall have occurred following the Effective Date:

(i) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities ac-quired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities, excluding any Person who becomes such a Beneficial Owner in connection with a transaction described in clause (2) of paragraph (iii) below; or

(ii) the following individuals cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the number of directors then serving: individuals who, on the Effective Date, constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest, including but not limited to a consent solicitation, relating to the election of directors of the Company) whose appointment or election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved or recommended by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors on the Effective Date or whose appointment, election or nomination for election was previously so approved or recommended; or

(iii) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Company (or any direct or indirect parent or subsidiary of the Company) with any other company, other than (1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Beneficial Owners of the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to own, in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, (2) a merger or consolidation immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof, or (3) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities Beneficially Owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s, a surviving entity’s or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent’s then outstanding securities; or

(iv) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or there is consummated an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the entity to which such assets are sold or disposed or any parent thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the holders of Common Shares immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions.

(e) Date of Termination. "Date of Termination" shall mean (i) if Executive's employment is terminated by Executive's death, the date of Executive's death; (ii) if Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 3(a)(ii) - (v) either the date indicated in the Notice of Termination or the date specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3(b), whichever is earlier.

(f) Disability. "Disability" shall mean, at any time the Company or any of its affiliates sponsors a long-term disability plan for the Company's employees, "disability" as defined in such long-term disability plan for the purpose of determining a participant's eligibility for benefits, provided, however, if the long-term disability plan contains multiple definitions of disability, "Disability" shall refer to that definition of disability which, if Executive qualified for such disability benefits, would provide coverage for the longest period of time. The determination of whether Executive has a Disability shall be made by the person or persons required to make disability determinations under the long-term disability plan. At any time the Company does not sponsor a long-term disability plan for its employees, Disability shall mean Executive's inability to perform, with or without reasonable accommodation, the essential functions of Executive's position hereunder for a total of three months during any twelve-month period as a result of incapacity due to mental or physical illness as determined by a physician selected by the Company (or its insurers). Any unreasonable refusal by Executive to submit to a medical examination for the purpose of determining Disability within a reasonable period following a written request by the Company (or its insurers) shall be deemed to constitute conclusive evidence of Executive's Disability.

(g) Exchange Act. "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(h) Person. "Person" shall have the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, except that such term shall not include (i) the Company or its Subsidiaries, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (iv) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their owner-ship of Common Shares of the Company.

13. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with its express terms, and otherwise in accordance with the substantive laws of State of Pennsylvania without reference to the principles of conflicts of law of the State of Pennsylvania or any other jurisdiction, and where applicable, the laws of the United States.

(b) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Notices. Any notice, request, claim, demand, document and other communication hereunder to any Party shall be effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) and shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by facsimile or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, as follows:

(i) If to the Company, to the attention of the General Counsel at its headquarters,

(ii) If to Executive, at the last address that the Company has in its personnel records for Executive, or

(iii) At any other address as any Party shall have specified by notice in writing to the other Party.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement. Signatures delivered by facsimile shall be deemed effective for all purposes.

(e) Entire Agreement. The terms of this Agreement are intended by the Parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, whether written or oral (including, without limitation, the Prior Agreement). The Parties further intend that this Agreement shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of their terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceeding to vary the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Amendments; Waivers. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Executive and a duly authorized officer of Company (other than Executive). By an instrument in writing similarly executed, Executive or a duly authorized officer of the Company (other than Executive) may waive compliance by the other Party with any specifically identified provision of this Agreement that such other Party was or is obligated to comply with or perform; *provided*, *however*, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, remedy, or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise of any other right, remedy, or power provided herein or by law or in equity.

(g) Construction. This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by both the Parties. Its language shall be construed as a whole and according to its fair meaning. Any presumption or principle that the language is to be construed against any Party shall not apply. The headings in this Agreement are only for convenience and are not intended to affect construction or interpretation. Any references to paragraphs, subparagraphs, sections or subsections are to those parts of this Agreement, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. Also, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary, (i) the plural includes the singular and the singular includes the plural; (ii) “and” and “or” are each used both conjunctively and disjunctively; (iii) “any,” “all,” “each,” or “every” means “any and all,” and “each and every”; (iv) “includes” and “including” are each “without limitation”; (v) “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other similar compounds of the word “here” refer to the entire Agreement and not to any particular paragraph, subparagraph, section or subsection; and (vi) all pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural as the identity of the entities or persons referred to may require.

(h) Arbitration. If any dispute or controversy arises under or in connection with this Agreement, is not resolved within a commercially reasonable time not to exceed sixty (60) days, then such dispute or controversy shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before a single neutral arbitrator at a location mutually agreed between the Company and Executive within the state of the Company’s headquarters at such time in accordance with the Employment Arbitration Rules & Procedures of JAMS (“JAMS”) then in effect, in accordance with this Section 13(h), except as otherwise prohibited by any nonwaivable provision of applicable law or regulation. The parties hereby agree that the arbitrator shall construe, interpret and enforce this Agreement in accordance with its express terms, and otherwise in accordance with the governing law as set forth in Section 13(a). Judgment may be entered on the arbitration award in any court having jurisdiction, *provided*, *however,* that either Party shall be entitled to seek a restraining order or injunction in any court of competent jurisdiction to prevent any continuation of any violation of the provisions of this Agreement and Executive hereby consents that such restraining order or injunction may be granted without requiring the other Party to post a bond. Unless the parties otherwise agree, only individuals who are on the JAMS register of arbitrators shall be selected as an arbitrator. Additionally, except upon showing of cause each party shall have the right to propound no more than 10 special interrogatories and requests for admission, and to take the deposition of one individual and any expert witness designated by the other party. Within 20 days of the conclusion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitrator shall prepare written findings of fact and conclusions of law. It is mutually agreed that the written decision of the arbitrator shall be valid, binding, final and enforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction. In the event action is brought pursuant to this Section 13(h), the arbitrator shall have authority to award fees and costs to the prevailing party, in accordance with applicable law. If in the opinion of the arbitrator there is no prevailing party, then each party shall pay its own attorney's fees and expenses. Both Executive and the Company expressly waive their right to a jury trial. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as precluding the bringing of an action for injunctive relief or specific performance as provided in this Agreement. This dispute resolution process and any arbitration hereunder shall be confidential and neither any Party nor the arbitrator shall disclose the existence, contents or results of such process without the prior written consent of all Parties, except where necessary or compelled in a Court to enforce this arbitration provision or an award from such arbitration or otherwise in a legal proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive and the Company each have the right to resolve any issue or dispute over intellectual property rights by Court action instead of arbitration. The Company may also enjoin by Court action any breach of Sections 5-6 or 7 as permitted by Section 8.

(i) Enforcement. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision shall be fully severable; this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a portion of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision there shall be added automatically as part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid and enforceable.

(j) Withholding. The Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement any federal, state, local or foreign withholding or other taxes or charges which the Company is required to withhold or by its Policies it customarily withholds. The Company shall be entitled to rely on an opinion of counsel if any questions as to the amount or requirement of withholding shall arise.

(k) Section 409A.

(i) *General*. The intent of the Parties is that the payments and benefits under this Agreement comply with or be exempt from Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith.

(ii) *Separation from Service*. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any compensation or benefits payable under this Agreement that is considered nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A and is designated under this Agreement as payable upon Executive's termination of employment shall be payable only upon Executive's "separation from service" with the Company within the meaning of Section 409A (a "Separation from Service") and, except as provided below, any such compensation or benefits described in Sections 4(b)-(e) shall not be paid, or, in the case of installments, shall not commence payment, until the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive's Separation from Service (the "First Payment Date"). Any lump sum payment or installment payments that would have been made to Executive during the sixty (60) day period immediately following Executive's Separation from Service but for the preceding sentence shall be paid to Executive on the First Payment Date and any remaining installment payments shall be made as provided in this Agreement.

(iii) *Specified Employee*. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to or any other agreement providing compensatory payments to Executive to the contrary, if Executive is deemed by the Company at the time of Executive's Separation from Service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, any payment of compensation or benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement or any other compensatory plan or agreement that is considered nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A payable as a result of Executive's Separation from Service shall be delayed to the extent required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Executive's Separation from Service with the Company or (ii) the date of Executive's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Section 409A period, all payments deferred pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive (or Executive's estate or beneficiaries), and any remaining payments due to Executive under this Agreement or any other compensatory plan or agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein or therein.

(iv) *Expense Reimbursements*. To the extent that any reimbursements under this Agreement are subject to Section 409A, any such reimbursements payable to Executive shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred; provided, that Executive submits Executive's reimbursement request promptly following the date the expense is incurred, the amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year, other than medical expenses referred to in Section 105(b) of the Code, and Executive's right to reimbursement under this Agreement will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(v) *Tax Gross Up Payments*. Any tax gross-up payments to which Executive is entitled hereunder shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year next following the year which Executive remits the related tax payments to the applicable tax authorities, including the amount of additional taxes imposed upon Executive due to the Company's reimbursement of the taxes on the compensation subject to the tax gross up.

(vi) *Installments*. Executive's right to receive any installment payments under this Agreement, including without limitation any continuation salary payments that are payable on Company payroll dates, shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each such installment payment shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment as permitted under Section 409A. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 409A, no payment hereunder shall be accelerated or deferred unless such acceleration or deferral would not result in additional tax or interest pursuant to Section 409A.

14. **Executive Acknowledgement.**

Executive acknowledges that Executive has read and understands this Agreement, is fully aware of its legal effect, has not acted in reliance upon any representations or promises made by the Company other than those contained in writing herein, and has entered into this Agreement freely based on Executive's own judgment.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.**

By: /s/ Mark Thierer
Mark Thierer
Interim Chief Executive Officer
DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.

**EXECUTIVE**

By: /s/ Keith J. Ebling
Keith J. Ebling

**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT AGREEMENT**

---

Dear Keith:

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Company's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) and the Employment Agreement by and between you and the Company entered into as of October 10, 2017, you have been granted an award of restricted stock units (“RSUs”) as outlined below (“Award”) (any capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the definitions given to such terms in the Plan).

Granted To: Keith Ebling Grant Date: October 10, 2017

Number of RSUs: <shares_awarded>

| | |
|---|---|
| Vesting Schedule/Date: | Shares will vest on the third anniversary of the Grant Date, provided you are continuously employed by the Company in the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on such third anniversary; provided, further, the RSUs will vest, and the restrictions with respect to the RSUs shall lapse, (i) in the event of your termination of employment by reason of your death or Disability, or (ii) upon the satisfaction of any other conditions as imposed by the Company. |

This Award shall not entitle you to any rights of a stockholder except and to the extent that the Award is settled by the issuance of shares of Common Stock to you. The RSUs shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the date on which they vest (the “Restricted Period”).

Prior to the date on which the Award vests, the Company shall credit to you, on each date that the Company pays a cash dividend to holders of Common Stock generally, Dividend Equivalent Rights (“DERs”) equal to the total number of whole RSUs and the associated DERs previously credited to you under this Award multiplied by the dollar amount of the cash dividend paid per share of Common Stock by the Company on such date, divided by the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on such date. Any fractional amount resulting from such calculation shall be included in the DERs. The DERs so credited shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the RSUs to which such DERs relate and the DERs shall be forfeited in the event that the RSUs with respect to which such DERs were credited are forfeited.

No shares of Common Stock shall be issued to you prior to the date on which the RSUs vest. As soon as administratively feasible after any RSUs and DERs have vested, the Company shall issue to you (which may be in book-entry form) one share of Common Stock in payment of each such vested whole RSU and DER (subject to tax withholding, as applicable, on such vested shares, and any deferral election authorized by the Committee).

You may not sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the RSUs or any rights under this Award during the Restricted Period. The Plan is incorporated herein by this reference.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

By my electronic signature, I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Award as of the date shown above, which has been issued to me under the terms and conditions of the Plan. I further acknowledge receipt of the copy of the Plan and agree to conform to all of the terms and conditions of the Award and the Plan.

**Exhibit B**

**FORM OF STOCK OPTION GRANT AGREEMENT**

---

Dear Keith:

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Company's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) and the Employment Agreement by and between you and the Company entered into as of October 10, 2017, you have been granted a Non-Qualified Stock Option to purchase [____] shares of Common Stock as outlined below (“Award”) (any capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the definitions given to such terms in the Plan).

Grant Date: October 10, 2017

Number of Shares Granted: [_____]

Exercise Price: $57.57

Expiration Date: October 10, 2027

Vesting Schedule: One-third per year for 3 years

These stock options will vest one-third per year for three (3) years, provided you are continuously employed by the Company in the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on such respective anniversary; provided, further, the stock options will vest in full (i) in the event of your termination of employment by reason of death or Disability or (ii) upon the satisfaction of any other conditions as imposed by the Company.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

By my electronic signature, I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Award as of the date shown above, which has been issued to me under the terms and conditions of the Plan. I further acknowledge receipt of the copy of the Plan and agree to conform to all of the terms and conditions of the Award and the Plan.

# **Employment Agreement**

This Employment Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of May 5, 2016 is made by and between DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Maureen J. MacInnis ("Executive") (collectively referred to herein as the "Parties").

## RECITALS

A. It is the desire of the Company to assure itself of the services of Executive effective as of February 29, 2016 (the "Effective Date") and thereafter by entering into this Agreement.

B. Executive and the Company mutually desire that Executive provide services to the Company on the terms herein provided.

## AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the respective covenants and agreements set forth below, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Employment.**

(a) General. The Company shall employ Executive and Executive shall remain in the employ of the Company, for the period and in the position set forth in this Section 1, and subject to the other terms and conditions herein provided.

(b) This Agreement shall supersede and replace the Employment Agreement made as of January 29, 2009 between DENTSPLY International Inc. ("DENTSPLY") and Executive, as amended through the date hereof (the "Prior Agreement"), which shall terminate and no longer be effective as of the Effective Date.

(c) Employment Term. The term of employment under this Agreement (the "Term") shall be for the period beginning on the Effective Date, and shall automatically renew for twelve (12) month periods unless no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the applicable Term either party gives written notice of non-renewal ("Notice of Non-Renewal") to the other in which case Executive's employment will terminate at the end of the then-applicable Term, subject to earlier termination as provided in Section 3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any Notice of Non-Renewal given by the Company indicates that the Company is willing to continue Executive's employment under the terms of a new agreement, then Executive and the Company shall negotiate in good faith regarding the terms of such new agreement. If Executive and the Company have not agreed on the terms of a new agreement within 150 days following the date of such Notice of Non-Renewal (the "Negotiation Term"), then Executive's employment shall terminate upon expiration of the Negotiation Term, unless otherwise agreed by the Company and Executive.

(d) Position and Duties. Executive shall serve as the Senior Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer with such responsibilities, duties and for activities assigned by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company depending on the needs and demands of the business and the availability of other personnel, provided that such services shall generally be similar in level of position and responsibility as those set forth in this Agreement. Executive shall devote substantially all of Executive's working time and efforts to the business and affairs of the Company (which shall include service to its Affiliates) and shall not engage in outside business activities (including serving on outside boards or committees) without the consent of the Chief Executive Officer, provided that Executive shall be permitted to (i) manage Executive's personal, financial and legal affairs, (ii) participate in trade associations, (iii) serve on the board of directors of not-for-profit or tax-exempt charitable organizations, and (iv) with Chief Executive Officer approval, serve on the board of directors or similar board of for-profit organizations, in each case, subject to compliance with this Agreement and provided that such activities do not materially interfere with Executive's performance of Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder. Executive agrees to observe and comply with the rules and policies of the Company and its subsidiaries as adopted by the Company or its Affiliates from time to time, in each case as amended from time to time, as set forth in writing, and as delivered or made available to Executive (each, a "Policy").

(e) Principal Place of Employment. The Parties agree that Executive's principal office will be the Company's headquarters or such other principal office or offices, as appropriate for the performance of her duties, as mutually agreed by both parties and determined in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer. The Parties understand that given the nature of Executive's duties, Executive will be required to travel and perform services at locations other than her principal office from time to time.

2. **Compensation and Related Matters.**

(a) Annual Base Salary. During the Term, Executive shall receive a base salary at a minimum rate of $377,200 per annum, which shall be paid in accordance with the customary payroll practices of the Company and shall be pro-rated for partial years of employment. Such annual base salary shall be subject to annual review and increase by the Board (such annual base salary, as it may be increased from time to time, the "Annual Base Salary").

(b) Bonus. With respect to each fiscal year of the Company Executive will be eligible to participate in an annual incentive program established by the Board. Executive's annual incentive compensation under such incentive program, (the "Annual Bonus") shall be targeted at 60% of her Annual Base Salary (the "Target Bonus"), and shall include the full year period commencing on January 1, 2016, with the expectation that the bonus will scale upward and downward based on actual performance, as determined by the Board, such that the actual Annual Bonus payable to Executive may be greater than, equal to or less than the Target Bonus. The Annual Bonus shall be based upon the achievement of Company and/or individual performance metrics as established by the Board. The Annual Bonus for a fiscal year will be paid no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of such fiscal year.

(c) Long-Term Incentive. Prior to the first anniversary of the Effective Date, the Company will adopt a broad-based equity compensation plan and will grant Executive equity incentive awards (or other long-term incentive compensation). The grant date fair value, type of award and specific terms and conditions of such awards will be determined by the compensation committee of the Board, but shall be commensurate with Executive's position and the terms shall be consistent with the terms applicable to similarly situated officers.

(d) Benefits. During the Term, Executive shall be eligible to participate in employee benefit plans, programs and arrangements generally available from time to time to other similarly situated senior executives of the Company in the jurisdiction of Executive's principal office location.

(e) Paid Time Off. During the Term, Executive shall be entitled to at least twenty five (25) days, on an annualized basis, of paid personal leave in accordance with the Company's Policies. Any vacation shall be taken at the reasonable and mutual convenience of the Company and Executive.

(f) Business Expenses. During the Term, the Company shall reimburse Executive for all reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement Policy.

3. **Termination.**

Executive's employment hereunder may be terminated by the Company or Executive, as applicable, without any breach of this Agreement under the following circumstances:

(a) Circumstances.

(i) *Death*. Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate upon Executive's death.

(ii) *Disability*. If Executive has incurred a Disability, as defined below, the Company may terminate Executive's employment.

(iii) *Termination for Cause*. The Company may terminate Executive's employment for Cause, as defined below.

(iv) *Termination without Cause*. The Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause.

(v) *Resignation from the Company for Good Reason.* Executive may resign Executive's employment with the Company for Good Reason, as defined below.

(vi) *Resignation from the Company without Good Reason*. Executive may resign Executive's employment with the Company without Good Reason.

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination of Executive's employment by the Company or by Executive under this Section 3 (other than termination pursuant to paragraph (a)(i)) shall be communicated by a written notice to the other party hereto (i) indicating the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, if applicable, and (iii) specifying a Date of Termination which, if submitted by Executive pursuant to paragraph (a)(vi), shall be at least ninety (90) days following the date of such notice (a "Notice of Termination"); *provided*, *however*, that in the event that Executive delivers a Notice of Termination to the Company, the Company may, in its sole discretion, change the Date of Termination to any date that occurs following the date of Company's receipt of such Notice of Termination and is prior to the date specified in such Notice of Termination. A Notice of Termination submitted by the Company may provide for a Date of Termination on the date Executive receives the Notice of Termination, or any date thereafter elected by the Company in its sole discretion. In the event of a dispute over Cause or Good Reason, either Party may introduce newly discovered or newly arising evidence in support of or in opposition to its Cause or her Good Reason.

(c) Company Obligations upon Termination Not in Connection with Change in Control. Upon termination of Executive's employment pursuant to any of the circumstances listed in Section 3(a), Executive (or Executive's estate) shall be entitled to receive the sum of: (i) the portion of Executive's Annual Base Salary earned through the Date of Termination, but not yet paid to Executive; (ii) any paid time off that has been accrued but unused in accordance with the Company's Policies; (iii) any reimbursements owed to Executive pursuant to Section 2(f); (iv) any amount accrued and arising from Executive's participation in, or benefits accrued under any employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements, which amounts shall be payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of such employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements; and (v) except in the case of a termination of Executive's employment for Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iii), any earned but unpaid Annual Bonus for the prior fiscal year. Except as otherwise expressly required by law (e.g., COBRA (as defined below)) or as specifically provided herein, or in any other plan or arrangement maintained by the Company, all of Executive's rights to salary, severance, benefits, bonuses and other compensatory amounts hereunder (if any) shall cease upon the termination of Executive's employment hereunder. In the event that Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason, Executive's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to receive the payments and benefits described in this Section 3(c) or Section 4 or in any other plan or arrangement maintained by the Company, as applicable.

(d) Deemed Resignation. Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive shall be deemed to have resigned from all offices and directorships, if any, then held with the Company or any of its Affiliates.

4. **Severance Payments.**

(a) Termination for Cause, or Resignation without Good Reason. If Executive's employment shall terminate pursuant to Section 3(a)(iii) for Cause, or pursuant to Section 3(a)(vi) for Executive's resignation from the Company without Good Reason, then Executive shall not be entitled to any severance payments or benefits, except as provided in Section 3(c).

(b) Termination without Cause, Resignation for Good Reason or Expiration of Term. If Executive's employment terminates without Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iv), Executive resigns for Good Reason pursuant to Section 3(a)(v), or Executive's employment terminates upon expiration of the Term or Negotiation Term by reason of the Company providing the Notice of Non-Renewal then, subject to Executive signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's Separation from Service (as defined below), and not revoking, a release of claims in customary and equitable form (the "Release"), and Executive's continued compliance with Sections 5 and 6, Executive shall receive, in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), the following benefits:

(i) Company shall pay to Executive, an amount equal to two (2) times the sum of (A) the Annual Base Salary plus (B) the Target Bonus, payable over twenty-four months immediately following the Release's effective date in equal installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practice following the Date of Termination, until the earlier of (A) twenty-four (24) months after the Release's effective date or (B) the date the Executive first violates any of the restrictive covenants set forth in Sections 5 and 6 or the provisions of Section 7;

(ii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with section 2(b);

(iii) Executive's equity awards which are outstanding on the Date of Termination shall (x) remain outstanding, (y) continue to vest notwithstanding Executive's termination of employment for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, and (z) remain exercisable until the earlier of ninety (90) days following the twenty-four (24) month anniversary after the Date of Termination or the date such equity award would have expired had Executive remained in continuous employment;

(iv) Company shall pay to Executive in a cash lump sum an amount equal to the amount of the premiums Executive would have been required to pay to continue Executive's and Executive's covered dependents' medical, dental and vision coverage in effect on the Date of Termination under the Company's group healthcare plans pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") for twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, which amount shall be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA coverage and shall be paid regardless of whether or not Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage;

(v) Subject to continued payment by Executive of any applicable cost owed by her under the applicable plan, for the twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination continuation of life and accidental death and dismemberment benefits substantially similar to those provided to Executive and (as applicable and including the benefits listed under Section 2(d)) her dependents immediately prior to the date of termination or, as applicable and if more favorable to Executive, those provided in respect of Executive immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason (in each case, however, subject to any amendments to such arrangements from time to time that are generally applicable to senior executives of the Company), at no greater cost to Executive than the cost to Executive immediately prior to such date or occurrence; and

(vi) For purposes of determining the amount of any benefit payable to Executive and Executive's right to any benefit otherwise payable under any pension plan (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended) maintained by the Company or its Affiliates ("Pension Plan"), and except to the extent it would result in a duplication of benefits under the following sentence, Executive shall be treated as if she had accumulated (after the date of termination) twenty-four (24) additional months of service credit thereunder and had been credited during such period with her compensation as in effect immediately before termination (or, if greater and as applicable, immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason). In addition to the benefits to which Executive is entitled under any defined contribution Pension Plan, the Company shall pay Executive a lump sum amount, in cash, equal to the sum of (A) the amount that would have been contributed thereto or credited thereunder by the Company on Executive's behalf during the twenty-four (24) months following her termination (but not including as amounts that would have been contributed or credited an amount equal to the amount of any reduction in base salary, bonus or other compensation that would have occurred in connection with such contribution or credit), determined (x) as if Executive made or received the maximum permissible contributions thereto or credits thereunder during such period, and (y) as if Executive earned compensation during such period at the rate in effect immediately before termination (or, if greater and as applicable, immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason), and (B) the excess, if any, of (x) Executive's account balance under the Pension Plan as of the date of termination over (y) the portion of such account balance that is nonforfeitable under the terms of the Pension Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(b)(iv) and (vi), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive's Date of Termination.

(c) Termination in Connection With a Change in Control. In the event that Executive's employment terminates without Cause pursuant to Section 3(a)(iv) or Executive resigns for Good Reason pursuant to Section 3(a)(v) within twenty-four (24) months following a Change in Control, subject to Executive signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's Separation from Service, and not revoking, the Release and Executive's continued compliance with Sections 5 and 6, in lieu of any amounts payable under Section 4(b), then Executive shall receive, in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), the following benefits:

(i) Company shall pay to Executive, an amount equal to two and one-half (2 ½) times the sum of (A) the Annual Base Salary plus (B) the Target Bonus, payable in a lump sum (provided that payments shall be made in installments on the Schedule described in Section 4(b)(i) if the Change in Control does not constitute a "change in control event" described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5));

(ii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with Section 2(b);

(iii) Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to the amount of the premiums Executive would have been required to pay to continue Executive's and Executive's covered dependents' medical, dental and vision coverage in effect on the Date of Termination under the Company's group healthcare plans pursuant to COBRA for twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, which amount shall be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA coverage and shall be paid regardless of whether or not Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage;

(iv) Subject to continued payment by Executive of any applicable cost owed by her under the applicable plan, for the twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination continuation of life and accidental death and dismemberment benefits substantially similar to those provided to Executive and (as applicable and benefits listed under Section 2(d)) her dependents immediately prior to the date of termination or, as applicable and if more favorable to Executive, those provided in respect of Executive immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason (in each case, however, subject to any amendments to such arrangements from time to time that are generally applicable to senior executives of the Company), at no greater cost to Executive than the cost to Executive immediately prior to such date or occurrence; and

(v) For purposes of determining the amount of any benefit payable to Executive and Executive's right to any benefit otherwise payable under any Pension Plan, and except to the extent it would result in a duplication of benefits under the following sentence, Executive shall be treated as if she had accumulated (after the date of termination) thirty (30) months of service credit thereunder and had been credited during such period with her compensation as in effect immediately before termination (or, if greater and as applicable, immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason). In addition to the benefits to which Executive is entitled under any defined contribution Pension Plan, the Company shall pay Executive a lump sum amount, in cash, equal to the sum of (A) the amount that would have been contributed thereto or credited thereunder by the Company on Executive's behalf during the thirty (30) months following her termination (but not including as amounts that would have been contributed or credited an amount equal to the amount of any reduction in base salary, bonus or other compensation that would have occurred in connection with such contribution or credit), determined (x) as if Executive made or received the maximum permissible contributions thereto or credits thereunder during such period, and (y) as if Executive earned compensation during such period at the rate in effect immediately before termination (or, if greater and as applicable, immediately prior to the first occurrence of an event or circumstance constituting Good Reason), and (B) the excess, if any, of (x) Executive's account balance under the Pension Plan as of the date of termination over (y) the portion of such account balance that is nonforfeitable under the terms of the Pension Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(c)(i), (iii), and (v), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive's Date of Termination.

(d) Termination Upon Death. If Executive's employment shall terminate as a result of Executive's death pursuant to Section 3(a)(i), the Executive's estate or beneficiary shall be entitled to receive in addition to payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c) subject to signing on or before the 50th day following Executive's death, and not revoking, the Release:

(i) a lump sum payment equal to Executive's Annual Base Salary as in effect on the date of death;

(ii) an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with section 2(b); and

(iii) Executive's equity awards shall vest in full at the Date of Termination, with any performance based awards vesting at the greater of target or actual performance through the Date of Termination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing but subject to execution and nonrevocation of the Release, the cash lump sum amounts payable pursuant to Section 4(d)(i), shall be paid sixty (60) days after Executive's Date of Termination.

(e) Termination Upon Disability. If Executive's employment shall terminate as a result of or Disability pursuant to Section 3(a)(ii), Executive shall be entitled to receive in addition to the payments and benefits set forth in Section 3(c), subject to signing on or before the 50th day following her Date of Termination, and not revoking, the Release:

(i) an amount equal to the Annual Bonus, determined based on the actual performance of the Company for the full fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates, prorated for the number of days of employment completed during the fiscal year in which the Date of Termination occurs, payable in a lump sum cash amount at the time it would otherwise have been paid had the Executive remained employed for the entire fiscal year in accordance with section 2(b); and

(ii) Executive's equity awards vest in full at the Date of Termination, with any performance based awards vesting at the greater of target or actual performance through the Date of Termination.

(f) Survival. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 5 through 11 and Section 13(i) will survive the termination of Executive's employment and the expiration or termination of the Term.

(g) No Mitigation; Payment to Surviving Spouse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Executive shall not be required to seek other employment or otherwise mitigate any damages resulting from any termination of employment. In the event of Executive's death prior to payment of all compensation and benefits due to Executive under Section 3(c) or Section 4 of this Agreement, any remaining compensation and benefits shall be paid to her spouse, if any, or if none as required by laws of succession or intestacy.

5. **Covenants.** Executive acknowledges that Executive has been provided with Confidential Information (as defined below) and, during the Term, the Company from time to time will provide Executive with access to Confidential Information. Ancillary to the rights provided to Executive as set forth in this Agreement and the Company's provision of Confidential Information, and Executive's agreements regarding the use of same, in order to protect the value of any Confidential Information, the Company and Executive agree to the following provisions, for which Executive agrees she received adequate consideration and which Executive acknowledges are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the Company and represent a fair balance of the Company's rights to protect its business and Executive's right to pursue employment:

(a) Executive shall not, at any time during the Restriction Period (as defined below), directly or indirectly engage in, have any equity interest in, interview for a potential employment or consulting relationship with, or manage, provide services to or operate any person, firm, corporation, partnership or business (whether as director, officer, employee, agent, representative, partner, security holder, consultant or otherwise) that engages in any business which competes with any portion of the Business (as defined below) of the Company anywhere in the world. Nothing herein shall prohibit Executive from being a passive owner of not more than 5% of the outstanding equity interest in any entity that is publicly traded, so long as Executive has no active participation in the business of such entity.

(b) Executive shall not, at any time during the Restriction Period, directly or indirectly, engage or prepare to engage in any of the following activities: (i) solicit, divert or take away any customers, clients, or business acquisition or other business opportunity of the Company, (ii) contact or solicit, with respect to hiring, or knowingly hire any employee of the Company or any person employed by the Company at any time during the 12-month period immediately preceding the Date of Termination, (iii) induce or otherwise counsel, advise or encourage any employee of the Company to leave the employment of the Company, or (iv) induce any distributor, representative or agent of the Company to terminate or modify its relationship with the Company.

(c) In the event the terms of this Section 5 shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its extending for too great a period of time or over too great a geographical area or by reason of its being too extensive in any other respect, it will be interpreted to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable, over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable, or to the maximum extent in all other respects as to which it may be enforceable, all as determined by such court in such action.

(d) As used in this Section 5, (i) the term "Company" shall include the Company and its direct and indirect parents and subsidiaries; (ii) the term "Business" shall mean the business of the Company and shall include (a) designing, developing, distributing, marketing or manufacturing dental products or (b) any other process, system, product or service marketed, sold or under development by the Company at any time during Executive's employment with the Company; and (iii) the term "Restriction Period" shall mean the period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination for any reason.

(e) Executive agrees, during the Term and following the Date of Termination, to refrain from Disparaging (as defined below) the Company and its Affiliates, including any of its services, technologies, products, processes or practices, or any of its directors, officers, agents, representatives or stockholders, either orally or in writing. The Company agrees, on its behalf and on behalf of its Officers and Directors, to refrain from Disparaging Executive. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude Executive or the Company (as applicable) from making truthful statements that are reasonably necessary to comply with applicable law, regulation or legal process, or to defend or enforce Executive's or the Company's rights under this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disparaging" means making remarks, comments or statements, whether written or oral, that impugn or are reasonably likely to impugn the character, integrity, reputation or abilities of the entities, persons, services, products, technologies, processes or practices listed in this Section 5(e).

(f) Executive agrees that during the Restriction Period, Executive will cooperate fully with the Company in its defense of or other participation in any administrative, judicial or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if and to the extent requested by the Company during the period commencing on the Date of Termination and ending at the end of the Restriction Period, Executive agrees to provide to the Company up to five (5) hours of consulting services per month, on an "as needed" basis at times and in a manner that is mutually convenient. Executive shall not receive any additional compensation for the provision of these consulting services if she is receiving the severance benefits otherwise payable pursuant to Section 4 in connection with Executive's services rendered during the Term. If Executive is not receiving severance, the Company and Executive shall agree on a mutually acceptable fee arrangement.

6. **Nondisclosure of Proprietary Information.**

(a) Except in connection with the faithful performance of Executive's duties hereunder or pursuant to Section 6(c) and (e), Executive shall, in perpetuity, maintain in confidence and shall not directly, indirectly or otherwise, use, disseminate, disclose or publish, or use for Executive's benefit or the benefit of any person, firm, corporation or other entity (other than the Company) any confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets of or relating to the Company (including, without limitation, business plans, business strategies and methods, acquisition targets, intellectual property in the form of patents, trademarks and copyrights and applications therefor, ideas, inventions, works, discoveries, improvements, information, documents, formulae, practices, processes, methods, developments, source code, modifications, technology, techniques, data, programs, other know-how or materials, owned, developed or possessed by the Company, whether in tangible, intangible or electronic form, information with respect to the Company's operations, processes, products, inventions, business practices, finances, principals, vendors, suppliers, customers, potential customers, marketing methods, costs, prices, contractual relationships, regulatory status, prospects and compensation paid to employees or other terms of employment) (collectively, the "Confidential Information"), or deliver to any person, firm, corporation or other entity any document, record, notebook, computer program or similar repository of or containing any such Confidential Information. The Parties hereby stipulate and agree that, as between them, any item of Confidential Information is important, material and confidential and affects the successful conduct of the businesses of the Company (and any successor or assignee of the Company). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Confidential Information shall not include any information that has been published in a form generally available to the public or is publicly available or has become public or general industry knowledge prior to the date Executive proposes to disclose or use such information, *provided, that* such publishing or public availability or knowledge of the Confidential Information shall not have resulted from Executive directly or indirectly breaching Executive's obligations under this Section 6(a) or any other similar provision by which Executive is bound, or from any third-party breaching a provision similar to that found under this Section 6(a). For the purposes of the previous sentence, Confidential Information will not be deemed to have been published or otherwise disclosed merely because individual portions of the information have been separately published, but only if material features comprising such information have been published or become publicly available.

(b) Upon termination of Executive's employment with the Company for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all correspondence, drawings, manuals, letters, notes, notebooks, reports, programs, plans, proposals, financial documents, or any other documents or property (in whatever form) concerning the Company's customers, business plans, marketing strategies, products, property, processes or Confidential Information.

(c) Executive may respond to a lawful and valid subpoena or other legal process but shall give the Company the earliest possible notice thereof, shall, as much in advance of the return date as possible, make available to the Company and its counsel the documents and other information sought and shall assist such counsel at Company's expense in resisting or otherwise responding to such process, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable laws or rules.

(d) As used in this Section 6 and Section 7, the term "Company" shall include the Company and its direct and indirect parents and subsidiaries.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Executive from (i) disclosing information and documents when required by law, subpoena or court order (subject to the requirements of Section 6(c) above), (ii) disclosing information and documents to Executive's attorney, financial or tax adviser for the purpose of securing legal, financial or tax advice, (iii) disclosing Executive's post-employment restrictions in this Agreement in confidence to any potential new employer of Executive, or (iv) retaining, at any time, Executive's personal correspondence, Executive's personal contacts and documents related to Executive's own personal benefits, entitlements and obligations, except where such correspondence, contracts and documents contain Confidential Information.

7. **Inventions.**

All rights to discoveries, inventions, improvements and innovations (including all data and records pertaining thereto) related to the Business, whether or not patentable, copyrightable, registrable as a trademark, or reduced to writing, that Executive may discover, invent or originate during the Term, either alone or with others and whether or not during working hours or by the use of the facilities of the Company ("Inventions"), shall be the exclusive property of the Company. Executive shall promptly disclose all Inventions to the Company, shall execute at the request of the Company any assignments or other documents the Company may deem reasonably necessary to protect or perfect its rights therein, and shall assist the Company, upon reasonable request and at the Company's expense, in obtaining, defending and enforcing the Company's rights therein. Executive hereby appoints the Company as Executive's attorney-in-fact to execute on Executive's behalf any assignments or other documents reasonably deemed necessary by the Company to protect or perfect its rights to any Inventions. During the Restriction Period, Executive shall assist Company and its nominee, at any time, in the protection of Company's (or its Affiliates') worldwide right, title and interest in and to Inventions and the execution of all formal assignment documents requested by Company or its nominee and the execution of all lawful oaths and applications for patents and registration of copyright in the United States and foreign countries.

8. **Injunctive Relief.**

It is recognized and acknowledged by Executive that a breach of the covenants contained in Sections 5- 6 or 7 will cause irreparable damage to Company and its goodwill, the exact amount of which will be difficult or impossible to ascertain, and that the remedies at law for any such breach will be inadequate. Accordingly, Executive agrees that in the event of a breach of any of the covenants contained in Sections 5- 6 or 7, in addition to any other remedy which may be available at law or in equity, the Company will be entitled to seek specific performance and injunctive relief without the requirement to post bond.

9. **Maximum Payment Limit.**

If any payment or benefit due under this Agreement, together with all other payments and benefits that Executive receives or is entitled to receive from the Company or any of its subsidiaries, Affiliates or related entities, would (if paid or provided) constitute an excess parachute payment for purposes of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the amounts otherwise payable and benefits otherwise due under this Agreement will either (i) be delivered in full, or (ii) be limited to the minimum extent necessary to ensure that no portion thereof will fail to be tax-deductible to the Company by reason of Section 280G of the Code, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state or local income and employment taxes and the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, results in the receipt by the Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of benefits, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such benefits may be subject to the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code. In the event that the payments and/or benefits are to be reduced pursuant to this Section 9, such payments and benefits shall be reduced such that the reduction of cash compensation to be provided to the Executive as a result of this Section 9 is minimized. In applying this principle, the reduction shall be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and where two economically equivalent amounts are subject to reduction but payable at different times, such amounts shall be reduced on a pro rata basis but not below zero. All determinations required to be made under this Section 9 shall be made by the Company's independent public accounting firm, or by another advisor mutually agreed to by the parties, which shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and Executive within fifteen (15) business days of the receipt of notice from Executive that there has been a payment or benefit subject to this Section 9, or such earlier time as is requested by the Company.

10. **Clawback Provisions.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement to the contrary, any incentive-based compensation, or any other compensation, paid to Executive pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement or arrangement with the Company which is subject to recovery under any Policy, law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement, will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required to be made pursuant to such Policy, law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement.

11. **Assignment and Successors.**

The Company may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to a United States subsidiary of the Company that is the main operating company of the Company (or the principal employer of employees of the Company and its subsidiaries) in the United States or to any successor to all or substantially all of the business or the assets of the Company (by merger or otherwise), and may assign or encumber this Agreement and its rights hereunder as security for indebtedness of the Company and its Affiliates. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company, Executive and their respective successors, assigns, personnel and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable. None of Executive's rights or obligations may be assigned or transferred by Executive, other than Executive's rights to payments hereunder, which may be transferred only by will or operation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be entitled, to the extent permitted under applicable law and any applicable Company benefit plans or arrangements, to select and change a beneficiary or beneficiaries to receive compensation hereunder following Executive's death by giving written notice thereof to the Company.

12. **Certain Definitions.**

(a) Affiliate. "Affiliate" shall mean a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

(b) Beneficial Owner. "Beneficial Owner" shall have the meaning defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

(c) Cause. The Company shall have "Cause" to terminate Executive's employment hereunder upon:

(i) a majority, plus at least one, of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, excluding Executive, determining that (a) Executive has committed an act of fraud against the Company, or (b) Executive has committed an act of malfeasance, recklessness or gross negligence against the Company that is materially injurious to the Company or its customers; or

(ii) a majority, plus at least one, of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, excluding Executive, determining that Executive materially breaching the terms of this Agreement; or

(iii) Executive's indictment for, or conviction of, or pleading no contest to, a felony or a crime involving Executive's moral turpitude.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, clauses (i) - (iii) shall not constitute "Cause" unless and until the Company has: (x) provided Executive, within 60 days of any Company director's knowledge of the occurrence of the facts and circumstances underlying such Cause event, written notice stating with specificity the applicable facts and circumstances underlying such finding of Cause; and (y) provided Executive with an opportunity to cure the same (if curable) within 30 days after the receipt of such notice.

(d) Change in Control. "Change in Control" shall mean an event set forth in any one of the following paragraphs shall have occurred following the Effective Date:

(i) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities ac-quired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities, excluding any Person who becomes such a Beneficial Owner in connection with a transaction described in clause (2) of paragraph (iii) below; or

(ii) the following individuals cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the number of directors then serving: individuals who, on the Effective Date, constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest, including but not limited to a consent solicitation, relating to the election of directors of the Company) whose appointment or election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved or recommended by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors on the Effective Date or whose appointment, election or nomination for election was previously so approved or recommended; or

(iii) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Company (or any direct or indirect parent or subsidiary of the Company) with any other company, other than (1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Beneficial Owners of the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to own, in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, (2) a merger or consolidation immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the Company, the entity surviving such merger or consolidation or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof, or (3) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities Beneficially Owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's, a surviving entity's or, if the Company or the entity surviving such merger or consolidation is then a subsidiary, the ultimate parent's then outstanding securities; or

(iv) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or there is consummated an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets immediately following which the individuals who comprise the Board immediately prior thereto constitute at least a majority of the board of directors of the entity to which such assets are sold or disposed or any parent thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the holders of Common Shares immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions.

(e) Date of Termination. "Date of Termination" shall mean (i) if Executive's employment is terminated by Executive's death, the date of Executive's death; (ii) if Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 3(a)(ii) - (vi) either the date indicated in the Notice of Termination or the date specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3(b), whichever is earlier.

(f) Disability. "Disability" shall mean, at any time the Company or any of its affiliates sponsors a long-term disability plan for the Company's employees, "disability" as defined in such long-term disability plan for the purpose of determining a participant's eligibility for benefits, provided, however, if the long-term disability plan contains multiple definitions of disability, "Disability" shall refer to that definition of disability which, if Executive qualified for such disability benefits, would provide coverage for the longest period of time. The determination of whether Executive has a Disability shall be made by the person or persons required to make disability determinations under the long-term disability plan. At any time the Company does not sponsor a long-term disability plan for its employees, Disability shall mean Executive's inability to perform, with or without reasonable accommodation, the essential functions of Executive's position hereunder for a total of three months during any twelve-month period as a result of incapacity due to mental or physical illness as determined by a physician selected by the Company (or its insurers). Any unreasonable refusal by Executive to submit to a medical examination for the purpose of determining Disability within a reasonable period following a written request by the Company (or its insurers) shall be deemed to constitute conclusive evidence of Executive's Disability.

(g) Exchange Act. "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(h) Good Reason. "Good Reason" shall mean:

(i) the Company reduces the Executive's Annual Base Salary or Target Bonus percentage, other than any reduction which is insignificant or is implemented as part of a formal austerity program approved by the Board and applicable to all other senior executive officers of the Company, provided such reduction does not reduce Executive's Annual Base Salary or Target Bonus by a percentage greater than the average reduction in compensation of all other senior executive officers of the Company;

(ii) a material, adverse change in Executive's responsibilities, authority or duties (including as a result of the assignment of duties materially inconsistent with Executive's position);

(iii) the Company breaches a material obligation to Executive under the terms of this Agreement;

(iv) the Company requires Executive to relocate his principal office without her consent to a location other than the Company's headquarters or the Company's principal offices in the United States as in existence on the Effective Date; and

(v) the Company delivering to Executive a Notice of Non-Renewal which does not include a request to negotiate a new agreement during the Negotiation Term;

However, none of the foregoing events or conditions will constitute Good Reason unless: (x) Executive provides the Company with written objection to the event or condition within ninety (90) days following the occurrence thereof, (y) the Company does not reverse or otherwise cure the event or condition within thirty (30) days of receiving that written objection, and (z) the Executive resigns her employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of that cure period.

(i) Person. "Person" shall have the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, except that such term shall not include (i) the Company or its Subsidiaries, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (iv) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their owner-ship of Common Shares of the Company.

13. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with its express terms, and otherwise in accordance with the substantive laws of State of New York without reference to the principles of conflicts of law of the State of New York or any other jurisdiction, and where applicable, the laws of the United States

(b) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Notices. Any notice, request, claim, demand, document and other communication hereunder to any Party shall be effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) and shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by facsimile or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, as follows:

(i) If to the Company, to the attention of the General Counsel at its headquarters,

(ii) If to Executive, at the last address that the Company has in its personnel records for Executive, or

(iii) At any other address as any Party shall have specified by notice in writing to the other Party.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement. Signatures delivered by facsimile shall be deemed effective for all purposes.

(e) Entire Agreement. The terms of this Agreement are intended by the Parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, whether written or oral (including, without limitation, the Prior Agreement). The Parties further intend that this Agreement shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of their terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceeding to vary the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Amendments; Waivers. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Executive and a duly authorized officer of Company (other than Executive). By an instrument in writing similarly executed, Executive or a duly authorized officer of the Company (other than Executive) may waive compliance by the other Party with any specifically identified provision of this Agreement that such other Party was or is obligated to comply with or perform; *provided*, *however*, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, remedy, or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise of any other right, remedy, or power provided herein or by law or in equity.

(g) Construction. This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by both the Parties. Its language shall be construed as a whole and according to its fair meaning. Any presumption or principle that the language is to be construed against any Party shall not apply. The headings in this Agreement are only for convenience and are not intended to affect construction or interpretation. Any references to paragraphs, subparagraphs, sections or subsections are to those parts of this Agreement, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. Also, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary, (i) the plural includes the singular and the singular includes the plural; (ii) "and" and "or" are each used both conjunctively and disjunctively; (iii) "any," "all," "each," or "every" means "any and all," and "each and every"; (iv) "includes" and "including" are each "without limitation"; (v) "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other similar compounds of the word "here" refer to the entire Agreement and not to any particular paragraph, subparagraph, section or subsection; and (vi) all pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural as the identity of the entities or persons referred to may require.

(h) Arbitration. If any dispute or controversy arises under or in connection with this Agreement, is not resolved within a commercially reasonable time not to exceed sixty (60) days, then such dispute or controversy shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before a single neutral arbitrator at a location mutually agreed between the Company and Executive within the state of the Company's headquarters at such time in accordance with the Employment Arbitration Rules & Procedures of JAMS ("JAMS") then in effect, in accordance with this Section 13(h), except as otherwise prohibited by any nonwaivable provision of applicable law or regulation. The parties hereby agree that the arbitrator shall construe, interpret and enforce this Agreement in accordance with its express terms, and otherwise in accordance with the governing law as set forth in Section 13(a). Judgment may be entered on the arbitration award in any court having jurisdiction, *provided*, *however*, that either Party shall be entitled to seek a restraining order or injunction in any court of competent jurisdiction to prevent any continuation of any violation of the provisions of this Agreement and Executive hereby consents that such restraining order or injunction may be granted without requiring the other Party to post a bond. Unless the parties otherwise agree, only individuals who are on the JAMS register of arbitrators shall be selected as an arbitrator. Additionally, except upon showing of cause each party shall have the right to propound no more than 10 special interrogatories and requests for admission, and to take the deposition of one individual and any expert witness designated by the other party. Within 20 days of the conclusion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitrator shall prepare written findings of fact and conclusions of law. It is mutually agreed that the written decision of the arbitrator shall be valid, binding, final and enforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction. In the event action is brought pursuant to this Section 13(h), the arbitrator shall have authority to award fees and costs to the prevailing party, in accordance with applicable law. If in the opinion of the arbitrator there is no prevailing party, then each party shall pay its own attorney's fees and expenses. Both Executive and the Company expressly waive their right to a jury trial. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as precluding the bringing of an action for injunctive relief or specific performance as provided in this Agreement. This dispute resolution process and any arbitration hereunder shall be confidential and neither any Party nor the arbitrator shall disclose the existence, contents or results of such process without the prior written consent of all Parties, except where necessary or compelled in a Court to enforce this arbitration provision or an award from such arbitration or otherwise in a legal proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive and the Company each have the right to resolve any issue or dispute over intellectual property rights by Court action instead of arbitration. The Company may also enjoin by Court action any breach of Sections 5-6 or 7 as permitted by Section 8.

(i) Enforcement. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision shall be fully severable; this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a portion of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision there shall be added automatically as part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid and enforceable.

(j) Withholding. The Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement any federal, state, local or foreign withholding or other taxes or charges which the Company is required to withhold or by its Policies it customarily withholds. The Company shall be entitled to rely on an opinion of counsel if any questions as to the amount or requirement of withholding shall arise.

(k) Section 409A.

(i) *General.* The intent of the Parties is that the payments and benefits under this Agreement comply with or be exempt from Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith.

(ii) *Separation from Service.* Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any compensation or benefits payable under this Agreement that is considered nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A and is designated under this Agreement as payable upon Executive's termination of employment shall be payable only upon Executive's "separation from service" with the Company within the meaning of Section 409A (a "Separation from Service") and, except as provided below, any such compensation or benefits described in Sections 4(b)-(e) shall not be paid, or, in the case of installments, shall not commence payment, until the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive's Separation from Service (the "First Payment Date"). Any lump sum payment or installment payments that would have been made to Executive during the sixty (60) day period immediately following Executive's Separation from Service but for the preceding sentence shall be paid to Executive on the First Payment Date and any remaining installment payments shall be made as provided in this Agreement.

(iii) *Specified Employee.* Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to or any other agreement providing compensatory payments to Executive to the contrary, if Executive is deemed by the Company at the time of Executive's Separation from Service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, any payment of compensation or benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement or any other compensatory plan or agreement that is considered nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A payable as a result of Executive's Separation from Service shall be delayed to the extent required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Executive's Separation from Service with the Company or (ii) the date of Executive's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Section 409A period, all payments deferred pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive (or Executive's estate or beneficiaries), and any remaining payments due to Executive under this Agreement or any other compensatory plan or agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein or therein.

(iv) *Expense Reimbursements.* To the extent that any reimbursements under this Agreement are subject to Section 409A, any such reimbursements payable to Executive shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred; provided, that Executive submits Executive's reimbursement request promptly following the date the expense is incurred, the amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year, other than medical expenses referred to in Section 105(b) of the Code, and Executive's right to reimbursement under this Agreement will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(v) *Tax Gross Up Payments.* Any tax gross-up payments to which Executive is entitled hereunder shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year next following the year which Executive remits the related tax payments to the applicable tax authorities, including the amount of additional taxes imposed upon Executive due to the Company's reimbursement of the taxes on the compensation subject to the tax gross up.

(vi) *Installments.* Executive's right to receive any installment payments under this Agreement, including without limitation any continuation salary payments that are payable on Company payroll dates, shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each such installment payment shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment as permitted under Section 409A. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 409A, no payment hereunder shall be accelerated or deferred unless such acceleration or deferral would not result in additional tax or interest pursuant to Section 409A.

14. **Executive Acknowledgement.**

Executive acknowledges that Executive has read and understands this Agreement, is fully aware of its legal effect, has not acted in reliance upon any representations or promises made by the Company other than those contained in writing herein, and has entered into this Agreement freely based on Executive's own judgment.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

**DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey T. Slovin
Chief Executive Officer

**EXECUTIVE**

By: /s/ Maureen J. MacInnis
Maureen J. MacInnis

**DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc.**

**Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges**

Exhibit 12.1

| (in millions except ratios) | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2017** | **2016** | **2015** | **2014** | **2013** |
| **Consolidated Earnings:** | | | | | |
| Pre-tax (loss) income from continuing operations before adjustment for income or loss from equity interests | $ (1,603.5) | $ 440.9 | $ 329.7 | $ 404.4 | $ 369.3 |
| Add fixed charges computed below | 61.2 | 58.3 | 83.8 | 69.7 | 72.7 |
| Net adjustments for capitalized interest | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| **Consolidated Earnings Available for Fixed Charges** | $ (1,542.1) | $ 499.3 | $ 413.6 | $ 474.2 | $ 442.1 |
| **Consolidated Fixed Charges:** | | | | | |
| Interest expense per financial statements (a) | $ 38.3 | $ 35.9 | $ 55.9 | $ 46.9 | $ 49.6 |
| Interest expense - capitalized | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Amortization of deferred financing | 2.6 | 4.5 | 11.3 | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| One-third of rental expense representing reasonable approximation of the interest factor | 19.6 | 17.6 | 16.0 | 18.0 | 17.9 |
| **Consolidated Fixed Charges** | $ 61.2 | $ 58.3 | $ 83.8 | $ 69.7 | $ 72.7 |
| **Consolidated Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges** | (b) | 8.56 | 4.94 | 6.80 | 6.08 |

(a) Does not include interest related to uncertain tax positions.

(b) (Loss) income was inadequate to cover fixed charges by $1,603.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

**Exhibit 21.1**

**Subsidiaries of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (the “Company”) - December 31, 2017**

1. Advanced Technology Research SRL (Italy)
2. Arges Imaging, Inc. (Delaware)
3. Augma Bio Materials Ltd. (Israel, 20%)
4. CCRI, Inc. (Delaware)
5. Ceramco Manufacturing B.V. (Netherlands)
6. Cyfex AG (Switzerland, 30%)
7. D Luxembourg Sarl (Luxembourg)
8. DeguDent GmbH (Germany)
9. Dental Implant Training Center Corp. (New Jersey)
10. Dentsply (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Australia)
11. Dentsply (N.Z.) Limited (New Zealand)
12. Dentsply (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Singapore)
13. Dentsply (Thailand) Ltd. (Thailand)
14. Dentsply (Tianjin) International Trading Co. Ltd. (China)
15. Dentsply Acquisition S.a.r.l. (Luxembourg)
16. Dentsply Acquisition US LLC (Delaware)
17. Dentsply Argentina S.A.C.e.I. (Argentina)
18. Dentsply Asset Management GmbH & Co. KG (Germany)
19. Dentsply AT Sarl (Luxembourg)
20. Dentsply Benelux B.V. (Netherlands)
21. Dentsply Benelux Sarl (Luxembourg)
22. Dentsply BI Ltd. (Ireland)
23. Dentsply BX Sarl (Luxembourg)
24. Dentsply Canada Ltd. (Canada)
25. Dentsply CE S.a.r.l. (Luxembourg)
26. Dentsply CH Sarl (Luxembourg)
27. Dentsply Dental (Tianjin) Co. Ltd. (China)
28. Dentsply Dental GmbH (Germany)
29. Dentsply Dental S.a.r.l. (Luxembourg)
30. Dentsply DeTrey GmbH (Germany)
31. Dentsply DeTrey Sarl (Switzerland)
32. Dentsply Europe S.a.r.l. (Luxembourg)
33. DENTSPLY Finance Co. (Delaware)
34. Dentsply GAC Europe SAS (France)
35. Dentsply Germany GmbH (Germany)
36. Dentsply Germany Holdings GmbH (Germany)
37. Dentsply Germany Investments GmbH (Germany)
38. Dentsply Holdings S.a.r.l. (Luxembourg)
39. Dentsply Holdings Unlimited (U.K.)
40. Dentsply IE Ltd. (Ireland)
41. Dentsply IH A/S (Denmark)
42. Dentsply IH AB (Sweden)
43. Dentsply IH AS (Norway)
44. Dentsply IH GmbH (Austria)
45. Dentsply IH GmbH (Germany)
46. Dentsply IH Holdings GmbH (Germany)
47. Dentsply IH Inc. (Delaware)
48. Dentsply IH Ltd (UK)

49. Dentsply IH Oy (Finland)
50. Dentsply IH Pty. Ltd. (Australia)
51. Dentsply IH S.A. (Switzerland)
52. Dentsply IH SP.z.o.o (Poland)
53. DENTSPLY Implants (China) Co. Limited (Hong Kong)
54. DENTSPLY Implants (HK) Co. Limited (Hong Kong)
55. Dentsply Implants Manufacturing GmbH (Germany)
56. Dentsply Implants NV (Belgium)
57. Dentsply Implants Taiwan Co, Ltd. (Taiwan)
58. Dentsply Implants Turkey Di☑ Hekimliði Ürünleri A.Þ (Turkey)
59. Dentsply India Pvt. Ltd. (India)
60. Dentsply Industria e Comercio Ltda. (Brazil)
61. Dentsply Israel Ltd. (Israel)
62. Dentsply Italia SrL (Italy)
63. Dentsply Korea Limited (Korea)
64. Dentsply Limited (Cayman Islands)
65. Dentsply LLC (Delaware)
66. Dentsply Mexico S.A. de C.V. (Mexico)
67. DENTSPLY North America LLC (Delaware)
68. Dentsply Peru SAC (Peru)
69. Dentsply Prosthetics Austria GmbH (Austria)
70. DENTSPLY Prosthetics U.S. LLC (Delaware)
71. Dentsply Russia Limited (U.K.)
72. Dentsply Sarl (Luxembourg)
73. Dentsply SE Sarl (Luxembourg)
74. Dentsply Services (Switzerland) S.a.r.L. (Switzerland)
75. DENTSPLY SIRONA (PHILS.), INC. (Philippines)
76. Dentsply Sirona Deutschland GmbH (Germany)
77. Dentsply Sirona Europe GmbH (Austria)
78. Dentsply Sirona France S.A.S. (France)
79. Dentsply Sirona Iberia S.A. (Spain)
80. DENTSPLY Sirona K.K. (Japan)
81. Dentsply Sirona Limited Liability Company (Russia)
82. Dentsply Sirona Malaysia Sdn Bhd (Malaysia)
83. Dentsply Sirona Orthodontics Inc. (Delaware)
84. Dentsply Sirona Pty. Ltd. (Australia)
85. Dentsply Sirona South Africa (Proprietary) Limited (South Africa)
86. Dentsply Sirona Switzerland Sarl (Switzerland)
87. Dentsply Sirona Vietnam Company Limited (Vietnam)
88. Dentsply Sweden AB (Sweden)
89. Dentsply US Inc. (Delaware)
90. DIO (Korea, 13.3%)
91. Ducera Dental Verwaltungs GmbH (Germany)
92. Durango Bensheim GmbH & Co. KG (Germany, 94.8%)
93. Durango Bensheim Verwaltungs GmbH (Germany)
94. E.S. Healthcare NV (Belgium)
95. E.S. Tooling NV (Belgium)
96. FONA Dental s.r.o. (Slovakia)
97. Fona Dental Systems Co., Ltd. (China)
98. FONA s.r.l. (Italy)
99. Futuredontics, Inc. (California)
100. GAC (International) Pty Ltd (Australia)
101. GAC Deutschland GmbH (Germany)

102. GAC International Asia Pte. Ltd. (Singapore, 50%)
103. GAC Ortho AS (Norway)
104. GAC SA (Switzerland)
105. infiniDent Services GmbH (Germany)
106. Infinident, Inc. (Delaware)
107. JCM International Inc. (Delaware)
108. KS Proveniens 725 AB (Sweden)
109. LLC Dentsply Ukraine (Ukraine)
110. LLC Dentsply IH (Russia)
111. M Guide Dental Laboratory LLC (New Jersey)
112. Maillefer Instruments Consulting S.a.r.l. (Switzerland)
113. Maillefer Instruments Holding S.a.r.l. (Switzerland)
114. Maillefer Instruments Manufacturing S.a.r.l. (Switzerland)
115. Maillefer Instruments Plus Sarl (Switzerland)
116. Maillefer Instruments Trading S.a.r.l. (Switzerland)
117. Medical 3 Importacion Service Iberica S.L. (Spain, 50%)
118. Megalopolis Dental S.A. de C.V. (Mexico)
119. MHT Optic Research AG (Switzerland)
120. MHT S.p.A. (Italy)
121. MIS Asia Pacific Limited (Hong Kong)
122. MIS Belgium SA (Belgium, 99%)
123. MIS Germany GmbH (Germany)
124. MIS Implants B.V. (Netherlands, 54.08%)
125. MÝSDENT Implants Di☑ Ürünleri Sanayi Ticaret Anonim Þirketi (Turkey)
126. MIS Implants Technologies France SRL (France)
127. MIS Implants Technologies GmbH (Germany)
128. MIS Implants Technologies HK Limited (Hong Kong)
129. MIS Implants Technologies Inc. (New Jersey)
130. MIS Implants Technologies Ltd. (Israel)
131. MIS Implants Technologies UK Limited (United Kingdom)
132. Nectar Imaging s.r.l. (Italy)
133. Oasis Dis Ticaret Anonim Sirketi (Turkey)
134. Oasis Medikal Urunler Kimya Turizm Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi (Turkey)
135. Ortho Concept Sarl (France)
136. Orthodental International, Inc. (California)
137. Orthodental S.A. de C.V. (Mexico)
138. Osteointegration Materials LLC (Delaware)
139. Planer Dentaprise GmbH (Austria)
140. Prident (Shanghai) Dental Medical Devices Co., Ltd. (China)
141. Prident International, Inc. (California)
142. PT Dedent Supply (Indonesia)
143. PT Dentsply Indonesia (Indonesia)
144. Qi An Hua Rui (Beijing) Technology Ltd. (China)
145. Ransom & Randolph Company (Delaware)
146. SCI 2R (France)
147. Shenzen Mi Yi Shi Commerce Company Ltd. (China)
148. SiCAT GmbH & Co. KG (Germany, 57.125%)
149. SiCAT Verwaltungs GmbH (Germany)
150. Sirona Bermuda I Ltd. (Bermuda)
151. Sirona Bermuda II Ltd. (Bermuda)
152. Sirona Dental a/s (Denmark)
153. Sirona Dental Comércio de Produtos e Sistemas Odontológicos Ltda. (Brazil)
154. Sirona Dental GmbH (Austria)

155. Sirona Dental Limited Sirketi (Turkey)
156. Sirona Dental Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico)
157. Sirona Dental Services GmbH (Germany)
158. Sirona Dental Systems (Foshan) Co., Ltd. (China)
159. Sirona Dental Systems (HK) Ltd. (Hong Kong)
160. Sirona Dental Systems Co., Ltd (Thailand)
161. Sirona Dental Systems GmbH (Germany)
162. Sirona Dental Systems Ltd. (United Kingdom)
163. Sirona Dental Systems O.O.O. (Russia)
164. Sirona Dental Systems Private Ltd. (India)
165. Sirona Dental Systems s.r.l. (Italy)
166. Sirona Dental Systems South Africa (Pty) Ltd. (South Africa)
167. Sirona Dental Systems Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (China)
168. Sirona Dental Systems Trading, LLC (United Arab Emirates, 49%)
169. Sirona Dental Systems, Inc. (Delaware)
170. Sirona Dental, Inc. (Delaware)
171. Sirona Immobilien GmbH (Germany)
172. Sirona Technologie GmbH & Co. KG (Germany)
173. Sirona Verwaltungs GmbH (Germany)
174. Societe de Recherche Techniques Dentaires SAS (France)
175. The Dental Trading Co., Ltd. (Thailand, 49.8%)
176. Tulsa Dental Products LLC (Delaware)
177. Tulsa Luxembourg LLC (Delaware)
178. Tuzodent S.A. de C.V. (Mexico)
179. VDW GmbH (Germany)
180. VIPI Indústria, Comércio, Exportação e Importação de Produtos Odontológicos Ltda. (Brazil)
181. Zephyr Sleep Technologies Inc. (Canada)
182. Zhermack GmbH (Germany)
183. Zhermack SpA (Italy)
184. Zhermack, Inc. (Nevada)
185. Zhermapol SP Zoo (Poland)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-209791, 333-167410 and 333-101548) of Dentsply Sirona Inc. of our report dated March 15, 2018 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
March 15, 2018

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Donald M. Casey, Jr, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Form 10-K of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles:

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

*/s/ Donald M. Casey, Jr*

Donald M. Casey, Jr
Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 15, 2018

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Nicholas W. Alexos, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Form 10-K of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles:

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

*/s/ Nicholas W. Alexos*

Nicholas W. Alexos
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 15, 2018

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of DENTSPLY SIRONA Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), We, Donald M. Casey Jr. Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Nicholas W. Alexos, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company as of the date of the Report.

/s/ *Donald M. Casey Jr.*
Donald M. Casey Jr.
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ *Nicholas W. Alexos*
Nicholas W. Alexos
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 15, 2018